

## University Courses & Curricula Committee 2019-2020

January 15, 2020  
Talley Student Union 5101  
12:45pm-2:45pm

### Call to Order 12:45pm

- Welcome from Chair Rudi Seracino
- Remarks and Updates from OUCCAS/DASA
- Fall 2019 Report
- Approval of UCCC November 20<sup>th</sup> 2019 Minutes
- Course and Curricular Business

### Old Business

Old Business			
Presenter	Reviewers	Action	Type
Gruehn	Reynolds, Bruce, Klesath	* <a href="#">ENG 202 Interdisciplinary Perspectives in Writing</a>	New Course. Returning from 9 October 2019 Meeting.
Carlson Welch	Klesath, Rucker, Kuzenski	<a href="#">MUT 303 Introduction to Audio Technology I</a>	New Course. Returning from 20 November 2019 Meeting.
Carlson Welch	Marshall, Krause, Roise	<a href="#">MUT 304 Introduction to Audio Technology II</a>	New Course. Returning from 20 November 2019 Meeting.
Carlson Welch	Schaffer, Roise, Kuzenski	<a href="#">MUT 315 Music Perception and Cognition</a>	New Course. Returning from 20 November 2019 Meeting.
Carlson Welch	Gruehn, Krause, Muse	<a href="#">MUT 403 Music Recording &amp; Mixing</a>	New Course. Returning from 20 November 2019 Meeting.
Carlson Welch	Driscoll, Bruce, Gruehn	<a href="#">MUT 431 Music Technology I</a>	New Course. Returning from 20 November 2019 Meeting.
Carlson Welch	Merrill, Hessling, Reynolds	<a href="#">MUT 432 Music Technology II</a>	New Course. Returning from 20 November 2019 Meeting.
Carlson Welch	Klesath, Simpson, Rucker	<a href="#">MUT 461 Music Technology Senior Project I</a>	New Course. Returning from 20 November 2019 Meeting.
Carlson Welch	Shin, Bruce, Muse	<a href="#">MUT 462 Music Technology Senior Project II</a>	New Course. Returning from 20 November 2019 Meeting.

### New Business

Consent Agenda		
<a href="#">AEE 333 Youth Program Development and Management</a>	Drop	Course being dropped
<a href="#">FLF 202 Intermediate French II</a>	Minor	Revisions: Abbreviated title, requisites
<a href="#">HI 452/(552) Recent America</a>	Minor	Revisions: Grading
<a href="#">HI 453/(553) United States-Latin American Relations Since 1823</a>	Minor	Revisions: Grading
<a href="#">HI 459/(559) The Early American Republic</a>	Minor	Revisions: Description
<a href="#">HI 461/(561) Civilization of the Old South</a>	Minor	Revisions: Grading
<a href="#">HON 294 Honors Special Topics-Humanities</a>	Minor	Revisions: Title
<a href="#">HON 296 Honors Special Topics – Interdisciplinary Perspectives</a>	Minor	Revisions: Title, description
<a href="#">HON 398 Honors Special Topics</a>	Minor	Revisions: Requisites
<a href="#">LOG 430 Varieties of Logic</a>	Minor	Revisions: Offering and eval methods
<a href="#">REL 412 Advanced Readings in the Christian Gospels</a>	Minor	Revisions: Offering
<a href="#">REL 413 The Life and Letters of the Apostle Paul</a>	Minor	Revisions: Offering
<a href="#">REL 489 Interpretations of Religion</a>	Minor	Revisions: Offering
<a href="#">SSC 462 Soil-Crop Management Systems</a>	Minor	Revisions: Requisites
<a href="#">THE 340 African American Theatre</a>	Minor	Added GEP, no SLO change
* <a href="#">TT/NW 405/(505) Advanced Nonwovens Processing</a>	Minor	Revisions: Requisites
Business Analytics Honors Program	Minor	Revisions: Remove two courses from elective list

English Electives (8) Elective Lists	Minor	Revision: Add CLA 320 to elective list
Interdisciplinary Studies-Africana Studies (16IDSBA-16IDSAFS) & Interdisciplinary Studies-Africana Studies Community Studies (16IDSBA-16IDSAFSC) & Africana Studies Minor (16ASM)	Minor	Revision: Replace restrictive elective with AFS 380.
Interdisciplinary Studies- Women's and Gender Studies (16IDSBA-16IDSWGS) & Women's and Gender Studies Minor (16WGM)	Minor	Revision: Replace WGS 300 with WGS 300 or WGS/(AFS) 380
Portuguese Studies Minor (16PORTM)	Minor	Revision: Add FLP 401 to the elective list

College of Engineering			
Presenter	Reviewers	Action	Type
Reynolds	Merrill, Driscoll, Simpson	* <a href="#">CSC 116 Introduction to Computing - Java</a>	Revisions: SLO, eval methods, description
Marshall	Gruehn, Blank, Rucker	* <a href="#">ISE 411/(511) Supply Chain Economics and Decision Making</a>	New Course

College of Agriculture and Life Sciences			
Presenter	Reviewers	Action	Type
Bruce	Hessling, Carlson Welch, Fitzpatrick	* <a href="#">AEE 490 Seminar in Agricultural and Extension Education</a>	Revisions: SLO, eval methods, description
Bruce	Krause, Blank, Klesath	* <a href="#">ALS 496 International research Experience</a>	New Course
Bruce	Muse, Marshall, Gruehn	* <a href="#">HS 200 Home Horticulture</a>	Revisions: SLOs, grading
Merrill	Driscoll, Schaffer, Reynolds	<a href="#">HS 303 Ornamental Plant Identification I</a>	Revisions: SLO, eval methods, description
Merrill	Carlson Welch, Kuzenski, Domingue	<a href="#">NTR 494 Teaching Experience in Nutrition Science</a>	New Course
Merrill	Blank, Krause, Muse	Agricultural Entrepreneurship Minor	New Minor

College of Sciences			
Presenter	Reviewers	Action	Type
Klesath	Simpson, Kuzenski, Schaffer	<a href="#">ST 497 Professional Experience in Statistics</a>	New Course
Muse	Hessling, Gruehn, Merrill	<a href="#">ST 499 Research Experience in Statistics</a>	New Course

College of Education			
Presenter	Reviewers	Action	Type
Hessling	Bruce, Klesath, Driscoll	* <a href="#">ECI 305 Equity and Education</a>	Revisions: Title, SLOs, description

College of Humanities and Social Sciences			
Presenter	Reviewers	Action	Type
Gruehn	Reynolds, Rucker, Bruce	* <a href="#">ANT 325 Andean South America</a>	Revisions: Description, SLOs, eval methods
Gruehn	Merrill, Schaffer, Simpson	<a href="#">ENG 232 Literature and Medicine</a>	Revisions: SLOs, eval methods
Gruehn	Klesath, Reynolds, Kuzenski	* <a href="#">ENG/FL 246 Literature of the Holocaust</a>	Revisions: SLOs, eval methods
Gruehn	Blank, Muse, Krause	<a href="#">ENG/WGS 305 Women and Literature</a>	Revisions: SLOs, eval methods
Gruehn	Carlson Welch, Fitzpatrick, Hessling	<a href="#">ENG 317 Designing Networked Communications</a>	Revisions: Title, SLOs, description, eval methods
Gruehn	Marshall, Krause, Kuzenski	<a href="#">ENG 385 Biblical Backgrounds of English Literature</a>	Revisions: SLOs, eval methods
Gruehn	Fitzpatrick, Simpson, Schaffer	<a href="#">ENG 460 Major British Author</a>	Revisions: SLOs, eval methods
Gruehn	Domingue, Reynolds, Bruce	<a href="#">ENG 485 Shakespeare: Revisions and Resources</a>	New Course
Gruehn	Muse, Fitzpatrick, Domingue	<a href="#">ENG 494 Special Topics in Linguistics</a>	Revisions: SLOs, eval methods, requisites, description

Gruehn	Krause, Blank, Kuzenski	<a href="#">HA 201 History of Art from Caves to the Renaissance</a>	Revisions: SLOs, eval methods, requisites
Gruehn	Marshall, Carlson Welch, Schaffer	<a href="#">HA 202 History of Art From the Renaissance Through the 20th Century</a>	Revisions: SLOs, eval methods, requisites
Gruehn	Domingue, Blank, Rucker	<a href="#">HA 203 History of American Art</a>	Revisions: SLOs, eval methods, requisites
Driscoll	Reynolds, Kuzenski, Fitzpatrick	<a href="#">HI/WGS 447/(547) Women in America: From Contact to the Civil War</a>	Revisions: SLOs, eval methods, requisites
Driscoll	Carlson Welch, Simpson, Kuzenski	<a href="#">HI/WGS 448/(548) American Women in the Twentieth Century</a>	Revisions: SLOs, eval methods, requisites
Driscoll	Simpson, Muse, Krause	<a href="#">SOC 300 Social Research Methods</a>	Revisions: SLOs, eval methods, requisites
Driscoll	Klesath, Reynolds, Hessling	<a href="#">SOC 301 Human Behavior</a>	Revisions: SLOs, eval methods, requisites
Driscoll	Fitzpatrick, Bruce, Krause	<a href="#">SOC 342 International Development</a>	Revisions: SLOs, eval methods, requisites
Driscoll	Merrill, Fitzpatrick, Krause	Anthropology Honors Program	Revisions
Driscoll	Blank, Fitzpatrick, Marshall	BA English-Language, Writing, and Rhetoric (16ENGLBA- 16ENGLWR)	Revisions
Driscoll	Domingue, Reynolds, Hessling	BA Foreign Languages & Literatures Arabic Studies	Revisions
Driscoll	Bruce, Klesath, Simpson	Interdisciplinary Studies BS Self Design	New concentration
Driscoll	Hessling, Schaffer, Merrill	BA Political Science 16PSBA	Revisions

### **SLO= Student Learning Outcomes**

**\*=Course Action Initiated Before October 1, 2019**

**Discussion:** Special Topic Subcommittee Membership Call

#### **Notes:**

- All linked course actions are viewable in CIM.
- To view actions, please click on the hyperlink. You may need to use your Unity ID to log in.
- If you experience issues logging in, please go to <https://next-catalog.ncsu.edu/courseadmin/> and type the course prefix and number into the search bar.

**SLO = Student Learning Outcomes**



Division of Academic and Student Affairs  
Office of Undergraduate Courses & Curricula  
oucc.dasa.ncsu.edu  
courses-curricula@ncsu.edu

Campus Box 7105  
211A Park Shops  
Raleigh, NC 27695-7105  
P: 919.515.9769

## University Courses and Curricula Committee

November 20, 2019  
Talley Student Union 5101  
Call to Order: 12:45 pm

**Members Present:** Chair Rudi Seracino, Marta Klesath(past chair), Kanton Reynolds, Melissa Merrill, Daniel Gruehn, Catherine Driscoll, Peter Hessling, Wendy Krause, Peggy Domingue, Rucker Rob, Annie Carlson Welch, Melissa Merrill, Joseph Roise, Kristen Schaffer, Coleman Simpson, Chloe Shin, Spencer Muse, David Fitzpatrick, Jeannette Moore (JB Proxy)

**Members Absent:** Jackie Bruce, John Kuzenski, Lisa Marshall,

**Guests:** Sarah Heckman, Tom Koch, Mia Self, Rodney Waschka, Michael Domeracki

**Ex-Officio Members Present:** Li Marcus, Lexi Hergeth, John Harrington, Tim Petty, Jordan Luzader, Kyle Pyscher, Dan Monek

### WELCOME AND INTRODUCTIONS

- **Remarks from Chair** - Welcomed the committee members and introduced the guests and proxies.
- **Office Of Assessment Presentation**
- **Approval of the Minutes from November 6<sup>th</sup> 2019** – Approved Unanimously
  - Discussion: Member moved to approve.

### OLD BUSINESS

- **ECE 384 Practical Engineering Prototyping- Approved Pending**  
Discussion: Member Kanton Reynolds presented the course action. Member indicated the number of weeks needs to be updated to be in sync with the syllabus. Member also indicated the information in the requisites should be moved to the description as they are not codable. Presenter amended the motion to approve pending the correction to the number of weeks and moving the non-code-able requisites to the catalog description. Updating the contact hours to 5 to equal 3 credit hours.
- **SLC 401 Independent Study in Leadership Theory Application- Approved Unanimously**  
Discussion: Member Peggy Domingue presented the course action. Member indicated there was no consultation with CALS. Member indicated that since the course had no pre-requisites it eliminates the courses on the list. Members asked if there is truly overlap if students outside of CALS are unable to enroll. Members decided it is not overlapping. Member indicated there is a way the instructor can waive the pre-requisite requirement for students.

### NEW BUSINESS

- **Consent Agenda -Approved Unanimously**  
Discussion: Member moved to approve.
- **MUS 104 Theory and Musicianship Lab I - Approved Unanimously**  
Discussion: Member Peggy Domingue presented the course action. Member asked if the fee for the course needs to be in the CIM record. Li explained that will be removed from the CIM record, so if it is in the syllabus it doesn't need to be in the CIM record. The point wishing to be highlighted is that students should be made aware so it should be in the syllabus.  
Members discussed if there needs to be "will" or "may" because there are events on campus that are free, but they can go to other events up to \$20.  
Member confirmed the objectives and outcomes are different, Li indicated course objectives are required.  
Member brought attention to the requisites section indicating MUS 103 should be taken prior or at the same time.  
Members looked back at the MUS 103 and 104 records have the same statement for co-requisites. Guest Tom Koch indicated 104 is a lab for 103. They cannot take MUS 104 before taking 103. Member brought attention to the additional comments stating that the co-requisites can drop 103 while taking 104, but 104 will be dropped along with 103. Members determined this is codable.
- **MUS 153 Theory and Musicianship II - Approved Pending**  
Discussion: Member Peggy Domingue presented the course action. Member asked in the syllabus there is a textbook listed by name and that it is available as a PDF in Moodle. Professor indicated the textbook is online and the publisher has been suing universities for providing the full text online. Guest and member discussed if this should be pending making sure this is a free resource.  
Libraries offered to put the instructor in touch with legal to provide information.



Motion to amend the motion from approved to approve pending confirmation that the text online is legal. Members included speaking with Kyle from R&R for appropriate coding of the co-requisites as part of a pending motion. XONV member asked why the numbers indicated a shift, guest confirmed. Member indicated these should disappear in the future because that is how they indicate ag institute courses.

➤ **MUS 154 Theory and Musicianship Lab II - Approved Pending**

Discussion: Member Peggy Domingue presented the course action.

Professor indicated the textbook is online and the publisher has been suing universities for providing the full text online.

Guest and member discussed if this should be pending making sure this is a free resource, same as the MUS 153.

Member indicated the DRO statement needs to be updated. Members included speaking with Kyle from R&R for appropriate coding of the co-requisites as part of a pending motion.

➤ **MUS 203a Theory and Musicianship III - Approved Pending with suggestion**

Discussion: Member Peggy Domingue presented the new course action. Member indicated the prefix and number on the syllabus should match the CIM record. Member asked how homework is sent in via email, if the students are required to do homework via pencil how do they get it turned in. Guest indicated generally this

Make up test policy how this would need to be taken within 48 hours, member asked if this should be more flexible.

Members indicated because it says "unless otherwise warranted" this is fine. Suggestion to match syllabus and course number by adding 203a. Motion to amend motion to pending speaking with Kyle from R&R for appropriate coding of the co-requisites as part of a pending motion.

➤ **MUS 204a Theory and Musicianship III - Approved Pending with Suggestion**

Discussion: Member Peggy Domingue presented the new course action pending speaking with Kyle from R&R for appropriate coding of the co-requisites as part of a pending motion. Member indicated this also doesn't have an 'a' indication on the syllabus. Li explained at this is a system issue and the members agreed this works for now.

➤ **MUS 253 Theory and Musicianship IV- Approved Pending with Suggestion.**

Discussion: Member Peggy Domingue presented the new course action pending speaking with Kyle from R&R for appropriate coding of the co-requisites as part of a pending motion.

Member asked if this is for a curricula, guest responded this will if the Music curricula passes.

Member asked if this needs an electronically hosted statement, if there is no online requirement, this is not needed. Suggestion to remove the statement if not required.

➤ **MUS 254 Theory and Musicianship Lab IV - Approved Pending**

Discussion: Member Peggy Domingue presented the new course action pending speaking with Kyle from R&R for appropriate coding of the co-requisites.

- Member brought up that there should be a consultation with CHASS before the motion moves forward. This would be a tabled action. Members asked for some examples of the overlap. Examples were provided by the college of Humanities and Social Sciences. Guest indicated the ARS 306 course is actually UC's course. Guest Rodney Waschka indicated he teaches some of these courses and did not receive any consultation. Motion to table the rest of the courses. Li explained procedurally they would combine the actions before tabling.

- Motion to combine MUT 303, MUT 304, MUT 315, MUT 403, MUT 431, MUT 432, MUT 461, MUT 462.- Approved. Guest Daniel Monek asked for more specific guidance as to why certain courses are needing to be consulted. Member explained because there are existing courses they are concerned about overlap. Guest Tom Koch asked if there is a way to look at the syllabi to see if there is overlap. Member indicated the consultation still needs to happen. Members and guests discussed timelines and how this will impact when students can enroll in courses. Li discussed how combining them, if the courses are pending as a group, if even one of the courses are tabled it would holdup the all the courses.

\*Li broke down situation in which these courses could proceed. – Withdrawal motion to table.

Motion to separate all the MUT courses on the agenda. -Approved

➤ **MUT 303 Introduction to Audio Technology I - Approved Pending**

Discussion: Member Annie Carlson Welch presented the new course action pending consultation with CHASS and the other previously consulted colleges.

➤ **MUT 304 Introduction to Audio Technology II - Approved Pending**

Discussion: Member Annie Carlson Welch presented the new course action pending consultation with CHASS.

- **MUT 315 Music Perception and Cognition- *Approved Pending***  
Discussion: Member Annie Carlson Welch presented the new course action pending consultation with CHASS. Member indicated the syllabus needs a 16<sup>th</sup> week in the schedule of topics.
- **MUT 403 Music Recording & Mixing - *Approved Pending***  
Discussion: Member Annie Carlson Welch presented the new course action pending consultation with CHASS.
- **MUT 431 Music Technology I- *Approved Pending***  
Discussion: Member Annie Carlson Welch presented the new course action pending consultation with CHASS.
- **MUT 432 Music Technology II- *Approved Pending***  
Discussion: Member Annie Carlson Welch presented the new course action pending consultation with CHASS.
- **MUT 461 Music Technology Senior Project I- *Approved Pending***  
Discussion: Member Annie Carlson Welch presented the new course action pending consultation with CHASS and a 16 week (finals week) in the syllabus.
- **MUT 462 Music Technology Senior Project II- *Approved Pending***  
Discussion: Member Annie Carlson Welch presented the new course action pending consultation with CHASS.
- **BS in Music Technology - *Approved Pending***  
Discussion: Member Annie Carlson Welch presented the curricular action pending the approval of the above MUS and MUT courses. Bret indicated the degree proposal was approved by the deans and associate deans from the letter of intent. Members discussed that the degree goes to the associate deans for comment.  
Chair indicated that since each of the courses are approved pending.  
Guest asked if a course is crosslisted, should both departments be crosslisted.  
Guest asked is there consideration for a degree program that is the same as another.  
Guest indicated there are MUS courses that are elective options for Arts Studies CHASS programs.  
Member indicated that there is a miscount of the number of hours in the a Format B being 98 hours, not 120, including in pending.
- \*Discussion of the procedure that the Associate Deans had the chance to consult before coming to UCCC.
- **ET 460 Practice of Environmental Technology- *Approved Pending***  
Discussion: Member Joseph Roise presented the course action. Update to the DRO statement and indication of field trips should be brought to students' attention earlier. Member indicated fieldtrips are mentioned. Member motioned to amend the motion from approved to approve pending.
- **FOR 353 GIS and Remote Sensing for Environmental Analysis and Assessment- *Approved Pending with Suggestion***  
Discussion: Member Joseph Roise presented the course action. Member indicated the DRO needs to be updated, the credit hours are needed on the syllabus, and no electronic hosting statement. Member motioned to amend the motion from approved to approve pending.  
Under Credit only- the syllabus indicates this is 80%, however the university policy is a C- or higher.  
Pre-requisites are not codable, change to junior and seniors and indicate in the catalog description should include  
In the first outcome "Demonstrate an understanding..." what would constitute understanding, exchanging for "identify" "apply" or "define" provides more structure.  
Member asked if students are required to have a computer microphone or if these kinds of technology requirements are available in the library. Presenter indicated that there is a computing lab that these students will have access to and added this as a suggestion.
- **CSC 216 Software Development Fundamentals- *Approved Unanimously***  
Discussion: Member Kanton Reynolds presented the course action. Page 4 indicates recordings cannot be done without instructor's permission. Members discussed that NC law indicates that if the people in the class know that there is a recording, there is protection.  
In Regulation 02.20.11 there is explicit language about recording in the classroom. In this context, the committee decided this is acceptable.

- **CSC 217 Software Development Fundamentals Lab- *Approved Pending***  
Discussion: Member Kanton Reynolds presented the course action. Member asked if CSC 216 should be a co-requisite. The instructor indicated students who needed to drop or repeat one of the courses. Members suggested setting up the course as a co-requisite so that if a student drops one but not the other they can remain in the course. Motion to amend the motion form approved to approved pending the introduction of CSC 216 as a co-requisites.
- **ISE 413/(513) Humanitarian Logistics- *Approved Pending***  
Discussion: Member Kanton Reynolds presented the course action. Member indicated the year offering should drop the year altering. And in the syllabus the homework grad should be 5% to add to 100%. Motion to amend the motion to approve pending the update to the syllabus grading scale and the year offering.  
Member brought attention to the attendance indicating there is a minimum of two excused absences.
- **Motion to combine the next four curricular actions. *Approved.***  
All 4 combined actions were Approved Unanimously.
- **14CPCTU Certificate in Computer Programming- *Approved Unanimously***  
Discussion: Member Lisa Marshall presented the curricular action.
- **14CPM Minor in Computer Programming - *Approved Unanimously***  
Discussion: Member Lisa Marshall presented the curricular action.
- **14CSCBS Computer Science (BS) - *Approved Unanimously***  
Discussion: Member Lisa Marshall presented the curricular action.
- **14CSCBS-14CSCGAME Computer Science (BS) Game Development- *Approved Unanimously***  
Discussion: Member Lisa Marshall presented the curricular action.
- **BCH 220 Role of Biotechnology in Society- *Approved Unanimously***  
Discussion: Member Jackie Bruce presented the course action.
- **11LPMAAS Livestock & Poultry Management (AAS) - *Approved Unanimously***  
Discussion: Member Melissa Merrill presented the curricular action.
- **ENG 377 Fantasy- *Approved Unanimously***  
Discussion: Member Daniel Gruehn presented the course action.
- **ENG 390 Classical Backgrounds of English Literature- *Approved Pending with suggestion***  
Discussion: Member Catherine Driscoll presented the course action. Motion to amend the monition to approve pending the update to the DRO statement. Approved. Member asked if saying offered alternate years should be amended to even years as it would be more explanatory. "Offered alternate years and even years" would be offered every 4 years. Suggestion to bring this to the instructor's attention.
- **TOX 201 Poisons, People and the Environment- *Approved Unanimously***  
Discussion: Member Spencer Muse presented the course action.

Discussion: Outcome of 493 special topics discussion. Rudi brought up that we are interested in Special Topics subcommittee with a time line would be in the Spring to bring a suggestion to committee then the provost. The charge of this committee would be to look at past best practices and have boundaries. Or there could be CIM fields that could have different information for special topics.

Li indicated if you haven't served on a subcommittee before. OUCCAS will assist with any information gathering and such.

Meeting adjourned at 2:49 pm

*Respectfully submitted by Lexi Hergeth*

## **College of Humanities and Social Sciences**

### **Consultation: MUT courses**

**December 12, 2019**

#### **MUT 303 Introduction to Audio Technology I**

**Summary:** Although minimal amounts of information are provided regarding course topics, making identification of the exact amount of overlap a bit challenging, there are clear points of overlap between this course and courses offered in our college.

**Consultation from Department of Communication:** With regards to overlap with COM 307 - Digital Audio Production and COM 407 - Advanced Digital Audio, our primary concern is not actually about overlap of specific topics in the course. While the titles of the two COM and two MUT courses lead one to expect much overlap, in reality there is little overlap in content. Our courses cover material regarding communication technologies used for the capture & editing of digital audio. The MUT courses do not cover digital audio technology broadly; they have a clear focus on audio technology as it used in working with music.

**Recommendation:** Our faculty with expertise in this area strongly suggest that MUT 303 be retitled to indicate a focus on "Recording & Mixing Music," as opposed to the general "audio technologies" that our faculty believe are well covered within our current offerings of COM 307 & 407. As they stand, the titles are so general that they appear to overlap with audio production courses more than in actuality. If this course were retitled to reflect the music-centered nature present in the content, presumed overlap with our COM offerings is diminished and the COM faculty would have no other strong objections at this time.

**Consultation with Art Studies:** This course does have actual content overlap with ARS/MUS 306 - Music Composition with Computers. Additive and subtractive synthesis techniques are covered in both the MUT course and the ARS/MUS course. Physical modeling is also a potential area of overlap but it is discussed as an elective topic in the ARS/MUS course – if the students have an interest, the faculty member addresses it in the course. It is unclear what the MUT learning outcome #4 means, that states: "Create a technological artifact for audio processing." If this means students are required to engage in composition of a piece of music, then this outcomes does overlap with the outcome ARS/MUS 306 VPA outcome #3.

Aside from the overlap question, one other question from ARS is "Why is MA 241 as a prerequisite?" It seems unnecessary and unjustified by the demands of the course as indicated in the syllabus; clarification would be helpful (at minimum, for students and advisors).

## **MUT 304 Introduction to Audio Technology II**

**Summary:** Although minimal amounts of information are provided regarding course topics, making identification of the exact amount of overlap a bit challenging, there are clear points of overlap between this course and courses offered in our college.

**Consultation from Department of Communication:** [Note: these are the same comments are for MUT 303]. With regards to overlap with COM 307 - Digital Audio Production and COM 407 - Advanced Digital Audio, our primary concern is not actually about overlap of specific topics in the course. While the titles of the two COM and two MUT courses lead one to expect much overlap, in reality there is little overlap in content. Our courses cover material regarding communication technologies used for the capture & editing of digital audio. The MUT courses do not cover digital audio technology broadly; they have a clear focus on audio technology as it used in working with music.

**Recommendation:** Our faculty with expertise in this area strongly suggest that MUT 304 be retitled to indicate a focus on "Recording & Mixing Music," as opposed to the general "audio technologies" that our faculty believe are well covered within our current offerings of COM 307 & 407. As they stand, the titles are so general that they appear to overlap with audio production courses more than in actuality. If this course were retitled to reflect the music-centered nature present in the content, presumed overlap with our COM offerings is diminished and the COM faculty would have no other strong objections at this time.

**Consultation with Art Studies:** Minimal amounts of information provided. Some coverage of digital effects and digital audio workstations takes place in ARS/MUS 306.

## **MUT 315 Music Perception and Cognition**

**Summary:** There are significant points of overlap between this course and courses offered in our college.

**Consultation from Art Studies:** One of the learning outcomes (student learning outcome #4) is to "Plan and execute a scientific listening experiment." There is no indication in the syllabus and evaluation methods that this will be implemented. If it is, clarification might be helpful in terms of instruction on the use of human participants in course assignments (e.g., IRB).

**Consultation from the Department of Psychology:** The course MUT 315 Music Perception and Cognition shows substantial overlap with existing courses in psychology - namely PSY 400 Perception, PSY 420 Cognitive Psychology, and PSY 430 Biological Psychology - as well as teaching discipline-specific, psychology content. There is enough overlap that the Department of Psychology believes this would duplicate already existing courses. Hence, we are not in favor of this proposed course.

The course title incorporates “Cognition”, which is a discipline-specific term in Psychology. The catalog description, as well, is rather typical for an auditory perception class, as they are taught in Psychology. Our PSY 400 Perception class is more general but includes auditory perception and music perception. Auditory perception also appears in PSY 420 Cognitive Psychology and the anatomy of the auditory system, as well as the neuropsychological processing of auditory signals, is part of PSY 430 Biological Psychology.

Finally, the proposed textbook, which seems to be all the readings that are given, for MUT 315: “*An Introduction to the Psychology of Hearing*” has not only the term “Psychology” in its title, which should be enough to indicate that the content is Psychology, but the author Brian Moore is also Emeritus Professor of Psychology at the University of Cambridge, UK, which indicates that the expertise stems from Psychology. The table of contents (*The nature of sound and the structure and function of the auditory system; Absolute thresholds; Frequency selectivity, masking and the critical band; The perception of loudness; Temporal processing in the auditory system; Pitch perception; Space perception; Auditory pattern and object perception; Speech perception; Practical applications*) is typical for an auditory perception class and has - interestingly - not the word music in its chapters.

Therefore, we are not only opposing the course because of apparent overlap to courses in Psychology (PSY 400 Perception, PSY 420 Cognitive Psychology, PSY 430 Biological Psychology), but we also oppose the course because it tries to offer Psychology content as a music class. With rare exceptions, similar courses are housed in Psychology. We were actually stunned by how little music-related content is proposed for this course.

**Recommendation:** Work with the Department of Psychology to assess which courses might be available as potential electives in this degree program that can achieve the same learning outcomes without the creation of a new course.

### **MUT 403 Music Recording and Mixing**

**Consultation with Art Studies:** There is no mention of some logistics that seem to need explanation given the outcomes of the course. For example, where will the music recordings take place and what equipment (hardware and software) will be used? (NCSU has no dedicated recording spaces or acoustically interesting halls.) Will students learn on a single platform or multiple platforms? Will students be required to work with multiple, different genres? If not, which genres? Why those and not others? These details would likely be important for students to understand.

### **MUT 431 Music Technology 1**

**Consultation with Art Studies:** Given that a violin and a snare drumstick are both pieces of music technology as are hardware such as electronic keyboards, the title of this course seems overly broad for what is actually covered. The course seems to be an “Introduction to the **software-based** [my emphasis] analysis of digital music signals;” covering topics such as beat



tracking, pitch tracking, audio feature extraction and genre classification along with music information retrieval (which could overlap with library science). There is minimal overlap with ARS 257 (Technology in the Arts) because this course takes a broader view and provides some historical and analytical context.

**Recommendation:** Consider revising the title of the course to better and more specifically match the content and learning outcomes (helping distinguish this course from other MUT courses). Also, consider the alignment of the final project with the outcomes of the course; a paper and presentation seems broad and potentially mismatched.

## **MUT 432 Music Technology II**

**Consultation with Art Studies:** Again, the title is not descriptive of actual course content. The course seems to contain a review of certain aspects of digital audio signal processing and then the real core of the course is “music analysis problems of modeling and synthesis”. So, a course title such as, “Analysis of Digital Signal Modeling and Synthesis” or “Analysis of Digital Audio Modeling and Synthesis” or “Analysis of Digital Modeling and Synthesis” or “Digital Audio Analysis” would be more appropriate.

**Recommendation:** Consider revising the title of the course to better and more specifically match the content and learning outcomes.

## **MUT 461 Music Technology Senior Project I**

## **MUT 462 Music Technology Senior Project II**

**Consultation with Art Studies:** Students completing a senior project would benefit from taking ARS/MUS 306 prior to taking these courses, given the prior experience of Dr. Rodney Waschka as an instructor of similar projects in a computer science course (on which these courses are based).

**Recommendation:** Include ARS/MUS 306 as an elective in this degree program (see Appendix for a fuller explanation).

To: University Courses and Curricula Committee, Rudi Seracino, Chair  
From: Department of Music, Daniel G. Monek, Head  
Re: Pending Items for MUT course proposals

The Department of Music is grateful for the consult provided by the College of Humanities and Social Sciences for its proposed MUT courses that are a part of the Request to Establish a new major in Music Technology. Our work on these courses was based on external consulting with music engineering and technology colleagues at other institutions that offer similar majors. Additionally we attempted to be mindful of the fact that they will likely be heavily influenced by the two new faculty hires in music engineering/technology that will follow the approval of the Request to Establish. Accordingly, the department has provided comments and made adjustments, detailed below and altered in CIM, to increase the clarity of our intent and address some of the concerns raised by the College of Humanities and Social Sciences. We have also made note of other suggestions that may impact future decision making as a result of pending faculty hires. Excerpts from the consultation appear below in bold.

1. MUT 303 (Introduction to Audio Technology I)

**“...suggest that MUT 303 be retitled to indicate a focus on ‘Recording & Mixing Music’ as opposed to general “audio technologies” that our faculty believe are well covered within...COM 307 & 407.” p.1**

While this course does introduce students to the use and application of a variety of analog audio technologies in use in the music industry, its primary purpose within the context of our proposed degree program (and the fundamental difference from COM 307 & 407 as this course does not address issues of “...production, including studio operation, performing, writing and producing” as noted in the course description for COM 307) is to introduce students to the design and engineering fundamentals and core concepts that support the current analog technology in use in the music industry. It is this critical understanding of current audio technology provided in MUT 303 & 304 that provides the foundation for the project work imbedded throughout the curriculum that culminates in the planning, designing, and completion of a product design project in a student’s senior year. While nomenclature continues to evolve within the emerging discipline of music engineering/technology, we believe the current title is reflective of current practice and that the descriptions and prerequisites of all of the courses aid in distinguishing them from the COM courses.

2. MUT 304 (Introduction to Audio Technology II)

**“...suggest that MUT 304 be retitled to indicate a focus on ‘Recording & Mixing Music’ as opposed to general “audio technologies” that our faculty believe are well covered within...COM 307 & 407.” p.2**

While this course does introduce students to the use and application of a variety of digital audio technologies in use in the music industry, its primary purpose within the context of our proposed degree program (and the fundamental difference from COM 307 & 407 as this course does not address issues of “...production, including studio operation, performing, writing and producing” as noted in the course description for COM 307) is to introduce students to the design and engineering fundamentals and core concepts that support the current digital technology in use in the music industry. It is this critical understanding of current audio technology provided in MUT 303 & 304 that provides the foundation for the project work imbedded throughout the curriculum that culminates in the planning, designing, and completion of a product design project in a student’s senior year. While nomenclature continues to evolve within the emerging discipline of music engineering/technology, we believe the current title is reflective of current practice and that the descriptions and prerequisites of all of the courses aid in distinguishing them from the COM courses.

### 3. MUT 315 (Music Perception & Cognition)

**“The course...shows substantial overlap with existing courses in psychology – namely PSY 400 Perception, PSY 420 Cognitive Psychology, and PSY 430 Biological Psychology – as well as teaching discipline specific, psychology content.” p. 2**

**“...we also oppose the course because it tries to offer Psychology content as a music class.” p. 3**

The Department of Music concurs that the information provided in this course proposal unintentionally describes a course that appears to substantially overlap existing courses in Psychology and misrepresents our intent for a course recommended by outside consultants to address basic concepts of acoustics and psychoacoustics in the context of the work of music technologists. We have amended the course title, description, and syllabus to better reflect our intent for this portion of the curriculum and shared these changes with the Department of Psychology.



## MEMO

Date: December 16, 2019  
To: Bret Smith, Senior Interim Dean, University College  
From: Dr. Tamah Morant, Associate Dean, Poole College of Management  
Subject: Minor Changes to the Business Analytics Honors Program

The Poole College of Management would like to make a small adjustment to the list of elective courses for the revised Business Analytics Honors Program requirements. At the request of the Economics department, we would like to remove EC 490 and the EC 500/600/700 options as these are redundant with the EC 451 option.

### Elective list:

One course\*\* from the following list:

- ACC 495 (pending permanent course number) – Analytics in Accounting and Finance
- BUS 428 - Financial Analytics
- BUS 429 - Financial Modeling
- BUS 449 – IT Capstone\*
- BUS 469 - Digital Marketing Practicum\*
- BUS 470 - Operations Modeling and Analysis
- BUS 476 - Decision Modeling and Analysis
- BUS 479 – Supply Chain Practicum\*
- EC 451 – Econometrics II
- ~~EC 490 – Research Seminar in Economics\*~~
- ~~EC 500/600/700 – graduate level Economics course (with approval of Honors Program)~~
- MIE 439 – Human Resources Practicum
- MIE 495 (pending permanent course number) – Human Resources Analytics\*

### Proposed program

ENDORSED BY:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
CHAIR, COLLEGE COURSES & CURRICULA COMMITTEE

12-16-19  
\_\_\_\_\_  
DATE

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
COLLEGE DEAN

12/16/19  
\_\_\_\_\_  
DATE

**APPROVED BY:**

---

CHAIR, UNIVERSITY COURSES & CURRICULA COMMITTEE

DATE

---

DEAN OF UNDERGRADUATE ACADEMIC PROGRAMS

DATE

TO: University Courses and Curricula Committee (UCCC)  
DATE: September 10, 2019  
FROM: Dr. Jason Swarts, Director of Undergraduate Programs in English  
SUBJECT: Adding CLA 320 to English Electives and Literature Electives Lists

CLA 320 Masterpieces of Classical Literature is an approved elective for English majors in all concentrations, but the course has been inadvertently left off of our English Electives and Literature Electives lists.

SIS Program Code	Program Title	Course List
16ENGLBA	English BA	English Electives
16ENGLLLT	English BA – Literature	Literature Electives
16ENGLFLM	English BA – Film	English Electives
16ENGLLWR	English BA – Language, Writing, and Rhetoric	English Electives
16ENGLTED	English BA – Teacher Education	English Electives, Literature Electives
16ENGLCRW	English BA – Creative Writing	English Electives, Literature Electives
16ENGLLIN	English BA – Linguistics	English Electives
16ENGLLM	English BA – Minor	Electives

CLA 320 is a course on "great works of Greek and Latin Literature" and so wholly appropriate as an English Elective or Literature Elective in all English concentrations and in the English minor.

SIS Program Code	Proposed Revision [Addition in Bold Red]
16ENGLBA	English Electives  AFS 248, AFS 349, AFS 375, AFS 448, AFS 548, <b>CLA 320</b> , COM 321, COM 364, COM 374, COM 395, COM 411, COM 506, COM 514, COM 516, COM 554, COM 581, ECI 405, ENG 206, ENG 207, ENG 208, ENG 209, ENG 210, ENG 214, ENG 216, ENG 219, ENG 220, ENG 221, ENG 222, ENG 223, ENG 224, ENG 232, ENG 246, ENG 248, ENG 249, ENG 251, ENG 252, ENG 255, ENG 260, ENG 261, ENG 262, ENG 265, ENG 266, ENG 267, ENG 275, ENG 281, ENG 282, ENG 287, ENG 288, ENG 289, ENG 292, ENG 298, ENG 305, ENG 308, ENG 314, ENG 315, ENG 316, ENG 317, ENG 321, ENG 323, ENG 324, ENG 325, ENG 326, ENG 327, ENG 328, ENG 329, ENG 330, ENG 331, ENG 332, ENG 333, ENG 335, ENG 339, ENG 340, ENG 341, ENG 342, ENG 349, ENG 350, ENG 359, ENG 361, ENG 362, ENG 364, ENG 369, ENG 370, ENG 372, ENG 374, ENG 375, ENG 376, ENG 377, ENG 378, ENG 380, ENG 381, ENG 382, ENG 384, ENG 385, ENG 388, ENG 389, ENG 390, ENG 391, ENG 392, ENG 393, ENG 394, ENG 395, ENG 399, ENG 400, ENG 405, ENG 406, ENG 407, ENG 410, ENG 411, ENG 416, ENG 417, ENG 420, ENG 421, ENG 422, ENG 425, ENG 426, ENG 430, ENG 439, ENG 448, ENG 449, ENG 451, ENG 452, ENG 453, ENG 455, ENG 460, ENG 462, ENG 463, ENG 464, ENG 465, ENG 466, ENG 467, ENG 468, ENG 469, ENG 470, ENG 476, ENG 480, ENG 481, ENG 482, ENG 483, ENG 486, ENG 487, ENG 488, ENG 489, ENG 490, ENG 491, ENG 492, ENG 494, ENG 495, ENG 496, ENG 498, ENG 499, ENG 505, ENG 506, ENG 507, ENG 508, ENG 509, ENG 510, ENG 511, ENG 512, ENG 513, ENG 514, ENG 515, ENG 516, ENG 517, ENG 518, ENG 519, ENG 520, ENG 522, ENG 523,



	<p>ENG 417, ENG 420, ENG 421, ENG 422, ENG 425, ENG 426, ENG 430, ENG 439, ENG 448, ENG 449, ENG 451, ENG 452, ENG 453, ENG 455, ENG 460, ENG 462, ENG 463, ENG 464, ENG 465, ENG 466, ENG 467, ENG 468, ENG 469, ENG 470, ENG 476, ENG 480, ENG 481, ENG 482, ENG 483, ENG 486, ENG 487, ENG 488, ENG 489, ENG 490, ENG 491, ENG 492, ENG 494, ENG 495, ENG 496, ENG 498, ENG 499, ENG 505, ENG 506, ENG 507, ENG 508, ENG 509, ENG 510, ENG 511, ENG 512, ENG 513, ENG 514, ENG 515, ENG 516, ENG 517, ENG 518, ENG 519, ENG 520, ENG 522, ENG 523, ENG 524, ENG 525, ENG 527, ENG 528, ENG 529, ENG 530, ENG 531, ENG 532, ENG 533, ENG 534, ENG 536, ENG 539, ENG 540, ENG 541, ENG 543, ENG 548, ENG 549, ENG 550, ENG 551, ENG 554, ENG 555, ENG 558, ENG 560, ENG 561, ENG 562, ENG 563, ENG 564, ENG 565, ENG 570, ENG 571, ENG 572, ENG 573, ENG 575, ENG 576, ENG 577, ENG 578, ENG 579, ENG 580, ENG 581, ENG 582, ENG 583, ENG 584, ENG 585, ENG 586, ENG 587, ENG 588, ENG 589, ENG 590, ENG 591, ENG 592, ENG 722, ENG 727, FL 219, FL 220, FL 221, FL 222, FL 223, FL 224, FL 246, FL 275, FL 392, FL 393, FL 394, FL 406, FL 407, FL 539, FL 541, WGS 305, WGS 308, WGS 327, WGS 410.</p> <p>Literature Electives  ENG 377, ENG 391, ENG 410, ENG 509, ENG 510, ENG 529, ENG 530, ENG 531, ENG 549, ENG 550, ENG 551, ENG 555, ENG 558, ENG 560, ENG 561, ENG 562, ENG 563, ENG 564, ENG 565, ENG 570, ENG 571, ENG 572, ENG 573, ENG 575, ENG 576, ENG 578, ENG 579, ENG 582, WGS 410.  (American Literature)  AFS 248, AFS 375, AFS 448, AFS 548, ECI 405, ENG 248, ENG 249, ENG 252, ENG 265, ENG 266, ENG 267, ENG 305, ENG 369, ENG 370, ENG 372, ENG 375, ENG 376, ENG 399, ENG 405, ENG 420, ENG 448, ENG 466, ENG 467, ENG 468, ENG 469, ENG 476, ENG 548, WGS 305.  (British Literature)  ENG 251, ENG 255, ENG 261, ENG 262, ENG 361, ENG 362, ENG 385, ENG 390, ENG 439, ENG 449, ENG 451, ENG 452, ENG 453, ENG 460, ENG 462, ENG 463, ENG 464, ENG 465, ENG 486, ENG 487, ENG 490.  (World Literature)  AFS 349, CLA 210, <b>CLA 320</b>, ENG 219, ENG 220, ENG 221, ENG 222, ENG 223, ENG 224, ENG 246, ENG 349, ENG 392, ENG 393, ENG 394, ENG 406, ENG 407, FL 219, FL 220, FL 221, FL 222, FL 223, FL 224, FL 246, FL 392, FL 393, FL 394, FL 406, FL 407, FLF 301, FLF 302, FLF 425, FLF 525, FLG 320, FLG 323, FLG 325, FLJ 342, FLJ 345, FLN 301, FLN 302, FLN 401, FLR 303, FLR 304, FLS 341, FLS 342, FLS 343, FLS 351, FLS 352, FLS 353.</p>
16ENGLLIN	<p>English Electives</p> <p>AFS 248, AFS 349, AFS 375, AFS 448, AFS 548, <b>CLA 320</b>, COM 321, COM 364, COM 374, COM 395, COM 411, COM 506, COM 514, COM 516, COM 554, COM 581, ECI 405, ENG 206, ENG 207, ENG 208, ENG 210, ENG 214, ENG 216, ENG 219, ENG 220, ENG 221, ENG 222, ENG 223, ENG 224, ENG 232, ENG 246, ENG 248, ENG 249, ENG 251, ENG 252, ENG 255, ENG 260, ENG 261, ENG 262, ENG 265, ENG 266, ENG 267, ENG 275, ENG 281, ENG 282, ENG 287, ENG 288, ENG 289, ENG 292, ENG 298, ENG 305, ENG 308, ENG 314, ENG 315, ENG 316, ENG 317, ENG 321, ENG 323, ENG 324, ENG 325, ENG 326, ENG 327, ENG 328, ENG 329, ENG 330, ENG 335, ENG 339, ENG 340, ENG 341, ENG 342, ENG 349, ENG 350, ENG 359, ENG 361, ENG 362, ENG 364, ENG 369, ENG</p>

	<p>370, ENG 372, ENG 374, ENG 375, ENG 376, ENG 377, ENG 378, ENG 380, ENG 381, ENG 382, ENG 384, ENG 385, ENG 388, ENG 389, ENG 390, ENG 391, ENG 392, ENG 393, ENG 394, ENG 395, ENG 399, ENG 400, ENG 405, ENG 406, ENG 407, ENG 410, ENG 411, ENG 416, ENG 417, ENG 420, ENG 421, ENG 422, ENG 425, ENG 426, ENG 430, ENG 439, ENG 448, ENG 449, ENG 451, ENG 452, ENG 453, ENG 455, ENG 460, ENG 462, ENG 463, ENG 464, ENG 465, ENG 466, ENG 467, ENG 468, ENG 469, ENG 470, ENG 476, ENG 476, ENG 480, ENG 481, ENG 482, ENG 483, ENG 486, ENG 487, ENG 488, ENG 489, ENG 490, ENG 491, ENG 492, ENG 494, ENG 495, ENG 496, ENG 498, ENG 499, ENG 505, ENG 506, ENG 507, ENG 508, ENG 509, ENG 510, ENG 511, ENG 512, ENG 513, ENG 514, ENG 515, ENG 516, ENG 517, ENG 518, ENG 519, ENG 520, ENG 522, ENG 523, ENG 524, ENG 525, ENG 527, ENG 528, ENG 529, ENG 530, ENG 531, ENG 532, ENG 533, ENG 534, ENG 536, ENG 539, ENG 540, ENG 541, ENG 543, ENG 548, ENG 549, ENG 550, ENG 551, ENG 554, ENG 555, ENG 558, ENG 560, ENG 561, ENG 562, ENG 563, ENG 564, ENG 565, ENG 570, ENG 571, ENG 572, ENG 573, ENG 575, ENG 576, ENG 577, ENG 578, ENG 579, ENG 580, ENG 581, ENG 582, ENG 583, ENG 584, ENG 585, ENG 586, ENG 587, ENG 588, ENG 589, ENG 590, ENG 591, ENG 592, ENG 722, ENG 727, FL 219, FL 220, FL 221, FL 222, FL 223, FL 224, FL 246, FL 275, FL 392, FL 393, FL 394, FL 406, FL 407, FL 539, FL 541, WGS 305, WGS 308, WGS 327, WGS 410.</p>
16ENGLLM	<p>Electives</p> <p>AFS 248, AFS 349, AFS 375, AFS 448, AFS 548, <b>CLA 320</b>, COM 321, COM 364, COM 374, COM 395, COM 411, COM 506, COM 514, COM 516, COM 554, COM 581, ECI 405, ENG 206, ENG 207, ENG 208, ENG 209, ENG 210, ENG 214, ENG 216, ENG 219, ENG 220, ENG 221, ENG 222, ENG 223, ENG 224, ENG 232, ENG 246, ENG 248, ENG 249, ENG 251, ENG 252, ENG 255, ENG 260, ENG 261, ENG 262, ENG 265, ENG 266, ENG 267, ENG 275, ENG 281, ENG 282, ENG 287, ENG 288, ENG 289, ENG 292, ENG 298, ENG 305, ENG 308, ENG 314, ENG 315, ENG 316, ENG 317, ENG 321, ENG 323, ENG 324, ENG 325, ENG 326, ENG 327, ENG 328, ENG 329, ENG 330, ENG 331, ENG 332, ENG 333, ENG 335, ENG 339, ENG 340, ENG 341, ENG 342, ENG 349, ENG 350, ENG 359, ENG 361, ENG 362, ENG 364, ENG 369, ENG 370, ENG 372, ENG 374, ENG 375, ENG 376, ENG 377, ENG 378, ENG 380, ENG 381, ENG 382 - ENG 384, ENG 385, ENG 388, ENG 389, ENG 390, ENG 391, ENG 392, ENG 393, ENG 394, ENG 395, ENG 399, ENG 400, ENG 405, ENG 406, ENG 407, ENG 410, ENG 411, ENG 416, ENG 417, ENG 420, ENG 421, ENG 422, ENG 425, ENG 426, ENG 430, ENG 439, ENG 448, ENG 449, ENG 451, ENG 452, ENG 453, ENG 455, ENG 460, ENG 462, ENG 463, ENG 464, ENG 465, ENG 466, ENG 467, ENG 468, ENG 469, ENG 470, ENG 476, ENG 480, ENG 481, ENG 482, ENG 483, ENG 486, ENG 487, ENG 488, ENG 489, ENG 490, ENG 491, ENG 492, ENG 494, ENG 495, ENG 496, ENG 498, ENG 499, ENG 505, ENG 506, ENG 507, ENG 508, ENG 509, ENG 510, ENG 511, ENG 512, ENG 513, ENG 514, ENG 515, ENG 516, ENG 517, ENG 518, ENG 519, ENG 520, ENG 522, ENG 523, ENG 524, ENG 525, ENG 527, ENG 528, ENG 529, ENG 530, ENG 531, ENG 532, ENG 533, ENG 534, ENG 536, ENG 539, ENG 540, ENG 541, ENG 543, ENG 548, ENG 549, ENG 550, ENG 551, ENG 554, ENG 555, ENG 558, ENG 560, ENG 561, ENG 562, ENG 563, ENG 564, ENG 565, ENG 570, ENG 571, ENG 572, ENG 573, ENG 575, ENG 576, ENG 577, ENG 578, ENG 579, ENG 580, ENG 581, ENG 582, ENG 583, ENG 584, ENG 585, ENG 586, ENG 587, ENG 588, ENG 589, ENG 590, ENG 591,</p>

	ENG 592, ENG 722, ENG 727, FL 219, FL 220, FL 221, FL 222, FL 223, FL 224, FL 246, FL 275, FL 392, FL 393, FL 394, FL 406, FL 407, FL 539, FL 541, FLA 202, FLC 202, FLF 202, FLG 202, FLI 202, FLJ 202, FLN 202, FLR 202, FLS 202, GRK 202, LAT 202, WGS 305, WGS 308, WGS 327, WGS 410.
--	---

	<p>ENG 524, ENG 525, ENG 527, ENG 528, ENG 529, ENG 530, ENG 531, ENG 532, ENG 533, ENG 534, ENG 536, ENG 539, ENG 540, ENG 541, ENG 543, ENG 548, ENG 549, ENG 550, ENG 551, ENG 554, ENG 555, ENG 558, ENG 560, ENG 561, ENG 562, ENG 563, ENG 564, ENG 565, ENG 570, ENG 571, ENG 572, ENG 573, ENG 575, ENG 576, ENG 577, ENG 578, ENG 579, ENG 580, ENG 581, ENG 582, ENG 583, ENG 584, ENG 585, ENG 586, ENG 587, ENG 588, ENG 589, ENG 590, ENG 591, ENG 592, ENG 722, ENG 727, FL 219, FL 220, FL 221, FL 222, FL 223, FL 224, FL 246, FL 275, FL 392, FL 393, FL 394, FL 406, FL 407, FL 539, FL 541, FLA 202, FLC 202, FLF 202, FLG 202, FLI 202, FLJ 202, FLN 202, FLR 202, FLS 202, GRK 202, LAT 202, WGS 305, WGS 308, WGS 327, WGS 410.</p>
16ENGLLLT	<p>Literature Electives</p> <p>AFS 349, AFS 448, AFS 548, <b>CLA 320</b>, COM 395, ECI 405, ENG 305, ENG 339, ENG 340, ENG 342, ENG 349, ENG 350, ENG 362, ENG 369, ENG 370, ENG 372, ENG 376, ENG 377, ENG 380, ENG 382, ENG 385, ENG 390, ENG 391, ENG 392, ENG 393, ENG 394, ENG 395, ENG 399, ENG 405, ENG 406, ENG 407, ENG 410, ENG 420, ENG 439, ENG 448, ENG 449, ENG 451, ENG 452, ENG 453, ENG 460, ENG 462, ENG 463, ENG 464, ENG 465, ENG 466, ENG 467, ENG 468, ENG 469, ENG 470, ENG 476, ENG 480, ENG 481, ENG 482, ENG 483, ENG 486, ENG 487, ENG 490, ENG 491, ENG 492, ENG 495, ENG 496, ENG 498, ENG 548, FL 392, FL 393, FL 394, FL 406, FL 407, WGS 305, WGS 410.</p>
16ENGLFLM	<p>English Electives</p> <p>AFS 248, AFS 349, AFS 375, AFS 448, AFS 548, <b>CLA 320</b>, COM 321, COM 364, COM 374, COM 395, COM 411, COM 506, COM 514, COM 516, COM 554, COM 581, ECI 405, ENG 206, ENG 207, ENG 208, ENG 210, ENG 214, ENG 216, ENG 219, ENG 220, ENG 221, ENG 222, ENG 223, ENG 224, ENG 232, ENG 246, ENG 248, ENG 249, ENG 251, ENG 252, ENG 255, ENG 260, ENG 261, ENG 262, ENG 265, ENG 266, ENG 267, ENG 275, ENG 281, ENG 282, ENG 287, ENG 288, ENG 289, ENG 292, ENG 298, ENG 305, ENG 308, ENG 314, ENG 315, ENG 316, ENG 317, ENG 321, ENG 323, ENG 324, ENG 325, ENG 326, ENG 327, ENG 328, ENG 329, ENG 330, ENG 335, ENG 339, ENG 340, ENG 341, ENG 342, ENG 349, ENG 350, ENG 359, ENG 361, ENG 362, ENG 364, ENG 369, ENG 370, ENG 372, ENG 374, ENG 375, ENG 376, ENG 377, ENG 378, ENG 380, ENG 381, ENG 382, ENG 384, ENG 385, ENG 388, ENG 389, ENG 390, ENG 391, ENG 392, ENG 393, ENG 394, ENG 395, ENG 399, ENG 400, ENG 405, ENG 406, ENG 407, ENG 410, ENG 411, ENG 416, ENG 417, ENG 420, ENG 421, ENG 422, ENG 425, ENG 426, ENG 430, ENG 439, ENG 448, ENG 449, ENG 451, ENG 452, ENG 453, ENG 455, ENG 460, ENG 462, ENG 463, ENG 464, ENG 465, ENG 466, ENG 467, ENG 468, ENG 469, ENG 470, ENG 476, ENG 480, ENG 481, ENG 482, ENG 483, ENG 486, ENG 487, ENG 488, ENG 489, ENG 490, ENG 491, ENG 492, ENG 494, ENG 495, ENG 496, ENG 498, ENG 499, ENG 505, ENG 506, ENG 507, ENG 508, ENG 509, ENG 510, ENG 511, ENG 512, ENG 513, ENG 514, ENG 515, ENG 516, ENG 517, ENG 518, ENG 519, ENG 520, ENG 522, ENG 523, ENG 524, ENG 525, ENG 527, ENG 528, ENG 529, ENG 530, ENG 531, ENG 532, ENG 533, ENG 534, ENG 536, ENG 539, ENG 540, ENG 541, ENG 543, ENG 548, ENG 549, ENG 550, ENG 551, ENG 554, ENG 555, ENG 558, ENG 560, ENG 561, ENG 562, ENG 563, ENG 564, ENG 565, ENG 570, ENG 571, ENG 572, ENG 573, ENG 575, ENG 576, ENG 577, ENG 578, ENG 579, ENG 580, ENG 581,</p>



	ENG 582, ENG 583, ENG 584, ENG 585, ENG 586, ENG 587, ENG 588, ENG 589, ENG 590, ENG 591, ENG 592, ENG 722, ENG 727, FL 219, FL 220, FL 221, FL 222, FL 223, FL 224, FL 246, FL 275, FL 392, FL 393, FL 394, FL 406, FL 407, FL 539, FL 541, WGS 305, WGS 308, WGS 327, WGS 410.
16ENGLLWR	<p>English Electives</p> <p>AFS 248, AFS 349, AFS 375, AFS 448, AFS 548, <b>CLA 320</b>, COM 321, COM 364, COM 374, COM 395, COM 411, COM 506, COM 514, COM 516, COM 554, COM 581, ECI 405, ENG 206, ENG 207, ENG 208, ENG 210, ENG 214, ENG 216, ENG 219, ENG 220, ENG 221, ENG 222, ENG 223, ENG 224, ENG 232, ENG 246, ENG 248, ENG 249, ENG 251, ENG 252, ENG 255, ENG 260, ENG 261, ENG 262, ENG 265, ENG 266, ENG 267, ENG 275, ENG 281, ENG 282, ENG 287, ENG 288, ENG 289, ENG 292, ENG 298, ENG 305, ENG 308, ENG 314, ENG 315, ENG 316, ENG 317, ENG 321, ENG 323, ENG 324, ENG 325, ENG 326, ENG 327, ENG 328, ENG 329, ENG 330, ENG 331, ENG 332, ENG 333, ENG 335, ENG 339, ENG 340, ENG 341, ENG 342, ENG 349, ENG 350, ENG 359, ENG 361, ENG 362, ENG 364, ENG 369, ENG 370, ENG 372, ENG 374, ENG 375, ENG 376, ENG 377, ENG 378, ENG 380, ENG 381, ENG 382, ENG 384, ENG 385, ENG 388, ENG 389, ENG 390, ENG 391, ENG 392, ENG 393, ENG 394, ENG 395, ENG 399, ENG 400, ENG 405, ENG 406, ENG 407, ENG 410, ENG 411, ENG 416, ENG 417, ENG 420, ENG 421, ENG 422, ENG 425, ENG 426, ENG 430, ENG 439, ENG 448, ENG 449, ENG 451, ENG 452, ENG 453, ENG 455, ENG 460, ENG 462, ENG 463, ENG 464, ENG 465, ENG 466, ENG 467, ENG 468, ENG 469, ENG 470, ENG 476, ENG 480, ENG 481, ENG 482, ENG 483, ENG 486, ENG 487, ENG 488, ENG 489, ENG 490, ENG 491, ENG 492, ENG 494, ENG 495, ENG 496, ENG 498, ENG 499, ENG 505, ENG 506, ENG 507, ENG 508, ENG 509, ENG 510, ENG 511, ENG 512, ENG 513, ENG 514, ENG 515, ENG 516, ENG 517, ENG 518, ENG 519, ENG 520, ENG 522, ENG 523, ENG 524, ENG 525, ENG 527, ENG 528, ENG 529, ENG 530, ENG 531, ENG 532, ENG 533, ENG 534, ENG 536, ENG 539, ENG 540, ENG 541, ENG 543, ENG 548, ENG 549, ENG 550, ENG 551, ENG 554, ENG 555, ENG 558, ENG 560, ENG 561, ENG 562, ENG 563, ENG 564, ENG 565, ENG 570, ENG 571, ENG 572, ENG 573, ENG 575, ENG 576, ENG 577, ENG 578, ENG 579, ENG 580, ENG 581, ENG 582, ENG 583, ENG 584, ENG 585, ENG 586, ENG 587, ENG 588, ENG 589, ENG 590, ENG 591, ENG 592, ENG 722, ENG 727, FL 219, FL 220, FL 221, FL 222, FL 223, FL 224, FL 246, FL 275, FL 392, FL 393, FL 394, FL 406, FL 407, FL 539, FL 541, WGS 305, WGS 308, WGS 327, WGS 410.</p>
16ENGLTED	<p>English Electives</p> <p>AFS 248, AFS 349, AFS 375, AFS 448, AFS 548, <b>CLA 320</b>, COM 321, COM 364, COM 374, COM 395, COM 411, ECI 405, ENG 210, ENG 214, ENG 216, ENG 219, ENG 220, ENG 221, ENG 222, ENG 223, ENG 224, ENG 232, ENG 246, ENG 248, ENG 249, ENG 251, ENG 252, ENG 255, ENG 260, ENG 261, ENG 262, ENG 265, ENG 266, ENG 267, ENG 275, ENG 281, ENG 282, ENG 287, ENG 288, ENG 289, ENG 292, ENG 298, ENG 305, ENG 308, ENG 314, ENG 315, ENG 316, ENG 317, ENG 321, ENG 323, ENG 324, ENG 325, ENG 326, ENG 327, ENG 328, ENG 329, ENG 330, ENG 335, ENG 339, ENG 340, ENG 341, ENG 342, ENG 349, ENG 350, ENG 359, ENG 361, ENG 362, ENG 364, ENG 369, ENG 370, ENG 372, ENG 374, ENG 375, ENG 376, ENG 377, ENG 378, ENG 380,</p>

	<p>ENG 381, ENG 382, ENG 384, ENG 385, ENG 388, ENG 389, ENG 390, ENG 391, ENG 392, ENG 393, ENG 394, ENG 395, ENG 399, ENG 400, ENG 405, ENG 406, ENG 407, ENG 410, ENG 411, ENG 416, ENG 417, ENG 420, ENG 421, ENG 422, ENG 425, ENG 426, ENG 430, ENG 439, ENG 448, ENG 449, ENG 451, ENG 452, ENG 453, ENG 455, ENG 460, ENG 462, ENG 463, ENG 464, ENG 465, ENG 466, ENG 467, ENG 468, ENG 469, ENG 470, ENG 476, ENG 480, ENG 481, ENG 482, ENG 483, ENG 486, ENG 487, ENG 488, ENG 489, ENG 490, ENG 491, ENG 492, ENG 494, ENG 495, ENG 496, ENG 498, ENG 499, ENG 548, FL 219, FL 220, FL 221, FL 222, FL 223, FL 224, FL 246, FL 275, FL 392, FL 393, FL 394, FL 406, FL 407, WGS 305, WGS 308, WGS 327, WGS 410.</p> <p>Literature Electives  ENG 308, ENG 339, ENG 340, ENG 341, ENG 342, ENG 377, ENG 391, ENG 410, WGS 308, WGS 410.  (American Literature)  AFS 248, AFS 375, AFS 448, AFS 548, ECI 405, ENG 248, ENG 249, ENG 252, ENG 265, ENG 266, ENG 267, ENG 305, ENG 369, ENG 370, ENG 372, ENG 375, ENG 376, ENG 399, ENG 405, ENG 420, ENG 448, ENG 466, ENG 467, ENG 468, ENG 469, ENG 476, ENG 548, WGS 305.  (British Literature)  ENG 251, ENG 255, ENG 261, ENG 262, ENG 361, ENG 362, ENG 385, ENG 390, ENG 439, ENG 449, ENG 451, ENG 452, ENG 453, ENG 460, ENG 462, ENG 463, ENG 464, ENG 465, ENG 486, ENG 487, ENG 490.  (World Literature)  AFS 349, CLA 210, <b>CLA 320</b>, ENG 219, ENG 220, ENG 221, ENG 222, ENG 223, ENG 224, ENG 246, ENG 349, ENG 392, ENG 393, ENG 394, ENG 406, ENG 407, FL 219, FL 220, FL 221, FL 222, FL 223, FL 224, FL 246, FL 392, FL 393, FL 394, FL 406, FL 407, FLF 301, FLF 302, FLF 425, FLF 525, FLG 320, FLG 323, FLG 325, FLJ 342, FLJ 345, FLN 301, FLN 302, FLN 401, FLR 303, FLR 304, FLS 341, FLS 342, FLS 343, FLS 351, FLS 352, FLS 353.  (Author)  ENG 392, ENG 420, ENG 451, ENG 460, ENG 486, ENG 487, ENG 558, ENG 561, FL 392.  (Genre)  ENG 362, ENG 369, ENG 370, ENG 372, ENG 376, ENG 377, ENG 380, ENG 391, ENG 393, ENG 410, FL 393, FLG 325, FLN 302, WGS 410.</p>
16ENGLCRW	<p>English Electives</p> <p>AFS 248, AFS 349, AFS 375, AFS 448, AFS 548, <b>CLA 320</b>, COM 321, COM 364, COM 374, COM 395, COM 411, COM 506, COM 514, COM 516, COM 554, COM 581, ECI 405, ENG 206, ENG 207, ENG 208, ENG 210, ENG 214, ENG 216, ENG 219, ENG 220, ENG 221, ENG 222, ENG 223, ENG 224, ENG 232, ENG 246, ENG 248, ENG 249, ENG 251, ENG 252, ENG 255, ENG 260, ENG 261, ENG 262, ENG 265, ENG 266, ENG 267, ENG 275, ENG 281, ENG 282, ENG 287, ENG 288, ENG 289, ENG 292, ENG 298, ENG 305, ENG 308, ENG 314, ENG 315, ENG 316, ENG 317, ENG 321, ENG 323, ENG 324, ENG 325, ENG 326, ENG 327, ENG 328, ENG 329, ENG 330, ENG 335, ENG 339, ENG 340, ENG 341, ENG 342, ENG 349, ENG 350, ENG 359, ENG 361, ENG 362, ENG 364, ENG 369, ENG 370, ENG 372, ENG 374, ENG 375, ENG 376, ENG 377, ENG 378, ENG 380, ENG 381, ENG 382, ENG 384, ENG 385, ENG 388, ENG 389, ENG 390, ENG 391, ENG 392, ENG 393, ENG 394, ENG 395, ENG 399, ENG 400, ENG 405, ENG 406, ENG 407, ENG 410, ENG 411, ENG 416,</p>



**CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS****Format B**

Degree/Plan Title: <b>BA/English</b>		Plan SIS Code: <b>16ENGLBA</b>
Concentration/Subplan Title: <b>Creative Writing</b>		Subplan SIS Code: <b>16ENGLCRW</b>
Indicate requirements status: Current:	Proposed: <b>X</b>	Proposed Effective Semester: <b>2198 2201</b>
New Degree Audit required? (Y or N) <b>N</b>		
Critical Path Courses - Identify using the code (CP) which courses are considered critical path courses which represent specific major requirements that are predictive of student success in a given program/plan. Place the (CP) next to the credit hours for the course.		

<b>MAJOR FIELD OF STUDY REQUIREMENTS:</b>		
<b>Required Courses/Groups/ Electives:</b>	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>GEP category, if applicable</b>
Indicate if course or course groupings have a C-wall or MGPA requirement and which are considered Critical Path courses – indicate with (CP) next to applic. course.		List GEP category and hours satisfied by a Major requirement
C- or better required		
A maximum of five 200-level courses allowed to count towards departmental requirements for the major.		
<b>1-ENGLISH CORE</b>		
<b>American Literature</b> (Requirement: 000022579) <b>AFS</b> 248, 448; <b>ECI</b> 405; <b>ENG</b> 248, 249, 252, 265, 266, 267, 305, 368, 369, 370, 372, 376, 399, 405, 420, 448, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 476; <b>WGS</b> 305	3	
<b>British Literature</b> (Requirement: 000022580) <b>ENG</b> 251, 255, 261, 361, 362, 385, 390, 439, 449, 451, 452, 453, 460, 462, 463, 464, 465, 486, 487, 490	3	
<b>World Literature</b> (Requirement: 000022581) <b>AFS</b> 349; <b>CLA</b> 210, 320; <b>ENG</b> 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 246, 275, 349, 392, 393, 394, 406, 407, 466; <b>FL</b> 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 246, 392, 393, 394, 406, 407; <b>FLF</b> 301, 302, 414, 425, 525; <b>FLG</b> 320, 323, 325; <b>FLJ</b> 342, 344, 345; <b>FLN</b> 301, 302, 401; <b>FLR</b> 303, 304; <b>FLS</b> 341, 342, 343, 351, 352, 353	3	
<b>Film</b> (Requirement: 000022582) <b>AFS</b> 375; <b>COM</b> 364, 374; <b>ENG</b> 282, 292, 330, 359, 364, 374, 375, 378, 382, 384, 430, 492; <b>IDS</b> 496	3	
<b>Linguistics</b> (Requirement: 000022583) <b>ENG</b> 210, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 494; <b>WGS</b> 327	3	
<b>Rhetoric</b> (Requirement: 000022584) <b>COM</b> 321, 395, 411, 451; <b>ENG</b> 321, 323, 395, 411, 422, 425, 426, 455	3	

<p><b>CREATIVE WRITING CONCENTRATION</b></p> <p><b>CW Creative Writing Electives</b> (Requirement: 000022585)  CW 200-Level Electives (Max Units Allowed: 6) <b>ENG</b>, 281, 287, 288, 289  CW 300-Level Electives – <b>ENG</b> 330, 381, 388, 389  <b>CW Creative Writing Advanced Elective</b>  (Requirement 000022586) <b>ENG</b> 430, 488, 489, 499</p> <p><b>Literature Electives</b> (Requirement: 000022587)  <i>Literature Electives</i> - <b>ENG</b> 267, 275, 308, 339, 340, 341, 342, 377, 391, 410, 470 ; <b>WGS</b> 410;  <i>American Literature</i> - <b>AFS</b> 248, 448; <b>ECI</b> 405; <b>ENG</b> 248, 249, 252, 265, 266, 305, 368, 369, 370, 372, 376, 399, 405, 420, 448, 466, 467, 468, 469, 476, <b>WGS</b> 305  <i>British Literature</i> - <b>ENG</b> 251, 255, 261, 262, 361, 362, 385, 390, 439, 449, 451, 452, 453, 460, 462, 463, 464, 465, 486, 487, 490  <i>World Literature</i> - <b>AFS</b> 349; <b>CLA</b> 210, [add <b>CLA</b> 320]; <b>ENG</b> 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 246, 275, 349, 392, 393, 394, 406, 407, 466; <b>FL</b> 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 246, 392, 393, 394, 406, 407, <b>FLF</b> 301, 302, 414, 425; <b>FLG</b> 320, 323, 325; <b>FLJ</b> 342, 344, 345; <b>FLN</b> 301, 302, 401; <b>FLR</b> 303, 304; <b>FLS</b> 341, 342, 343, 351, 352, 353</p> <p><b>English Electives</b> (Requirement: 000022588)  AFS 248, 349, 375, 448, [add <b>CLA</b> 320], COM 321, 364, 374, 395, 411, , ECI 405, ENG 206, 207, 208, 210, 214, 216, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 232, 246, 248, 249, 251, 252, 255, 260, 261, 262, 265, 266, 267, 275, 281, 282, 287, 288, 289, 292, 298, 305, 308, 314, 315, 316, 317, 321, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 335, 339, 340, 341, 342, 349, 350, 359, 361, 362, 364, 368, 370, 372, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 380, 381, 382, 384, 385, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 399, 400, 405, 406, 407, 410, 411, 416, 417, 420, 421, 422, 425, 426, 430, 439, 448, 449, 451, 452, 453, 455, 460, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 476, 480, 481, 482, 483, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 494, 495, 496, 498, 499, , FL 219, 220, 221, 223, 224, 246, 275, 392, 393, 394, 406, 407, , <b>WGS</b> 305, 308, 327, 410</p>	<p>9</p> <p>3</p> <p>6</p>	
<p><b>Free Electives:</b> (Requirement: 000022604)  <b>(12 Hr S/U Limit)</b>  Select any courses <b>except</b> the following:  FLA 101, FLC 101, FLF 101, FLG 101, FLI 101, FLJ 101, FLN 101, FLP 101, FLR 101, FLS 101, FLS 105, GRK 101, LAT 101, MA 101, PER 101</p>	<p>27</p>	
<p><b>Total credit hours under Major Field of Study:</b>  <i>Minimum 27 hours required in program area.</i></p>	<p>66</p>	
<p><b>COLLEGE REQUIREMENTS:</b></p>		
<p><b>Orientation Course(s):</b></p>		
<p><b>Other:</b>  <b>ENG 101 (C- or better required)</b></p> <p><b>History I</b> (Requirement 000019312): A 200-level survey course covering a culture significantly different from our own, i.e., pre-industrial or non-Western required. Choose one 3-credit hour course from the college-approved History 1 list.  <b>AFS</b> 275, 276, <b>HI</b> 207, 214, 215, 216, 232, 233, 263, 264, 270,</p>	<p>4</p> <p>3</p>	<p>Introduction to Writing (4)</p> <p>Humanities (3)</p>

275, 276		
<b>History II</b> (Requirement 000019313): A 200-level survey course covering our own or a similar culture required. Choose one 3-credit hour course from the college-approved History 2 list <b>HI 205, 208, 209, 210, 221, 222, 251, 252, 253, 254</b>	3	
<b>Foreign Language</b> (Requirement 000019319): FLA 201, FLC 201, FLF 201, FLG 201, FLI 201, FLJ 201, FLN 201, FLP 201, FLR 201, FLS 201, 212, GRK 201, LAT 201, or PER 201	3	
<b>Philosophy</b> (Requirement 000019316): Any 3-credit hour Philosophy course on the university- approved GEP course list.	3	Humanities (3 cr)
<b>Arts and Letters</b> (Requirement 000019317): Choose one three credit hour course from the college approved Arts and Letters list. <b>ADN 111, 112, 212, 281, 414, AFS 230, 260 346, 375, ARC 140, 141, ARC 241, ARS 251, 252, 257, 258, 259, 306, 346, 351, 353, 354, CLA 210, COM 321, 364, 374, 411, D 231, DAN 272, 295, DS 101, ENG 282 289, 321, 323, 359, 364, 374, 375, 378, 382, 384, 395, 411, 426, 492, FL 216, FLF 318, FLG 318, FLI 318, FLR 318, FLS 360, GD 203, 303, HA 201, 202, 203, 240, 298, 395, 401, 404, 410, 498, HESM 322, 324, HI 240, 320, 402, 407, 408, HON 390, IDS 496, LAR 444, MUS 180, 181, 200, 201, 202, 205, 206, 230, 260, 306, 310, 315, 320, 330, 350, 360, REL 200, 210, 230, 298, 309, 311, 312, 314, 317, 320, 323, 327, 331, 332, 333, 334, 340, 350, 383, 402, 408, 412, 413, 423, 471, 472, 473, 482, 489, 491, 496, 498, SOC 309, STS 257, 471, THE 103, 203, 233, 303, 323, 334, 340, WGS 360, 472, 473</b>	3	
<b>Social Science</b> (Requirement 000022593): <b>Additional Social Science</b> (Requirement 000019365): Twelve (12) credit hours required from three different disciplines, six (6) must be on GEP-Social Sciences list <b>Anthropology - ANT 251, 252, 253, 254, 261, 295, 310, 315, 325, 330, 345, 346, 351, 354, 370, 371, 374, 389, 395, 411, 412, 416, 419, 421, 424, 427, 431, 433, 444, 450, 460, 464, 475, 483, 495, 496, 498, FLI 351, HI 587, SOC 261, WGS 444</b> <b>Agricultural Economics -ARE 201, 201A, 215, 260, 301, 303, 304, 306, 309, 311, 312, 321, 323, 332, 336, 345, 404, 412, 413, 433, 444, 490, 492, 493, 494, 495, EC 301, 336, 436</b> <b>Economics – ARE 301, 336, EC 201, 202, 205, 301, 302, 305, 336, 337, 348, 351, 377, 404, 410, 413, 431, 436, 437, 449, 451, 452, 474, 480, 490, 491, 495, 498</b> <b>Political Science – AFS 409, LPS 315, PS 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 231, 236, 241, 298, 301, 302, 303, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 312, 313, 314, 320, 331, 335, 336, 339, 341, 342, 343, 345, 361, 362, 371, 391, 398, 401, 409, 411, 415, 418, 431, 432, 433, 437, 443, 445, 462, 463, 471, 490, 492, 498, SOC 413, 432, WGS 306, 418</b> <b>Psychology – AFS 345, EDP 304, 476, 582, ISE 540, PHI 425, 525, PSY 200, 230, 240, 241, 242, 243, 307, 311, 312, 313, 340, 345, 360, 370, 376, 400, 406, 410, 411, 416, 420, 425, 430, 431, 436, 470, 475, 491, 495, 498, 499, , WGS 406</b> <b>Sociology - AFS 305, ANT 261, GEO 220, PS 432, REL 309, SOC 202, 203, 203A, 204, 205, 206, 220, 241, 241A, 261, 295, 300, 301, 304, 305, 306, 309, 311, 342, 350, 351, 381, 395, 400, 401, 402, 404, 405, 407, 410, 413, 414, 418, 425, 427,</b>	9 3	Social Sciences (6 cr)

428, 429, 430, 432, 440, 445, 450, 457, 465, 492, 493, 495, 498, <b>WGS</b> 204, 304, 407 <b>Multidisciplinary</b> – ENG 210, GEO 220, SOC 220, STS 402		
<b>Total credit hours under College Requirements:</b>	<b>31</b>	

<b><u>NCSU GENERAL EDUCATION PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</u></b>		<b>At least one of the following must be listed:</b>
<p><i>Courses in the Major and/or Minor may also fulfill a General Education requirement; however, a GEP category <u>may not be subset</u> to require a specific course from the category list. Required courses must be listed in the Major/College requirements.</i></p> <p><i>Specific courses should not be listed in any of the fields below other than ENG 101.</i></p>		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.</li> <li>2 Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College course requirements.</li> <li>3 Major/College course requirement satisfies <b>X</b> credit hrs of this requirement. Remaining hours required must be chosen from the University Approved GEP course list for the category.</li> <li>4 Co-requisite is satisfied by a Major/College course requirement.</li> <li>5 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for the Humanities/ Social Sciences/ Visual &amp; Performing Arts.</li> <li>6 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences.</li> </ol>
<b>General Education Program Requirements:</b> <i>Minimum 39-40 hrs</i>	<b>Credit hours</b>	<b>How will the GEP requirement be met? (Choose applicable statement from 1-6 listed above)</b>
<b>Mathematical Sciences</b> (6 credits) (At least 1 course with MA or ST prefix) <i>Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.</i>	6	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences.
<b>Natural Sciences</b> (7 credits) (At least 1 lab course or course with a lab) <i>Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.</i>	7	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences.
<b>English 101</b> (C- or better required) (4 credits)	X	Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College course requirements. ENG 101
<b>Humanities</b> (6 credits) (Courses from two different disciplines) <i>Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.</i>	X	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3) Major/College course requirement satisfies <b>6</b> credit hrs of this requirement.
<b>Social Sciences</b> (6 credits) (Courses from two different disciplines) <i>Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.</i>	X	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3) Major/College course requirement satisfies <b>6</b> credit hrs of this requirement.
<b>Additional Breadth</b> (3 credits) (Choose approach that is <i>different</i> from the approach of the Major) <i>Major/College requirements cannot satisfy this requirement and an AB course cannot be double-counted except in satisfying the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.</i>	3	(Choose statement 5 or 6) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences.
<b>Interdisciplinary Perspectives</b> (5 credits) <i>Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.</i>	5	Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
<b>Health and Exercise Studies</b> (2 credits) (Including one <i>Fitness and Wellness</i> course)	2	Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
<b>Total credit hours needed to complete GEP that are <u>not</u> satisfied as part of the Major/College requirements.</b>	<b>23</b>	
<b>GEP Co-Requisites:</b>		<b><i>Courses taken in the Major, GEP, or Minor may double-count to fulfill the co-requisites. Courses that satisfy the U.S. Diversity or Global Knowledge co-requisite are marked on course lists with a "USD" or "GK" indicator.</i></b>
<b>U.S. Diversity co-requisite</b> (USD)	n/a	(Choose statement 1 or 4) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
<b>Global Knowledge co-requisite</b> (GK)	n/a	(Choose statement 1 or 4) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list

		for this category.
<b>Foreign Language Proficiency</b>	n/a	Proficiency at the FL_201 level required.
<b>The following requirements must be satisfied within the College/Program:</b>		Place an <b>X</b> in the credit hour box to indicate below that the requirement is <b>"Satisfied by College/Program Requirements"</b>
<b>Communication in the Major (Advanced Communication)</b>	X	Satisfied by College/Program Requirements
<b>Technology Fluency</b>	X	Satisfied by College/Program Requirements
<b>Total credit hours required to complete Degree:</b> Total must be within 120-128 credit hours.	<b>120</b>	<b>As applicable, indicate here the overall GPA requirement for degree completion including course completion.</b>



**CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS****Format B**

Degree/Plan Title: <b>BA/English</b>		Plan SIS Code: <b>16ENGLBA</b>
Concentration/Subplan Title: <b>Film</b>		Subplan SIS Code: <b>16ENGLFLM</b>
Indicate requirements status: Current:	Proposed: X	Proposed Effective Semester: <b>2198 2201</b>
New Degree Audit required? (Y or N) N		
Critical Path Courses - Identify using the code (CP) which courses are considered critical path courses which represent specific major requirements that are predictive of student success in a given program/plan. Place the (CP) next to the credit hours for the course.		

<b>MAJOR FIELD OF STUDY REQUIREMENTS:</b>		
<b>Required Courses/Groups/ Electives:</b>	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>GEP category, if applicable</b>
Indicate if course or course groupings have a C-wall or MGPA requirement and which are considered Critical Path courses – indicate with (CP) next to applic. course.		List GEP category and hours satisfied by a Major requirement
C- or better required		
A maximum of five 200-level courses allowed to count towards departmental requirements for the major.		
<b>1-ENGLISH CORE</b>		
<b>American Literature</b> (Requirement: 000022579) <b>AFS</b> 248, 448; <b>ECI</b> 405; <b>ENG</b> 248, 249, 252, 265, 266, 267, 305, 368, 369, 370, 372, 376, 399, 405, 420, 448, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 476; <b>WGS</b> 305	3	
<b>British Literature</b> (Requirement: 000022580) <b>ENG</b> 251, 255, 261, 361, 362, 385, 390, 439, 449, 451, 452, 453, 460, 462, 463, 464, 465, 486, 487, 490	3	
<b>World Literature</b> (Requirement: 000022581) <b>AFS</b> 349; <b>CLA</b> 210, 320; <b>ENG</b> 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 246, 275, 349, 392, 393, 394, 406, 407, 466; <b>FL</b> 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 246, 392, 393, 394, 406, 407; <b>FLF</b> 301, 302, 414, 425, 525; <b>FLG</b> 320, 323, 325; <b>FLJ</b> 342, 344, 345; <b>FLN</b> 301, 302, 401; <b>FLR</b> 303, 304; <b>FLS</b> 341, 342, 343, 351, 352, 353	3	
<b>Film</b> (Requirement: 000022582) <b>AFS</b> 375; <b>COM</b> 364, 374; <b>ENG</b> 282, 292, 330, 359, 364, 374, 375, 378, 382, 384, 430, 492; <b>IDS</b> 496	3	
<b>Linguistics</b> (Requirement: 000022583) <b>ENG</b> 210, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 494; <b>WGS</b> 327	3	
<b>Rhetoric</b> (Requirement: 000022584) <b>COM</b> 321, 395, 411, 451; <b>ENG</b> 321, 323, 395, 411, 422, 425, 426, 455	3	
<b>FILM CONCENTRATION</b>		
<b>ENG 282</b>	3	
<b>ENG 382</b>	3	
<b>ENG/COM 364 or ENG/COM 374</b> (Requirement: 000022673)	3	



<p><b>COM 364, 374, ENG 364, 374</b></p> <p><b>Film Elective</b> (Requirement: 000022717)  <b>AFS 375, COM 364, 374, ENG 292, 330, 359, 364, 374, 375, 378, 384, 430, 459, 492, IDS 496</b></p> <p><b>English Electives</b> (Requirement: 000022718)  ENG 200-Level to 400-Level  <b>AFS 248, 349, 375, 448, [add CLA 320], COM 321, 325, 364, 374, 385, 395, 411, , ECI 405, ENG 206, 207, 208, 210, 214, 216, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 232, 246, 248, 249, 251, 252, 255, 260, 261, 262, 265, 266, 267, 275, 281, 282, 287, 288, 289, 292, 298, 305, 314, 315, 316, 317, 321, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 330, 335, 339, 340, 341, 342, 349, 350, 359, 361, 362, 364, 368, 369, 370, 372, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 380, 381, 382, 384, 385, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 399, 400, 405, 406, 407, 410, 411, 416, 417, 420, 421, 422, 425, 426, 430, 439, 448, 449, 451, 452, 453, 455, 460, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 476, 480, 481, 482, 483, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 494, 495, 496, 498, 499, FL 219, 220, 221, 223, 224, 246, 392, 393, 394, 406, 407, WGS 305, 327, 410</b></p>	<p>3</p> <p>9</p>	
<p><b>Free Electives:</b> (Requirement: 000022734)  <b>(12 Hr S/U Limit)</b>  Select any courses <b>except</b> the following:  FLA 101, FLC 101, FLF 101, FLG 101, FLI 101, FLJ 101, FLN 101, FLP 101, FLR 101, FLS 101, FLS 105, GRK 101, LAT 101, MA 101, PER 101</p>	<p>27</p>	
<p><b>Total credit hours under Major Field of Study:</b>  <i>Minimum 27 hours required in program area.</i></p>	<p><b>66</b></p>	
<p><b>COLLEGE REQUIREMENTS:</b></p>		
<p><b>Orientation Course(s):</b></p>		
<p><b>Other:</b>  <b>ENG 101 (C- or better required)</b></p> <p><b>History I</b> (Requirement: 000019312): A 200-level survey course covering a culture significantly different from our own, i.e., pre-industrial or non-Western required. Choose one 3-credit hour course from the college-approved History 1 list.  <b>AFS 275, 276, HI 207, 214, 215, 216, 232, 233, 263, 264, 270, 275, 276</b></p> <p><b>History II</b> (Requirement: 000019313): A 200-level survey course covering our own or a similar culture required. Choose one 3-credit hour course from the college-approved History 2 list  <b>HI 205, 208, 209, 210, 221, 222, 251, 252, 253, 254</b></p> <p><b>Foreign Language</b> (Requirement: 000019319): FLA 201, FLC 201, FLF 201, FLG 201, FLI 201, FLJ 201, FLN 201, FLP 201, FLR 201, FLS 201, 212, GRK 201, LAT 201, or PER 201</p> <p><b>Philosophy</b> (Requirement: 000019316): Any 3-credit hour Philosophy course on the university- approved GEP course list.</p> <p><b>Arts and Letters</b> (Requirement: 000019317): Choose one three credit hour course from the college approved Arts and</p>	<p>4</p> <p>3</p> <p>3</p> <p>3</p> <p>3</p> <p>3</p>	<p>Introduction to Writing (4)</p> <p>Humanities (3)</p> <p>Humanities (3 cr)</p>

<p>Letters list.</p> <p><b>ADN</b> 111, 112, 212, 281, 414, <b>AFS</b> 230, 260 346, 375, <b>ARC</b> 140, 141, <b>ARC</b> 241, <b>ARS</b> 251, 252, 257, 258, 259, 306, 346, 351, 353, 354, <b>CLA</b> 210, <b>COM</b> 321, 364, 374, 411, <b>D</b> 231, <b>DAN</b> 272, 295, <b>DS</b> 101, <b>ENG</b> 282 289, 321, 323, 359, 364, 374, 375, 378, 382, 384, 395, 411, 426, 492, <b>FL</b> 216, <b>FLF</b> 318, <b>FLG</b> 318, <b>FLI</b> 318, <b>FLR</b> 318, <b>FLS</b> 360, <b>GD</b> 203, 303, <b>HA</b> 201, 202, 203, 240, 298, 395, 401, 404, 410, 498, <b>HESM</b> 322, 324, <b>HI</b> 240, 320, 402, 407, 408, <b>HON</b> 390, <b>IDS</b> 496, <b>LAR</b> 444, <b>MUS</b> 180, 181, 200, 201, 202, 205, 206, 230, 260, 306, 310, 315, 320, 330, 350, 360, <b>REL</b> 200, 210, 230, 298, 309, 311, 312, 314, 317, 320, 323, 327, 331, 332, 333, 334, 340, 350, 383, 402, 408, 412, 413, 423, 471, 472, 473, 482, 489, 491, 496, 498, <b>SOC</b> 309, <b>STS</b> 257, 471, <b>THE</b> 103, 203, 233, 303, 323, 334, 340, <b>WGS</b> 360, 472, 473</p> <p><b>Social Science</b> (Requirement: 000022723):</p> <p><b>Additional Social Science</b> (Requirement: 000019365):</p> <p>Twelve (12) credit hours required from three different disciplines, six (6) must be on GEP-Social Sciences list</p> <p><b>Anthropology</b> - <b>ANT</b> 251, 252, 253, 254, 261, 295, 310, 315, 325, 330, 345, 346, 351, 354, 370, 371, 374, 389, 395, 411, 412, 416, 419, 421, 424, 427, 431, 433, 444, 450, 460, 464, 475, 483, 495, 496, 498, <b>FLJ</b> 351, <b>HI</b> 587, <b>SOC</b> 261, <b>WGS</b> 444</p> <p><b>Agricultural Economics</b> -<b>ARE</b> 201, 201A, 215, 260, 301, 303, 304, 306, 309, 311, 312, 321, 323, 332, 336, 345, 404, 412, 413, 433, 444, 490, 492, 493, 494, 495, <b>EC</b> 301, 336, 436</p> <p><b>Economics</b> – <b>ARE</b> 301, 336, <b>EC</b> 201, 202, 205, 301, 302, 305, 336, 337, 348, 351, 377, 404, 410, 413, 431, 436, 437, 449, 451, 452, 474, 480, 490, 491, 495, 498</p> <p><b>Political Science</b> – <b>AFS</b> 409, <b>LPS</b> 315, <b>PS</b> 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 231, 236, 241, 298, 301, 302, 303, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 312, 313, 314, 320, 331, 335, 336, 339, 341, 342, 343, 345, 361, 362, 371, 391, 398, 401, 409, 411, 415, 418, 431, 432, 433, 437, 443, 445, 462, 463, 471, 490, 492, 498, <b>SOC</b> 413, 432, <b>WGS</b> 306, 418</p> <p><b>Psychology</b> – <b>AFS</b> 345, <b>EDP</b> 304, 476, 582, <b>ISE</b> 540, <b>PHI</b> 425, 525, <b>PSY</b> 200, 230, 240, 241, 242, 243, 307, 311, 312, 313, 340, 345, 360, 370, 376, 400, 406, 410, 411, 416, 420, 425, 430, 431, 436, 470, 475, 491, 495, 498, 499, , <b>WGS</b> 406</p> <p><b>Sociology</b> - <b>AFS</b> 305, <b>ANT</b> 261, <b>GEO</b> 220, <b>PS</b> 432, <b>REL</b> 309, <b>SOC</b> 202, 203, 203A, 204, 205, 206, 220, 241, 241A, 261, 295, 300, 301, 304, 305, 306, 309, 311, 342, 350, 351, 381, 395, 400, 401, 402, 404, 405, 407, 410, 413, 414, 418, 425, 427, 428, 429, 430, 432, 440, 445, 450, 457, 465, 492, 493, 495, 498, <b>WGS</b> 204, 304, 407</p> <p><b>Multidisciplinary</b> – <b>ENG</b> 210, <b>GEO</b> 220, <b>SOC</b> 220, <b>STS</b> 402</p>	<p>9</p> <p>3</p>	<p>Social Sciences (6 cr)</p>
<p><b>Total credit hours under College Requirements:</b></p>	<p><b>31</b></p>	

**NCSU GENERAL EDUCATION PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS**

*Courses in the Major and/or Minor may also fulfill a General Education requirement; however, a GEP category may not be subset to require a specific course from the category list. Required courses must be listed in the Major/College requirements.*

***Specific courses should not be listed in any of the fields below other than ENG 101.***

**At least one of the following must be listed:**

- 1 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
- 2 Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College course requirements.
- 3 Major/College course requirement satisfies **X** credit hrs of this requirement. Remaining hours required must be chosen from the University Approved GEP course list for the category.
- 4 Co-requisite is satisfied by a Major/College course requirement.
- 5 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for the Humanities/ Social Sciences/ Visual & Performing Arts.
- 6 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences.

<b>General Education Program Requirements:</b> <i>Minimum 39-40 hrs</i>	<b>Credit hours</b>	<b>How will the GEP requirement be met? (Choose applicable statement from 1-6 listed above)</b>
<b>Mathematical Sciences</b> (6 credits) (At least 1 course with MA or ST prefix) <i>Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.</i>	6	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences.
<b>Natural Sciences</b> (7 credits) (At least 1 lab course or course with a lab) <i>Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.</i>	7	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences.
<b>English 101</b> (C- or better required) (4 credits)	X	Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College course requirements <b>ENG 101</b>
<b>Humanities</b> (6 credits) (Courses from two different disciplines) <i>Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.</i>	X	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3) Major/College course requirement satisfies <b>6</b> credit hrs of this requirement.
<b>Social Sciences</b> (6 credits) (Courses from two different disciplines) <i>Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.</i>	X	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3) Major/College course requirement satisfies <b>6</b> credit hrs of this requirement.
<b>Additional Breadth</b> (3 credits) (Choose approach that is different from the approach of the Major) <i>Major/College requirements cannot satisfy this requirement and an AB course cannot be double-counted except in satisfying the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.</i>	3	(Choose statement 5 or 6) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences.
<b>Interdisciplinary Perspectives</b> (5 credits) <i>Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.</i>	5	Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
<b>Health and Exercise Studies</b> (2 credits) (Including one Fitness and Wellness course)	2	Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
<b>Total credit hours needed to complete GEP that are not satisfied as part of the Major/College requirements.</b>	<b>23</b>	
<b>GEP Co-Requisites:</b>		<b><i>Courses taken in the Major, GEP, or Minor may double-count to fulfill the co-requisites. Courses that satisfy the U.S. Diversity or Global Knowledge co-requisite are marked on course lists with a "USD" or "GK" indicator.</i></b>
<b>U.S. Diversity co-requisite</b> (USD)	n/a	(Choose statement 1 or 4) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
<b>Global Knowledge co-requisite</b> (GK)	n/a	(Choose statement 1 or 4) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
<b>Foreign Language Proficiency</b>	n/a	Proficiency at the FL_201 level required.
<b>The following requirements must be satisfied within the College/Program:</b>		Place an <b>X</b> in the credit hour box to indicate below that the requirement is <b>"Satisfied by College/Program Requirements"</b>
<b>Communication in the Major (Advanced Communication)</b>	X	Satisfied by College/Program Requirements
<b>Technology Fluency</b>	X	Satisfied by College/Program Requirements

**Total credit hours required to complete Degree:**  
Total must be within 120-128 credit hours.

**120**

As applicable, indicate here the overall GPA  
requirement for degree completion including course  
completion.

**FORMAT A**  
(SEMESTER-BY-SEMESTER CURRICULUM DISPLAY)

Indicate display status: Current: X Proposed:

Proposed Effective Semester: 2201

Degree/Plan Title: **BA/English**

Concentration/Subplan Title: **Language, Writing and Rhetoric**

Plan SIS Code: **16ENGLBA**

Subplan SIS Code: **16ENGLLWR**

New Degree Audit required? (Y or N) **N**

Critical Path Courses - Identify using the code (CP) which courses are considered critical path courses that represent specific major requirements that are predictive of student success in a given program/plan. Place the (CP) next to the credit hours for the course.

FRESHMAN YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
ENG 101 Academic Writing & Research <sup>H</sup>	4	American Literature <sup>8</sup>	3
Foreign Language 201 <sup>K, 6</sup>	3	History II <sup>2</sup>	3
History I <sup>C, 1</sup>	3	Arts and Letters <sup>4</sup>	3
GEP Mathematics <sup>A</sup>	3	GEP Mathematics <sup>A</sup>	3
Social Science <sup>D, 5</sup>	3	Social Science <sup>D, 5</sup>	3
	<i>Total:16</i>		<i>Total:15</i>
SOPHOMORE YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
Philosophy <sup>C, 3</sup>	3	World Literature <sup>10</sup>	3
Social Science <sup>5</sup>	3	LWR Digital Technologies Course <sup>15</sup>	3
GEP Natural Science w/ Lab <sup>B</sup>	4	GEP Natural Science Requirement <sup>B</sup>	3
British Literature <sup>9</sup>	3	Social Science <sup>5</sup>	3
LWR Effective Communication Course <sup>14</sup>	3	Free Elective <sup>7</sup>	3
	<i>Total:16</i>		<i>Total:15</i>
JUNIOR YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
English Elective <sup>17</sup>	3	Rhetoric <sup>13</sup>	3
Linguistics <sup>12</sup>	3	Film Core <sup>11</sup>	3
LWR Elective <sup>16</sup>	3	GEP Additional Breadth (MS/NS/E) <sup>F</sup>	3
GEP Interdisciplinary Perspectives <sup>G</sup>	3	GEP Interdisciplinary Perspectives <sup>G</sup>	2
Free Elective <sup>7</sup>	3	LWR Elective <sup>16</sup>	3
	<i>Total:15</i>	GEP HESF 1** Fitness & Wellness <sup>E</sup>	1
		<i>Total:15</i>	
SENIOR YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
LWR Elective <sup>16</sup>	3	Free Electives <sup>7</sup>	12
English Elective <sup>17</sup>	3	GEP HES *** Health & Exercise Studies <sup>E</sup>	1
Free Electives <sup>7</sup>	9		
	<i>Total:15</i>		<i>Total:13</i>
Minimum Credit Hours Required for Graduation <sup>*I, J, K, 18, 19</sup> : 120			

**Major/Program Footnotes:**

- History I** One three (3) credit hour course required from the College-approved History I course list (a 200-level survey course covering a culture significantly different from our own, i.e., ancient or non-Western).
- History II** One three (3) hour course required from the College-approved History II course list (a 200-level survey course covering our own or a similar culture, i.e., United States or other Western Culture).
- Philosophy** Any PHI course on the approved GEP-Humanities list.
- Arts and Letters** One three (3) course is required from the College-approved Arts & Letters course list.
- Social Sciences** Twelve (12) credit hours required from three different disciplines, six (6) must be on GEP-Social Sciences list.
- Foreign Language** Completion of FLx 201, or comparable proficiency as demonstrated by examination.
- Free Electives** Maximum twelve (12) credit hours of free electives may be taken for credit only (S/U).
- American Literature** One three (3) credit hour course from department approved list.



9. **British Literature** One three (3) credit hour course from department approved list.
10. **World Literature** One three (3) credit hour course from department approved list.
11. **Film** One three (3) credit hour course from department approved list.
12. **Linguistics** One three (3) credit hour course from department approved list.
13. **Rhetoric** One three (3) credit hour course from department approved list.
14. **Effective Communication** One three (3) credit hour course from department approved list.
15. **Digital Technologies** One three (3) credit hour course from department approved list.
16. **LWR (Language, Writing & Rhetoric) Electives** Three, three (3) credit hour courses (9 credit hours total), selected from department approved lists among the areas of Linguistics, Rhetoric, Effective Communication, Creative Writing and Screenwriting and Digital Technologies.
17. **English Electives** Two, three (3) credit hour courses, total six (6) credit hours, from department approved list.
18. **Major Residency Requirements** Minimum of fifteen (15) credit hours of English/Film courses must be completed at NC State.
19. **Major Grade Point Average (MGPA) Requirements** Courses meeting departmental requirements must receive a grade of C- or better. A 2.0 MGPA is required for graduation.

**\*General Education Program (GEP) requirements and GEP Footnotes:**

To complete the requirements for graduation and the General Education Program, the following category credit hours and co-requisites must be satisfied.

University approved GEP course lists for each of the following categories can be found at <http://www.ncsu.edu/uap/academic-standards/gep/courselists/index.html>.

- A. **Mathematical Sciences** (6 credit hours – one course with MA or ST prefix)  
*Choose from the University approved GEP Mathematical Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement:*
- B. **Natural Sciences** (7 credit hours – include one laboratory course or course with a lab)  
*Choose from the University approved GEP Natural Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement:*
- C. **Humanities** (6 credit hours selected from two different disciplines/course prefixes)  
*Choose from the University approved GEP Humanities course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement: Minimum requirements are satisfied by College History I and Philosophy requirements.*
- D. **Social Sciences** (6 credit hours selected from two different disciplines/course prefixes)  
*Choose from the University approved GEP Social Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement: Minimum requirements are satisfied by College Social Sciences requirement.*
- E. **Physical Education/Healthy Living** (2 credit hours – at least one 100-level Fitness and Wellness Course)  
*Choose from the University approved GEP Physical Education/Healthy Living course list.*
- F. **Additional Breadth** – (3 credit hours to be selected from the following checked University approved GEP course lists)  
\_\_\_\_\_ Humanities/Social Sciences/Visual and Performing Arts or \_\_\_\_\_ Mathematical Sciences/Natural Sciences/Engineering
- G. **Interdisciplinary Perspectives** (5-6 credit hours)  
*Choose from the University approved GEP Interdisciplinary Perspectives course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement:*
- H. **Introduction to Writing** (4 credit hours satisfied by completing ENG 101 with a C- or better )

The following Co-Requisites must be satisfied to complete the General Education Program requirements:

- I. **U.S. Diversity** (USD)  
*Choose from the University approved GEP U.S. Diversity course list or choose a course identified on the approved GEP course lists as meeting the U.S. Diversity (USD) co-requisite. The following course(s) completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill this requirement:*
- J. **Global Knowledge** (GK)  
*Choose from the University approved GEP Global Knowledge course list or choose a course identified on the approved GEP course lists as meeting the Global Knowledge (GK) co-requisite. The following course(s) completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill this requirement:*
- K. **Foreign Language proficiency** - Proficiency at the FL\_102 level is required for graduation.

## CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS

## Format B

Degree/Plan Title: <b>BA/English</b>		Plan SIS Code: <b>16ENGLBA</b>
Concentration/Subplan Title: <b>Language, Writing &amp; Rhetoric</b>		Subplan SIS Code: <b>16ENGLWR</b>
Indicate requirements status: Current:	Proposed: X	Proposed Effective Semester: <b>2201</b>
New Degree Audit required? (Y or N) <b>N</b>		
Critical Path Courses - Identify using the code (CP) which courses are considered critical path courses that represent specific major requirements that are predictive of student success in a given program/plan. Place the (CP) next to the credit hours for the course.		

MAJOR FIELD OF STUDY REQUIREMENTS:		
<i>Required Courses/Groups/ Electives:</i>	<i>Credit Hours</i>	<i>GEP category, if applicable</i>
Indicate if course or course groupings have a C-wall or MGPA requirement and which are considered Critical Path courses – indicate with (CP) next to applic. course.		List GEP category and hours satisfied by a Major requirement
C- or better required		
A maximum of five 200-level courses allowed to count towards departmental requirements for the major.		
<b>1-ENGLISH CORE</b>		
<b>American Literature</b> (Requirement: 000022579) <b>AFS</b> 248, 448; <b>ECI</b> 405; <b>ENG</b> 248, 249, 252, 265, 266, 267, 305, 368, 369, 370, 372, 376, 399, 405, 420, 448, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 476; <b>WGS</b> 305	3	
<b>British Literature</b> (Requirement: 000022580) <b>ENG</b> 251, 255, 261, 361, 362, 385, 390, 439, 449, 451, 452, 453, 460, 462, 463, 464, 465, 486, 487, 490	3	
<b>World Literature</b> (Requirement: 000022581) <b>AFS</b> 349; <b>CLA</b> 210, 320; <b>ENG</b> 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 246, 275, 349, 392, 393, 394, 406, 407, 466; <b>FL</b> 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 246, 392, 393, 394, 406, 407; <b>FLF</b> 301, 302, 414, 425, 525; <b>FLG</b> 320, 323, 325; <b>FLJ</b> 342, 344, 345; <b>FLN</b> 301, 302, 401; <b>FLR</b> 303, 304; <b>FLS</b> 341, 342, 343, 351, 352, 353	3	
<b>Film</b> (Requirement: 000022582) <b>AFS</b> 375; <b>COM</b> 364, 374; <b>ENG</b> 282, 292, 330, 359, 364, 374, 375, 378, 382, 384, 430, 492; <b>IDS</b> 496	3	
<b>Linguistics</b> (Requirement: 000022583) <b>ENG</b> 210, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 494, <b>WGS</b> 327	3	
<b>Rhetoric</b> (Requirement: 000022584) <b>COM</b> 321, 395, 411, 451; <b>ENG</b> 321, 323, 395, 411, 422, 425, 426, 455	3	

<p><b>2-LANGUAGE, WRITING &amp; RHETORIC CONCENTRATION</b></p> <p><b>Effective Communication</b> (Requirement: 000026049)  <b>ENG</b> 201, 214, 292, 314, 316, 317, 323, 350, 381, 416, 417, 421</p> <p><b>Digital Technology</b> (Requirement: 00026050)  <b>COM</b> 395, <b>ENG</b> 216, 314, 317, 395, 421, 482</p> <p><b>LWR Electives</b> (Requirement: 000026501)  <i>Linguistics</i> - <b>COM</b> 325, 385, <b>ENG</b> 210, 315, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 335, 494, <b>WGS</b> 327  <i>Rhetoric</i> - <b>COM</b> 321, 395, 411, 451, <b>ENG</b> 321, 323, 395, 411, 422, 425, 426, 455  <i>Effective Communication</i> - <b>ENG</b> 214, 292, 314, 316, 317, 323, 350, 381, 416, 417, 421  <i>Creative Writing/Screenwriting</i> - <b>ENG</b> 281, 287, 288, 289, 330, 381, 388, 389, 430, 488, 489, 499  <i>Digital Technology</i> - <b>COM</b> 395, <b>ENG</b> 216, 314, 317, 395, 421, 482</p> <p><b>English Electives</b> (Requirement: 000026052)  <b>ENG</b> 200-Level or Above  <b>AFS</b> 248, 349, 375, 448, 548, [add <b>CLA</b> 320], <b>COM</b> 321, 325, 364, 374, 385, 395, 411, , <b>ECI</b> 405, <b>ENG</b> 206, 207, 208, 210, 214, 216, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 232, 246, 248, 249, 251, 252, 255, 260, 261, 262, 265, 266, 267, 275, 281, 282, 287, 288, 289, 292, 298, 305, 314, 315, 316, 317, 321, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 330, 331, 332, 333, 335, 339, 340, 341, 342, 349, 350, 359, 361, 362, 364, 368, 369, 370, 372, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 380, 381, 382, 384, 385, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 399, 400, 405, 406, 407, 410, 411, 416, 417, 420, 421, 422, 425, 426, 430, 439, 448, 449, 451, 452, 453, 455, 460, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 476, 480, 481, 482, 483, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 494, 495, 496, 498, 499, <b>FL</b> 219, 220, 221, 223, 224, 246, 392, 393, 394, 406, 407, <b>WGS</b> 305, 327, 410</p>	<p>3</p> <p>3</p> <p>9</p> <p>6</p>	
<p><b>Free Electives:</b> (Requirement: 000026068)  <b>(12 Hr S/U Limit)</b>  Select any courses <b>except</b> the following:  <b>FLA</b> 101, <b>FLC</b> 101, <b>FLF</b> 101, <b>FLG</b> 101, <b>FLI</b> 101, <b>FLJ</b> 101, <b>FLN</b> 101, <b>FLP</b> 101, <b>FLR</b> 101, <b>FLS</b> 101, <b>FLS</b> 105, <b>GRK</b> 101, <b>LAT</b> 101, <b>MA</b> 101, <b>PER</b> 101</p>	<p>27</p>	
<p><b>Total credit hours under Major Field of Study:</b>  <i>Minimum 27 hours required in program area.</i></p>	<p>66</p>	



COLLEGE REQUIREMENTS:		
<u>Orientation Course(s):</u>		
<p><u>Other:</u></p> <p><b>ENG 101 (C- or better required)</b></p> <p><b>History I</b> (Requirement 000019312): A 200-level survey course covering a culture significantly different from our own, i.e., pre-industrial or non-Western required. Choose one 3-credit hour course from the college-approved History 1 list.  <b>AFS</b> 275, 276, <b>HI</b> 207, 214, 215, 216, 232, 233, 263, 264, 270, 275, 276</p> <p><b>History II</b> (Requirement 000019313): A 200-level survey course covering our own or a similar culture required. Choose one 3-credit hour course from the college-approved History 2 list  <b>HI</b> 205, 208, 209, 210, 221, 222, 251, 252, 253, 254</p> <p><b>Foreign Language</b> (Requirement 000019319): <b>FLA</b> 201, <b>FLC</b> 201, <b>FLF</b> 201, <b>FLG</b> 201, <b>FLI</b> 201, <b>FLJ</b> 201, <b>FLN</b> 201, <b>FLP</b> 201, <b>FLR</b> 201, <b>FLS</b> 201, 212, <b>GRK</b> 201, <b>LAT</b> 201, or <b>PER</b> 201</p> <p><b>Philosophy</b> (Requirement 000019316): Any 3-credit hour Philosophy course on the university- approved GEP course list.</p> <p><b>Arts and Letters</b> (Requirement 000019317): Choose one three credit hour course from the college approved Arts and Letters list.  <b>ADN</b> 111, 112, 212, 281, 414, <b>AFS</b> 230, 260 346, 375, <b>ARC</b> 140, 141, <b>ARC</b> 241, <b>ARS</b> 251, 252, 257, 258, 259, 306, 346, 351, 353, 354, <b>CLA</b> 210, <b>COM</b> 321, 364, 374, 411, <b>D</b> 231, <b>DAN</b> 272, 295, <b>DS</b> 101, <b>ENG</b> 282 289, 321, 323, 359, 364, 374, 375, 378, 382, 384, 395, 411, 426, 492, <b>FL</b> 216, <b>FLF</b> 318, <b>FLG</b> 318, <b>FLI</b> 318, <b>FLR</b> 318, <b>FLS</b> 360, <b>GD</b> 203, 303, <b>HA</b> 201, 202, 203, 240, 298, 395, 401, 404, 410, 498, <b>HESM</b> 322, 324, <b>HI</b> 240, 320, 402, 407, 408, <b>HON</b> 390, <b>IDS</b> 496, <b>LAR</b> 444, <b>MUS</b> 180, 181, 200, 201, 202, 205, 206, 230, 260, 306, 310, 315, 320, 330, 350, 360, <b>REL</b> 200, 210, 230, 298, 309, 311, 312, 314, 317, 320, 323, 327, 331, 332, 333, 334, 340, 350, 383, 402, 408, 412, 413, 423, 471, 472, 473, 482, 489, 491, 496, 498, <b>SOC</b> 309, <b>STS</b> 257, 471, <b>THE</b> 103, 203, 233, 303, 323, 334, 340, <b>WGS</b> 360, 472, 473</p> <p><b>Social Science</b> (Requirement 000022593):  <b>Additional Social Science</b> (Requirement 000019365): Twelve (12) credit hours required from three different disciplines, six (6) must be on GEP-Social Sciences list  <b>Anthropology</b> - <b>ANT</b> 251, 252, 253, 254, 261, 295, 310, 315, 325, 330, 345, 346, 351, 354, 370, 371, 374, 389, 395, 411, 412, 416, 419, 421, 424, 427, 431, 433, 444, 450, 460, 464, 475, 483, 495, 496, 498, <b>FLJ</b> 351, <b>HI</b> 587, <b>SOC</b> 261, <b>WGS</b> 444  <b>Agricultural Economics</b> -<b>ARE</b> 201, 201A, 215, 260, 301, 303, 304, 306, 309, 311, 312, 321, 323, 332, 336, 345, 404, 412, 413, 433, 444, 490, 492, 493, 494, 495, <b>EC</b> 301, 336, 436  <b>Economics</b> - <b>ARE</b> 301, 336, <b>EC</b> 201, 202, 205, 301, 302, 305, 336, 337, 348, 351, 377, 404, 410, 413, 431, 436, 437, 449, 451, 452, 474, 480, 490, 491, 495, 498</p>	<p>4</p> <p>3</p> <p>3</p> <p>3</p> <p>3</p> <p>3</p> <p>9</p> <p>3</p>	<p>Introduction to Writing (4)</p> <p>Humanities (3)</p> <p>Humanities (3 cr)</p> <p>Social Sciences (6 cr)</p>

<p><b>Political Science</b> – AFS 409, LPS 315, PS 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 231, 236, 241, 298, 301, 302, 303, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 312, 313, 314, 320, 331, 335, 336, 339, 341, 342, 343, 345, 361, 362, 371, 391, 398, 401, 409, 411, 415, 418, 431, 432, 433, 437, 443, 445, 462, 463, 471, 490, 492, 498, SOC 413, 432, WGS 306, 418</p> <p><b>Psychology</b> – AFS 345, EDP 304, 476, 582, ISE 540, PHI 425, 525, PSY 200, 230, 240, 241, 242, 243, 307, 311, 312, 313, 340, 345, 360, 370, 376, 400, 406, 410, 411, 416, 420, 425, 430, 431, 436, 470, 475, 491, 495, 498, 499, , WGS 406</p> <p><b>Sociology</b> - AFS 305, ANT 261, GEO 220, PS 432, REL 309, SOC 202, 203, 203A, 204, 205, 206, 220, 241, 241A, 261, 295, 300, 301, 304, 305, 306, 309, 311, 342, 350, 351, 381, 395, 400, 401, 402, 404, 405, 407, 410, 413, 414, 418, 425, 427, 428, 429, 430, 432, 440, 445, 450, 457, 465, 492, 493, 495, 498, WGS 204, 304, 407</p> <p><b>Multidisciplinary</b> – ENG 210, GEO 220, SOC 220, STS 402</p>		
<b>Total credit hours under College Requirements:</b>	27	

<b><u>NCSU GENERAL EDUCATION PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</u></b>		<b><u>At least one of the following must be listed:</u></b>
<p><i>Courses in the Major and/or Minor may also fulfill a General Education requirement; however, a GEP category may not be subset to require a specific course from the category list. Required courses must be listed in the Major/College requirements.</i></p> <p><i>Specific courses should not be listed in any of the fields below other than ENG 101.</i></p>		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.</li> <li>2 Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College course requirements.</li> <li>3 Major/College course requirement satisfies <u>X</u> credit hrs of this requirement. Remaining hours required must be chosen from the University Approved GEP course list for the category.</li> <li>4 Co-requisite is satisfied by a Major/College course requirement.</li> <li>5 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for the Humanities/ Social Sciences/ Visual &amp; Performing Arts.</li> <li>6 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences.</li> </ol>
<b>General Education Program Requirements:</b> Minimum 39-40 hrs	<b>Credit hours</b>	<b>How will the GEP requirement be met?</b> <b>(Choose applicable statement from 1-6 listed above)</b>
<b>Mathematical Sciences</b> (6 credits) (At least 1 course with MA or ST prefix) <i>Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.</i>	6	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3)  Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences.
<b>Natural Sciences</b> (7 credits) (At least 1 lab course or course with a lab) <i>Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.</i>	7	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3)  Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences.
<b>English 101 (C- or better required)</b> (4 credits)	X	Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College course requirements. ENG 101
<b>Humanities</b> (6 credits) (Courses from two different disciplines) <i>Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.</i>	X	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3)  Major/College course requirement satisfies <u>6</u> credit hrs of this requirement.

<b>Social Sciences</b> ( 6 credits) (Courses from two different disciplines) Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.	X	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3) Major/College course requirement satisfies <u>6</u> credit hrs of this requirement.
<b>Additional Breadth</b> (3 credits) (Choose approach that is different from the approach of the Major) Major/College requirements cannot satisfy this requirement and an AB course cannot be double-counted except in satisfying the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.	3	(Choose statement 5 or 6) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences.
<b>Interdisciplinary Perspectives</b> ( 5 credits) Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.	5	Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
<b>Health and Exercise Studies</b> (2 credits) (Including one Fitness and Wellness course)	2	Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
<b>Total credit hours needed to complete GEP that are not satisfied as part of the Major/College requirements.</b>	<b>27</b>	
<b>GEP Co-Requisites:</b>		<b>Courses taken in the Major, GEP, or Minor may double-count to fulfill the co-requisites. Courses that satisfy the U.S. Diversity or Global Knowledge co-requisite are marked on course lists with a "USD" or "GK" indicator.</b>
<b>U.S. Diversity co-requisite</b> (USD)	n/a	(Choose statement 1 or 4) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
<b>Global Knowledge co-requisite</b> (GK)	n/a	(Choose statement 1 or 4) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
<b>Foreign Language Proficiency</b>	n/a	Proficiency at the FL_201 level required.
<b>The following requirements must be satisfied within the College/Program:</b>		Place an X in the credit hour box to indicate below that the requirement is "Satisfied by College/Program Requirements"
<b>Communication in the Major (Advanced Communication)</b>	X	Satisfied by College/Program Requirements
<b>Technology Fluency</b>	X	Satisfied by College/Program Requirements
<b>Total credit hours required to complete Degree:</b> Total must be within 120-128 credit hours.	<b>120</b>	<b>As applicable, indicate here the overall GPA requirement for degree completion including course completion.</b>

FORMAT A  
(SEMESTER-BY-SEMESTER CURRICULUM DISPLAY)

Indicate display status: Current: **X** Proposed: Proposed Effective Semester: **2201**

Degree/Plan Title: **BA/English**

Concentration/Subplan Title: **Linguistics**

Plan SIS Code: **16ENGLBA**

Subplan SIS Code: **16ENGLIN**

New Degree Audit required? (Y or N) **N**

Critical Path Courses - Identify using the code (CP) which courses are considered critical path courses that represent specific major requirements that are predictive of student success in a given program/plan. Place the (CP) next to the credit hours for the course.

FRESHMAN YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
ENG 101 Academic Writing & Research <sup>H</sup>	4	ENG 210 Intro to Language & Linguistics <sup>D, 7, 10</sup>	3
GEP Interdisciplinary Perspectives <sup>G</sup>	2	American Literature <sup>4, 10</sup>	3
Foreign Language 201 <sup>K, 8</sup>	3	History II <sup>2</sup>	3
History I <sup>C, 1</sup>	3	Arts and Letters <sup>6</sup>	3
GEP Mathematics <sup>A</sup>	3	GEP Mathematics <sup>A</sup>	3
		GEP HESF 100-level Fitness & Wellness <sup>E</sup>	1
	Total:15		Total:16
SOPHOMORE YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
British Literature <sup>10</sup>	3	World Literature <sup>3, 10</sup>	3
Linguistics Core <sup>11</sup>	3	Linguistics Core <sup>11</sup>	3
Philosophy <sup>C, 5</sup>	3	GEP Natural Science <sup>B</sup>	3
Social Science <sup>D, 7</sup>	3	Social Science <sup>7</sup>	3
GEP Natural Science w/Lab <sup>B</sup>	4	GEP HES *** Health & Exercise Studies <sup>E</sup>	1
		Free Elective <sup>9</sup>	3
	Total:16		Total:16
JUNIOR YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
English Elective <sup>14</sup>	3	Rhetoric <sup>10</sup>	3
Linguistics Elective <sup>12</sup>	3	GEP Additional Breadth (Math/Natural Science) <sup>F</sup>	3
GEP Interdisciplinary Perspectives <sup>G</sup>	3	English Elective <sup>14</sup>	3
Free Electives <sup>9</sup>	6	Free Electives <sup>9</sup>	6
	Total:15		Total:15
SENIOR YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
Film <sup>10</sup>	3	ENG 494 Special Topics in Linguistics <sup>13</sup>	3
Linguistics Elective <sup>12</sup>	3	Free Electives <sup>9</sup>	9
Social Science <sup>7</sup>	3		
Free Electives <sup>9</sup>	6		
	Total:15		Total:12
Minimum Credit Hours Required for Graduation <sup>* I, J, K, 15, 16</sup> : 120			

**Major/Program Footnotes:**

- History I** One 3-credit course required from the College-approved History I course list (a 200-level survey course covering a culture significantly different from our own, i.e., ancient or non-Western)
- History II** One 3-credit course required from the College-approved History II course list (a 200-level survey course covering our own or a similar culture, i.e., United States or other Western Culture)
- Literature I** One 3-credit hour course required from the College-approved Literature I list (a survey course covering literature outside the U.S. and prior to the 20th century) **Minimum requirements satisfied by English Core requirements.**



4. **Literature II** One 3-credit hour course required from the College-approved Literature II list. (any course that meets the Literature I requirement; or a course in American or Twentieth Century Literature; or an upper division survey course or literature course in a period, genre, or major figure in English, a foreign language in English translation, or the original foreign language) **Minimum requirements satisfied by English Core requirements.**
5. **Philosophy** Any PHI course on the approved GEP-Humanities list
6. **Arts and Letters** One 3-credit hour course is required from the College-approved Arts & Letters course list
7. **Social Sciences** Nine (9) credit hours, selected from College-approved list, required from three different disciplines, six (6) must be on GEP-Social Sciences list.
8. **Foreign Language** Completion of FLx 201 or comparable proficiency as demonstrated by examination
9. **Free Electives** Maximum 12 credit hours of free electives may be taken for credit only (S/U)
10. **English Core** 18 credit hours selected from department approved list. ENG 210 and one course from each of the following categories
  - American Literature (3 credit hours)
  - British Literature (3 credit hours)
  - World Literature (3 credit hours)
  - Film (3 credit hours)
  - Rhetoric (3 credit hours)
11. **Linguistics Core** Six (6) credit hours selected from department approved list.
12. **Linguistics Electives** Six (6) credit hours selected from department approved list.
13. **Advanced Linguistics Elective** ENG 494. Either ENG 491 or ENG 498, when appropriate, may be substituted for ENG 494 with advisor and/or department approval.
14. **English Electives** Six (6) credit hours selected from departmental approved list.
15. **Major Residency Requirements** See departmental Advising Coordinator.
16. **Major Grade Point Average (MGPA) Requirements** Courses meeting departmental requirements must receive a grade of C- or better. A 2.0 MGPA and overall GPA is required for graduation.

**\*General Education Program (GEP) requirements and GEP Footnotes:**

To complete the requirements for graduation and the General Education Program, the following category credit hours and co-requisites must be satisfied.

University approved GEP course lists for each of the following categories can be found at <http://www.ncsu.edu/uap/academic-standards/gep/courselists/index.html>.

- A. **Mathematical Sciences** (6 credit hours – one course with MA or ST prefix)  
Choose from the University approved GEP Mathematical Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement:
- B. **Natural Sciences** (7 credit hours – include one laboratory course or course with a lab)  
Choose from the University approved GEP Natural Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement:
- C. **Humanities** (6 credit hours selected from two different disciplines/course prefixes)  
Choose from the University approved GEP Humanities course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement: **Minimum requirements are satisfied by College History I and Philosophy requirements.**
- D. **Social Sciences** (6 credit hours selected from two different disciplines/course prefixes)  
Choose from the University approved GEP Social Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement: **Minimum requirements are satisfied by ENG 210 and College Social Sciences requirement.**
- E. **Physical Education/Healthy Living** (2 credit hours – at least one 100-level Fitness and Wellness Course)  
Choose from the University approved GEP Physical Education/Healthy Living course list.
- F. **Additional Breadth** - (3 credit hours to be selected from the following checked University approved GEP course lists)  
\_\_\_\_\_ Humanities/Social Sciences/Visual and Performing Arts or ☒ Mathematical Sciences/Natural Sciences/Engineering
- G. **Interdisciplinary Perspectives** (5-6 credit hours)  
Choose from the University approved GEP Interdisciplinary Perspectives course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement:
- H. **Introduction to Writing** (4 credit hours satisfied by completing ENG 101 with a C- or better )

The following Co-Requisites must be satisfied to complete the General Education Program requirements:

- I. **U.S. Diversity** (USD)  
Choose from the University approved GEP U.S. Diversity course list or choose a course identified on the approved GEP course lists as meeting the U.S. Diversity (USD) co-requisite. The following course(s) completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill this requirement:
- J. **Global Knowledge** (GK)  
Choose from the University approved GEP Global Knowledge course list or choose a course identified on the approved GEP course lists as meeting the Global Knowledge (GK) co-requisite. The following course(s) completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill this requirement:
- K. **Foreign Language proficiency** - Proficiency at the FL\_102 level is required for graduation.

## CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS

## Format B

Degree/Plan Title: <b>BA/ English</b>		Plan SIS Code: <b>16ENGLBA</b>
Concentration/Subplan Title: <b>Linguistics</b>		Subplan SIS Code: <b>16ENGLIN</b>
Indicate requirements status: Current:	Proposed: <b>X</b>	Proposed Effective Semester: <b>2201</b>
New Degree Audit required? (Y or N) <b>N</b>		
Critical Path Courses - Identify using the code (CP) which courses are considered critical path courses that represent specific major requirements that are predictive of student success in a given program/plan. Place the (CP) next to the credit hours for the course.		

MAJOR FIELD OF STUDY REQUIREMENTS:		
<i>Required Courses/Groups/ Electives:</i>	<i>Credit Hours</i>	<i>GEP category, if applicable</i>
Indicate if course or course groupings have a C-wall or MGPA requirement and which are considered Critical Path courses – indicate with (CP) next to applic. course.		List GEP category and hours satisfied by a Major requirement
C- or better required		
A maximum of five 200-level courses allowed to count towards departmental requirements for the major.		
<b>1-ENGLISH CORE</b>		
<b>American Literature</b> (Requirement: 000022579) <b>AFS</b> 248, 448; <b>ECI</b> 405; <b>ENG</b> 248, 249, 252, 265, 266, 305, 368, 369, 370, 372, 376, 399, 405, 420, 448, 466, 467, 468, 469, 476; <b>WGS</b> 305	3	
<b>British Literature</b> (Requirement: 000022580) <b>ENG</b> 251, 255, 261, 361, 362, 385, 390, 439, 449, 451, 452, 453, 460, 462, 463, 464, 465, 486, 487, 490	3	
<b>World Literature</b> (Requirement: 000022581) <b>AFS</b> 349; <b>CLA</b> 210, 320; <b>ENG</b> 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 246, 275, 349, 392, 393, 394, 406, 407, 466; <b>FL</b> 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 246, 392, 393, 394, 406, 407; <b>FLF</b> 301, 302, 414, 425, 525; <b>FLG</b> 320, 323, 325; <b>FLJ</b> 342, 344, 345; <b>FLN</b> 301, 302, 401; <b>FLR</b> 303, 304; <b>FLS</b> 341, 342, 343, 351, 352, 353	3	
<b>Film</b> (Requirement: 000022582) <b>AFS</b> 375; <b>COM</b> 364, 374; <b>ENG</b> 282, 292, 330, 359, 364, 374, 375, 378, 382, 384, 492; <b>IDS</b> 496	3	
<b>ENG 210</b>	3	Social Sciences (3 cr)
<b>Rhetoric</b> (Requirement: 000022584) <b>COM</b> 321, 395, 411, 451; <b>ENG</b> 321, 323, 395, 411, 422, 425, 426, 455	3	
<b>Concentration Courses/Groups/Electives:</b>		
<b>2- LINGUISTICS CONCENTRATION (21 hours)</b>		
Linguistics core (Requirement: x) <b>ENG</b> 315, 324, 326	6	
Linguistics Electives (Requirement: x) <b>COM</b> 325, 385; <b>ENG</b> 315, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 335, 494; <b>FLS</b> 333, 405; <b>SOC</b> 207; <b>WGS</b> 327	6	

<p><b>Advanced Linguistics Elective</b>  <b>ENG 494</b> (<i>ENG 491, 498 may substitute when appropriate; advisor approval and manual adjustment will be required</i>)</p> <p><b>English Elective</b>  <b>AFS</b> 248, 349, 375, 448; <b>[add CLA 320]</b>, <b>COM</b> 321, 325, 364, 374, 385, 395, 411; <b>ECI</b> 405; <b>ENG</b> 201, 206, 207, 208, 214, 216, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 232, 233, 246, 248, 249, 251, 252, 255, 260, 261, 262, 265, 266, 267, 275, 281, 282, 287, 289, 292, 298, 305, 308, 314, 315, 316, 317, 321, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 335, 339, 340, 341, 342, 349, 350, 359, 361, 362, 364, 368, 369, 370, 372, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 380, 381, 382, 384, 385, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 399, 400, 405, 406, 407, 410, 411, 416, 417, 420, 421, 422, 425, 426, 430, 439, 448, 449, 451, 452, 453, 455, 459, 460, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 476, 480, 481, 482, 483, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 494, 495, 496, 498, 499; <b>FL</b> 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 246, 275, 392, 393, 394, 406, 407; <b>WGS</b> 308, 327, 410</p>	<p>3</p> <p>6</p>	
<p><b>Free Electives:</b> (Requirement: x)  (12 Hr S/U Limit)  Select any courses except the following:  FLA 101, FLC 101, FLF 101, FLG 101, FLI 101, FLJ 101, FLN 101, FLP 101, FLR 101, FLS 101, FLS 105, GRK 101, LAT 101, MA 101, PER 101</p>	<p>30</p>	
<p><b>Total credit hours under Major Field of Study:</b>  <i>Minimum 27 hours required in program area.</i></p>	<p><b>69</b></p>	
<p><b>COLLEGE REQUIREMENTS:</b></p>		
<p><b>Orientation Course(s):</b></p>		
<p><b>Other:</b>  <b>ENG 101 (C- or better required)</b></p> <p><b>History I</b> (Requirement: 000019312) - A 200-level survey course covering a culture significantly different from our own, i.e., pre-industrial or non-Western required. Choose one 3-credit hour course from the College-approved History 1 list.  <b>AFS</b> 275, 276, <b>HI</b> 207, 214, 215, 216, 232, 233, 263, 264, 270, 275, 276</p> <p><b>History II</b> (Requirement: 000019313) - A 200-level survey course covering our own or a similar culture required. Choose one 3-credit hour course from the College-approved History 2 list  <b>HI</b> 205, 208, 209, 210, 221, 222, 251, 252, 253, 254</p> <p><b>Foreign Language 201</b> (Requirement: 000019319)  <b>FLA</b> 201, <b>FLC</b> 201, <b>FLF</b> 201, <b>FLG</b> 201, <b>FLI</b> 201, <b>FLJ</b> 201, <b>FLN</b> 201, <b>FLP</b> 201, <b>FLR</b> 201, <b>FLS</b> 201, 212, <b>GRK</b> 201, <b>LAT</b> 201, or <b>PER</b> 201</p> <p><b>Philosophy</b> (Requirement: 00019316) - Any PHI course on the approved GEP-Humanities list</p> <p><b>Arts and Letters</b> (Requirement: 000019317) - Choose one three credit hour course from the College approved Arts and</p>	<p>4</p> <p>3</p> <p>3</p> <p>3</p> <p>3</p> <p>3</p>	<p>Introduction to Writing (4)</p> <p>Humanities (3)</p> <p>Humanities (3)</p>



<p>Letters list.</p> <p><b>ADN</b> 111, 112, 212, 281, 414, <b>AFS</b> 230, 260 346, 375, <b>ARC</b> 140, 141, <b>ARC</b> 241, <b>ARS</b> 251, 252, 257, 258, 259, 306, 346, 351, 353, 354, <b>CLA</b> 210, <b>COM</b> 321, 364, 374, 411, <b>D</b> 231, <b>DAN</b> 272, 295, <b>DS</b> 101, <b>ENG</b> 282 289, 321, 323, 359, 364, 374, 375, 378, 382, 384, 395, 411, 426, 492, <b>FL</b> 216, <b>FLF</b> 318, <b>FLG</b> 318, <b>FLI</b> 318, <b>FLR</b> 318, <b>FLS</b> 360, <b>GD</b> 203, 303, <b>HA</b> 201, 202, 203, 240, 298, 395, 401, 404, 410, 498, <b>HESM</b> 322, 324, <b>HI</b> 240, 320, 402, 407, 408, <b>HON</b> 390, <b>IDS</b> 496, <b>LAR</b> 444, <b>MUS</b> 180, 181, 200, 201, 202, 205, 206, 230, 260, 306, 310, 315, 320, 330, 350, 360, <b>REL</b> 200, 210, 230, 298, 309, 311, 312, 314, 317, 320, 323, 327, 331, 332, 333, 334, 340, 350, 383, 402, 408, 412, 413, 423, 471, 472, 473, 482, 489, 491, 496, 498, <b>SOC</b> 309, <b>STS</b> 257, 471, <b>THE</b> 103, 203, 233, 303, 323, 334, 340, <b>WGS</b> 360, 472, 473</p> <p><b>Social Science</b> (Requirement: 0000xxxxx) (Choose three different disciplines)</p> <p><b>Anthropology:</b> <b>ANT</b> 251, 252, 253, 254, 261, 295, 310, 315, 325, 330, 345, 346, 351, 354, 370, 371, 374, 389, 395, 411, 412, 416, 419, 421, 422, 424, 427, 428, 431, 433, 444, 450, 460, 464, 475, 483, 495, 496, 498, 501, 529, 585, 587, <b>HI</b> 587, <b>SOC</b> 261, <b>WGS</b> 444</p> <p><b>Agricultural Economics:</b> <b>ARE</b> 201, 201A, 215, 260, 301, 303, 304, 306, 309, 311, 312, 321, 323, 332, 336, 345, 404, 412, 413, 420, 425, 433, 444, 490, 492, 493, 494, 495, <b>EC</b> 301, 336, 436</p> <p><b>Economics:</b> <b>ARE</b> 301, 336, <b>EC</b> 201, 202, 205, 301, 302, 305, 336, 348, 351, 377, 404, 410, 413, 431, 436, 437, 449, 451, 474, 480, 490, 491, 495, 498</p> <p><b>Political Science:</b> <b>AFS</b> 409, <b>LPS</b> 315, <b>PS</b> 101, 102, 103, 201, 202, 203, 204, 231, 236, 241, 298, 301, 302, 303, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 312, 313, 314, 320, 331, 335, 336, 339, 341, 342, 343, 345, 361, 362, 371, 391, 398, 401, 409, 411, 415, 418, 431, 432, 433, 437, 443, 445, 462, 463, 471, 490, 492, 498, 502, 506, 507, 530, 531, 532, 534, 536, 539, 540, 541, 542, 571, 585, <b>SOC</b> 413, 432, <b>WGS</b> 306, 418</p> <p><b>Psychology:</b> <b>AFS</b> 345, <b>EDP</b> 304, 476, 582, <b>PSY</b> 200, 230, 240, 241, 242, 243, 307, 311, 312, 313, 340, 345, 360, 370, 376, 400, 406, 410, 411, 416, 420, 425, 430, 431, 436, 470, 475, 491, 495, 498, 499, 502, 504, 508, 510, 511, 541, 553, 558, 758, <b>WGS</b> 406</p> <p><b>Sociology:</b> <b>AFS</b> 305, <b>ANT</b> 261, 428, <b>GEO</b> 220, <b>PS</b> 432, <b>REL</b> 309, <b>SOC</b> 202, 203, 203A, 204, 205, 206, 207, 220, 241, 241A, 261, 295, 300, 301, 304, 305, 306, 309, 311, 342, 350, 351, 381, 395, 400, 401, 402, 404, 405, 407, 410, 413, 414, 418, 425, 427, 428, 429, 430, 432, 440, 445, 450, 457, 465, 492, 493, 495, 498, 508, 509, 514, 533, 591, <b>WGS</b> 204, 304, 407</p> <p><b>Multidisciplinary:</b> <b>ENG</b> 210, <b>GEO</b> 220, <b>SOC</b> 220, <b>STS</b> 402</p>	9	Social Science (3)
<b>Total credit hours under College Requirements:</b>	<b>24</b>	

<p><b><u>NCSU GENERAL EDUCATION PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</u></b></p> <p><i>Courses in the Major and/or Minor may also fulfill a General Education requirement; however, a GEP category <u>may not be subset</u> to require a specific course from the category list. Required courses must be listed in the Major/College requirements.</i></p> <p><i>Specific courses should not be listed in any of the fields below other than ENG 101.</i></p>		<p><b>At least one of the following must be listed:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.</li> <li>2 Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College course requirements.</li> <li>3 Major/College course requirement satisfies X credit hrs of this requirement. Remaining hours required must be chosen from the University Approved GEP course list for the category.</li> <li>4 Co-requisite is satisfied by a Major/College course requirement.</li> <li>5 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for the Humanities/ Social Sciences/ Visual &amp; Performing Arts.</li> <li>6 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences.</li> </ol>
<p><b>General Education Program Requirements:</b> Minimum 39-40 hrs</p>	Credit hours	<p><b>How will the GEP requirement be met?</b> (Choose applicable statement from 1-6 listed above)</p>
<p><b>Mathematical Sciences</b> (At least 1 course with MA or ST prefix)</p>	(6 credits) 6	<p>Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.</p>

Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.			
<b>Natural Sciences</b> (At least 1 lab course or course with a lab) Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.	(7 credits)	7	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
<b>English 101</b> (C- or better required)	(4 credits)	X	Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College course requirements ENG 101
<b>Humanities</b> (Courses from two different disciplines) Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.	(6 credits)	X	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3) Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College course requirements.
<b>Social Sciences</b> (Courses from two different disciplines) Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.	(6 credits)	X	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3) Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College course requirements.
<b>Additional Breadth</b> (Choose approach that is different from the approach of the Major) Major/College requirements cannot satisfy this requirement and an AB course cannot be double-counted except in satisfying the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.	(3 credits)	3	(Choose statement 5 or 6) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences.
<b>Interdisciplinary Perspectives</b> Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.	(5 credits)	5	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
<b>Health and Exercise Studies</b> (Including one Fitness and Wellness course)	(2 credits)	2	Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
<b>Total credit hours needed to complete GEP that are not satisfied as part of the Major/College requirements.</b>		<b>27</b>	
<b>GEP Co-Requisites:</b>			<b>Courses taken in the Major, GEP, or Minor may double-count to fulfill the co-requisites. Courses that satisfy the U.S. Diversity or Global Knowledge co-requisite are marked on course lists with a "USD" or "GK" indicator.</b>
<b>U.S. Diversity co-requisite</b>	(USD)	n/a	1 (Choose statement 1 or 4) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
<b>Global Knowledge co-requisite</b>	(GK)	n/a	1 (Choose statement 1 or 4) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
<b>Foreign Language Proficiency</b>		n/a	Proficiency at the FL_102 level required.
<b>The following requirements must be satisfied within the College/Program:</b>			Place an X in the credit hour box to indicate below that the requirement is "Satisfied by College/Program Requirements"
<b>Communication in the Major (Advanced Communication)</b>		X	Satisfied by College/Program Requirements
<b>Technology Fluency</b>		X	Satisfied by College/Program Requirements
<b>Total credit hours required to complete Degree:</b> Total must be within 120-128 credit hours.		<b>120</b>	As applicable, indicate here the overall GPA requirement for degree completion including course completion.

**FORMAT A**  
**(SEMESTER-BY-SEMESTER CURRICULUM DISPLAY)**

Indicate display status: Current: X Proposed:

Proposed Effective Semester: **2201**Degree/Plan Title: **BA/English**Concentration/Subplan Title: **Literature**Plan SIS Code: **16ENGLBA**Subplan SIS Code: **16ENGLLT**

New Degree Audit required? (Y or N) N

Critical Path Courses - Identify using the code (CP) which courses are considered critical path courses which represent specific major requirements that are predictive of student success in a given program/plan. Place the (CP) next to the credit hours for the course.

FRESHMAN YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
ENG 101 Academic Writing & Research <sup>H</sup>	4	American Literature <sup>8, 19</sup>	3
Foreign Language 201 <sup>K, 6</sup>	3	History II <sup>2</sup>	3
History I <sup>C, 1</sup>	3	Arts and Letters <sup>4</sup>	3
GEP Mathematics <sup>A</sup>	3	GEP Mathematics <sup>A</sup>	3
Social Science <sup>D, 5</sup>	3	Social Science <sup>D, 5</sup>	3
		GEP HES 1** Fitness & Wellness <sup>E</sup>	1
	<b>Total:16</b>		<b>Total:16</b>
SOPHOMORE YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
Philosophy <sup>C, 3</sup>	3	World Literature <sup>10, 19</sup>	3
Social Science <sup>5</sup>	3	Film <sup>11, 19</sup>	3
GEP Natural Science w/ Lab <sup>B</sup>	4	GEP Natural Science Requirement <sup>B</sup>	3
British Literature <sup>9, 19</sup>	3	Social Science <sup>5</sup>	3
ENG 260 Reading Lit & Exploring Textuality	3	Free Elective <sup>7</sup>	3
		GEP HES *** Health & Exercise Studies <sup>E</sup>	1
	<b>Total:16</b>		<b>Total:16</b>
JUNIOR YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
Literature Elective <sup>14, 19</sup>	3	Literature Elective <sup>14, 19</sup>	3
Linguistics <sup>12</sup>	3	Rhetoric <sup>13</sup>	3
GEP Interdisciplinary Perspectives <sup>G</sup>	3	GEP Additional Breadth (Math/Nat. Sci) <sup>F</sup>	3
Free Elective <sup>7</sup>	3	GEP Interdisciplinary Perspectives <sup>G</sup>	2
Literature/Interdisciplinary Approaches <sup>15, 19</sup>	3	Literature/Diversity or Globalization <sup>16, 19</sup>	3
	<b>Total:15</b>		<b>Total:14</b>
SENIOR YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
Literature/Theory, Media, & Literature <sup>17, 19</sup>	3	Literature/Major Author or Genre <sup>18, 19</sup>	3
Free Electives <sup>7</sup>	12	Free Electives <sup>7</sup>	9
	<b>Total:15</b>		<b>Total:12</b>
Minimum Credit Hours Required for Graduation <sup>*I, J, K, 20, 21</sup> : 120			

**Major/Program Footnotes:**

- History I** One three (3) credit hour course required from the College-approved History I course list (a 200-level survey course covering a culture significantly different from our own, i.e., ancient or non-Western).
- History II** One three (3) hour course required from the College-approved History II course list (a 200-level survey course covering our own or a similar culture, i.e., United States or other Western Culture).
- Philosophy** Any PHI course on the approved GEP-Humanities list.
- Arts and Letters** One three (3) course is required from the College-approved Arts & Letters course list.
- Social Sciences** Twelve (12) credit hours required from three different disciplines, six (6) must be on GEP-Social Sciences list.
- Foreign Language** Completion of FLx 201, or comparable proficiency as demonstrated by examination.
- Free Electives** Twelve (12) credit hours of free electives may be taken for credit only (S/U).
- American Literature** One three (3) credit hour course from department approved list.
- British Literature** One three (3) credit hour course from department approved list.

10. **World Literature** One three (3) credit hour course from department approved list.
11. **Film** One three (3) credit hour course from department approved list.
12. **Linguistics** One three (3) credit hour course from department approved list.
13. **Rhetoric** One three (3) credit hour course from department approved list.
14. **Literature Electives** Two three (3) credit hour courses, six (6) credit hours total, from department approved list.
15. **Literature/Interdisciplinary Approaches** One three (3) credit hour course from department approved list.
16. **Literature/Diversity or Globalization** One three (3) credit hour course from department approved list.
17. **Literature/Theory, Media, Literature** One three (3) credit hour course from department approved list.
18. **Literature Major Author or Genre** One three (3) credit hour course from department approved list.
19. **Co-requisites** Courses that meet requirements referred in notes 8 through 11 and 14 through 18 may satisfy the following two co-requisites: A) Two (2) Pre-1800 literature courses, and B) a capstone course.
20. **Major Residency Requirements** Minimum of fifteen (15) credit hours of English/Film courses must be completed at NC State.
21. **Major Grade Point Average (MGPA) Requirements** Courses meeting departmental requirements must receive a grade of C- or better. A 2.0 MGPA is required for graduation.

**\*General Education Program (GEP) requirements and GEP Footnotes:**

To complete the requirements for graduation and the General Education Program, the following category credit hours and co-requisites must be satisfied.

University approved GEP course lists for each of the following categories can be found at <http://www.ncsu.edu/uap/academic-standards/gep/courselists/index.html>.

- A. **Mathematical Sciences** (6 credit hours – one course with MA or ST prefix)  
*Choose from the University approved GEP Mathematical Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement:*
- B. **Natural Sciences** (7 credit hours – include one laboratory course or course with a lab)  
*Choose from the University approved GEP Natural Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement:*
- C. **Humanities** (6 credit hours selected from two different disciplines/course prefixes)  
*Choose from the University approved GEP Humanities course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement: Minimum requirement met by College History I and Philosophy requirements.*
- D. **Social Sciences** (6 credit hours selected from two different disciplines/course prefixes)  
*Choose from the University approved GEP Social Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement: Minimum requirement met by College Social Science requirement.*
- E. **Physical Education/Healthy Living** (2 credit hours – at least one 100-level Fitness and Wellness Course)  
*Choose from the University approved GEP Physical Education/Healthy Living course list.*
- F. **Additional Breadth** - (3 credit hours to be selected from the following checked University approved GEP course lists)  
\_\_\_\_\_ Humanities/Social Sciences/Visual and Performing Arts or \_\_\_\_\_ Mathematical Sciences/Natural Sciences/Engineering
- G. **Interdisciplinary Perspectives** (5-6 credit hours)  
*Choose from the University approved GEP Interdisciplinary Perspectives course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement:*
- H. **Introduction to Writing** (4 credit hours satisfied by completing ENG 101 with a C- or better )

The following Co-Requisites must be satisfied to complete the General Education Program requirements:

- I. **U.S. Diversity** (USD)  
*Choose from the University approved GEP U.S. Diversity course list or choose a course identified on the approved GEP course lists as meeting the U.S. Diversity (USD) co-requisite. The following course(s) completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill this requirement:*
- J. **Global Knowledge** (GK)  
*Choose from the University approved GEP Global Knowledge course list or choose a course identified on the approved GEP course lists as meeting the Global Knowledge (GK) co-requisite. The following course(s) completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill this requirement:*
- K. **Foreign Language proficiency** - Proficiency at the FL\_102 level is required for graduation.



**CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS****Format B**

Degree/Plan Title: <b>BA/English</b>		Plan SIS Code: <b>16ENGLBA</b>
Concentration/Subplan Title: <b>Literature</b>		Subplan SIS Code: <b>16ENGLLT</b>
Indicate requirements status: Current:	Proposed: X	Proposed Effective Semester: <b>2201</b>
New Degree Audit required? (Y or N) N		
Critical Path Courses - Identify using the code (CP) which courses are considered critical path courses which represent specific major requirements that are predictive of student success in a given program/plan. Place the (CP) next to the credit hours for the course.		

<b>MAJOR FIELD OF STUDY REQUIREMENTS:</b>		
<b>Required Courses/Groups/ Electives:</b>	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>GEP category, if applicable</b>
Indicate if course or course groupings have a C-wall or MGPA requirement and which are considered Critical Path courses – indicate with (CP) next to applic. course.		List GEP category and hours satisfied by a Major requirement
C- or better required		
A maximum of five 200-level courses allowed to count towards departmental requirements for the major.		
<b>1-ENGLISH CORE</b>		
<b>American Literature</b> (Requirement: 000022579) <b>AFS</b> 248, 448; <b>ECI</b> 405; <b>ENG</b> 248, 249, 252, 265, 266, 267, 305, 368, 369, 370, 372, 376, 399, 405, 420, 448, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 476; <b>WGS</b> 305	3	
<b>British Literature</b> (Requirement: 000022580) <b>ENG</b> 251, 255, 261, 361, 362, 385, 390, 439, 449, 451, 452, 453, 460, 462, 463, 464, 465, 486, 487, 490	3	
<b>World Literature</b> (Requirement: 000022581) <b>AFS</b> 349; <b>CLA</b> 210, 320; <b>ENG</b> 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 246, 275, 349, 392, 393, 394, 406, 407, 466; <b>FL</b> 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 246, 392, 393, 394, 406, 407; <b>FLF</b> 301, 302, 414, 425, 525; <b>FLG</b> 320, 323, 325; <b>FLJ</b> 342, 344, 345; <b>FLN</b> 301, 302, 401; <b>FLR</b> 303, 304; <b>FLS</b> 341, 342, 343, 351, 352, 353	3	
<b>Film</b> (Requirement: 000022582) <b>AFS</b> 375; <b>COM</b> 364, 374; <b>ENG</b> 282, 292, 330, 359, 364, 374, 375, 378, 382, 384, 430, 492; <b>IDS</b> 496	3	
<b>Linguistics</b> (Requirement: 000022583) <b>ENG</b> 210, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 494, <b>WGS</b> 327	3	
<b>Rhetoric</b> (Requirement: 000022584) <b>COM</b> 321, 395, 411, 451; <b>ENG</b> 321, 323, 395, 411, 422, 425, 426, 455	3	
<b>2-LITERATURE CONCENTRATION</b>		
<b>ENG 260</b>	3	
<b>Interdisciplinary Approaches</b> (Requirement: 000033245) <b>ENG</b> 339, 340, 342, 382	3	
<b>Major Author or Genre</b> (Requirement: 000033246)	3	

<p><i>Author</i> – <b>ENG</b> 392, 420, 451, 460, 486, 487, <b>FL</b> 392  <i>Genre</i> – <b>ENG</b> 361, 362, 368, 369, 370, 372, 393, <b>FL</b> 393</p> <p><b>Diversity or Globalization</b> (Requirement: 000033247)  <i>Diversity</i> – <b>AFS</b> 448, <b>ENG</b> 410, 448, 470, 476, <b>WGS</b> 410  <i>Globalization</i> – <b>AFS</b> 349, <b>ENG</b> 349, 380, 394, 406, 407, 464, 465, 466, <b>FL</b> 394, 406, 407</p> <p><b>Literature Elective</b> (Requirement: 000033249)  <b>AFS</b> 349, 448, [add <b>CLA</b> 320], <b>COM</b> 395, <b>ECI</b> 405, <b>ENG</b> 267, 275, 305, 308, 339, 340, 341, 342, 349, 350, 362, 368, 369, 370, 372, 376, 377, 380, 382, 385, 390, 391, 393, 394, 395, 399, 405, 406, 407, 410, 420, 439, 448, 449, 451, 452, 460, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 476, 480, 481, 482, 483, 486, 487, 490, 491, 492, 495, 496, 498, 548, <b>FL</b> 392, 393, 394, 406, 407, <b>WGS</b> 305, 410</p> <p><b>Capstone: Theory, Media, Lit</b> (Requirement: 000033248)  <b>ENG</b> 481, 482, 483, 495, 496</p> <p><b>Pre-1800 Co-reqs (2 courses)</b> (Requirement: 000033250)  <i>This is a verify requirement and does not require additional hours. Courses that meet this requirement can also satisfy other academic requirements.</i>  <b>ENG</b> 362, 385, 390, 439, 449, 451, 452, 462, 467, 481, 486, 487, 490</p>	<p>3</p> <p>6</p> <p>3</p> <p>Verify Req</p>	
<p><b>Free Electives:</b> (Requirement: 000023419)  <b>(12 Hr S/U Limit)</b>  Select any courses <b>except</b> the following:  <b>FLA</b> 101, <b>FLC</b> 101, <b>FLF</b> 101, <b>FLG</b> 101, <b>FLI</b> 101, <b>FLJ</b> 101, <b>FLN</b> 101, <b>FLP</b> 101, <b>FLR</b> 101, <b>FLS</b> 101, <b>FLS</b> 105, <b>GRK</b> 101, <b>LAT</b> 101, <b>MA</b> 101, <b>PER</b> 101</p>	<p>27</p>	
<p><b>Total credit hours under Major Field of Study:</b>  <i>Minimum 27 hours required in program area.</i></p>	<p>66</p>	



COLLEGE REQUIREMENTS:		
<b>Orientation Course(s):</b>		
<p><b>Other:</b></p> <p><b>ENG 101 (C- or better required)</b></p> <p><b>History I</b> (Requirement: 000019312): A 200-level survey course covering a culture significantly different from our own, i.e., pre-industrial or non-Western required. Choose one 3-credit hour course from the college-approved History 1 list.  <b>AFS</b> 275, 276, <b>HI</b> 207, 214, 215, 216, 232, 233, 263, 264, 270, 275, 276</p> <p><b>History II</b> (Requirement: 000019313): A 200-level survey course covering our own or a similar culture required. Choose one 3-credit hour course from the college-approved History 2 list  <b>HI</b> 205, 208, 209, 210, 221, 222, 251, 252, 253, 254</p> <p><b>Philosophy</b> (Requirement: 000019316): Any 3-credit hour Philosophy course on the university- approved GEP course list.</p> <p><b>Arts and Letters</b> (Requirement: 000019317): Choose one three credit hour course from the college approved Arts and Letters list.  <b>ADN</b> 111, 112, 212, 281, 414, <b>AFS</b> 230, 260 346, 375, <b>ARC</b> 140, 141, <b>ARC</b> 241, <b>ARS</b> 251, 252, 257, 258, 259, 306, 346, 351, 353, 354, <b>CLA</b> 210, <b>COM</b> 321, 364, 374, 411, <b>D</b> 231, <b>DAN</b> 272, 295, <b>DS</b> 101, <b>ENG</b> 282 289, 321, 323, 359, 364, 374, 375, 378, 382, 384, 395, 411, 426, 492, <b>FL</b> 216, <b>FLF</b> 318, <b>FLG</b> 318, <b>FLI</b> 318, <b>FLR</b> 318, <b>FLS</b> 360, <b>GD</b> 203, 303, <b>HA</b> 201, 202, 203, 240, 298, 395, 401, 404, 410, 498, <b>HESM</b> 322, 324, <b>HI</b> 240, 320, 402, 407, 408, <b>HON</b> 390, <b>IDS</b> 496, <b>LAR</b> 444, <b>MUS</b> 180, 181, 200, 201, 202, 205, 206, 230, 260, 306, 310, 315, 320, 330, 350, 360, <b>REL</b> 200, 210, 230, 298, 309, 311, 312, 314, 317, 320, 323, 327, 331, 332, 333, 334, 340, 350, 383, 402, 408, 412, 413, 423, 471, 472, 473, 482, 489, 491, 496, 498, <b>SOC</b> 309, <b>STS</b> 257, 471, <b>THE</b> 103, 203, 233, 303, 323, 334, 340, <b>WGS</b> 360, 472, 473</p> <p><b>Social Science</b> (Requirement: 000023408):  <b>Additional Social Science</b> (Requirement 000019365):  Twelve (12) credit hours required from three different disciplines, six (6) must be on GEP-Social Sciences list  <b>Anthropology</b> - <b>ANT</b> 251, 252, 253, 254, 261, 295, 310, 315, 325, 330, 345, 346, 351, 354, 370, 371, 374, 389, 395, 411, 412, 416, 419, 421, 424, 427, 431, 433, 444, 450, 460, 464, 475, 483, 495, 496, 498, <b>FLJ</b> 351, <b>HI</b> 587, <b>SOC</b> 261, <b>WGS</b> 444  <b>Agricultural Economics</b> -<b>ARE</b> 201, 201A, 215, 260, 301, 303, 304, 306, 309, 311, 312, 321, 323, 332, 336, 345, 404, 412, 413, 433, 444, 490, 492, 493, 494, 495, <b>EC</b> 301, 336, 436  <b>Economics</b> – <b>ARE</b> 301, 336, <b>EC</b> 201, 202, 205, 301, 302, 305, 336, 337, 348, 351, 377, 404, 410, 413, 431, 436, 437, 449, 451, 452, 474, 480, 490, 491, 495, 498  <b>Political Science</b> – <b>AFS</b> 409, <b>LPS</b> 315, <b>PS</b> 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 231, 236, 241, 298, 301, 302, 303, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 312, 313, 314, 320, 331, 335, 336, 339, 341, 342, 343, 345, 361, 362, 371, 391, 398, 401, 409, 411, 415, 418,</p>	<p>4</p> <p>3</p> <p>3</p> <p>3</p> <p>3</p> <p>9</p> <p>3</p>	<p>Introduction to Writing (4)</p> <p>Humanities (3)</p> <p>Humanities (3 cr)</p> <p>Social Sciences (6 cr)</p>

431, 432, 433, 437, 443, 445, 462, 463, 471, 490, 492, 498, <b>SOC</b> 413, 432, <b>WGS</b> 306, 418 <b>Psychology</b> – <b>AFS</b> 345, <b>EDP</b> 304, 476, 582, ISE 540, <b>PHI</b> 425, 525, <b>PSY</b> 200, 230, 240, 241, 242, 243, 307, 311, 312, 313, 340, 345, 360, 370, 376, 400, 406, 410, 411, 416, 420, 425, 430, 431, 436, 470, 475, 491, 495, 498, 499, , <b>WGS</b> 406 <b>Sociology</b> - <b>AFS</b> 305, <b>ANT</b> 261, <b>GEO</b> 220, <b>PS</b> 432, <b>REL</b> 309, <b>SOC</b> 202, 203, 203A, 204, 205, 206, 220, 241, 241A, 261, 295, 300, 301, 304, 305, 306, 309, 311, 342, 350, 351, 381, 395, 400, 401, 402, 404, 405, 407, 410, 413, 414, 418, 425, 427, 428, 429, 430, 432, 440, 445, 450, 457, 465, 492, 493, 495, 498, <b>WGS</b> 204, 304, 407 <b>Multidisciplinary</b> – <b>ENG</b> 210, <b>GEO</b> 220, <b>SOC</b> 220, <b>STS</b> 402  <b>Foreign Language</b> (Requirement 000019319): <b>FLA</b> 201, <b>FLC</b> 201, <b>FLF</b> 201, <b>FLG</b> 201, <b>FLI</b> 201, <b>FLJ</b> 201, <b>FLN</b> 201, <b>FLP</b> 201, <b>FLR</b> 201, <b>FLS</b> 201, 212, <b>GRK</b> 201, <b>LAT</b> 201, or <b>PER</b> 201	3	
<b>Total credit hours under College Requirements:</b>	<b>27</b>	

<b><u>NCSU GENERAL EDUCATION PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</u></b>		<b>At least one of the following must be listed:</b>
<p><i>Courses in the Major and/or Minor may also fulfill a General Education requirement; however, a GEP category may not be subset to require a specific course from the category list. Required courses must be listed in the Major/College requirements.</i></p> <p><b>Specific courses should not be listed in any of the fields below other than ENG 101.</b></p>		1 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category. 2 Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College course requirements. 3 Major/College course requirement satisfies <b>X</b> credit hrs of this requirement. Remaining hours required must be chosen from the University Approved GEP course list for the category. 4 Co-requisite is satisfied by a Major/College course requirement. 5 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for the Humanities/ Social Sciences/ Visual & Performing Arts. 6 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences.
<b>General Education Program Requirements:</b> <i>Minimum 39-40 hrs</i>	<b>Credit hours</b>	<b>How will the GEP requirement be met? (Choose applicable statement from 1-6 listed above)</b>
<b>Mathematical Sciences</b> (6 credits) (At least 1 course with MA or ST prefix) Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.	6	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3)  Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences.
<b>Natural Sciences</b> (7 credits) (At least 1 lab course or course with a lab) Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.	7	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3)  Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences.
<b>English 101</b> (C- or better required) (4 credits)	X	Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College course requirements. ENG 101
<b>Humanities</b> (6 credits) (Courses from two different disciplines) Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.	X	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3)  Major/College course requirement satisfies <b>6</b> credit hrs of this requirement.
<b>Social Sciences</b> (6 credits) (Courses from two different disciplines) Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.	X	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3)  Major/College course requirement satisfies <b>6</b> credit hrs of this requirement.
<b>Additional Breadth</b> (3 credits) (Choose approach that is different from the approach of the Major) Major/College requirements cannot satisfy this requirement and an AB course cannot be double-counted except in satisfying the Global Knowledge or U.S.	3	(Choose statement 5 or 6)  Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences.

Diversity co-requisites.			
<b>Interdisciplinary Perspectives</b> <i>Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.</i>	( 5 credits)	5	Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
<b>Health and Exercise Studies</b> <i>(Including one Fitness and Wellness course)</i>	(2 credits)	2	Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
<b>Total credit hours needed to complete GEP that are <u>not</u> satisfied as part of the Major/College requirements.</b>		<b>27</b>	
<b>GEP Co-Requisites:</b>			<i>Courses taken in the Major, GEP, or Minor may double-count to fulfill the co-requisites. Courses that satisfy the U.S. Diversity or Global Knowledge co-requisite are marked on course lists with a "USD" or "GK" indicator.</i>
<b>U.S. Diversity co-requisite</b>	(USD)	n/a	<i>(Choose statement 1 or 4)</i> Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
<b>Global Knowledge co-requisite</b>	(GK)	n/a	<i>(Choose statement 1 or 4)</i> Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
<b>Foreign Language Proficiency</b>		n/a	Proficiency at the FL_201 level required.
<b>The following requirements must be satisfied within the College/Program:</b>			Place an X in the credit hour box to indicate below that the requirement is "Satisfied by College/Program Requirements"
<b>Communication in the Major (Advanced Communication)</b>		X	Satisfied by College/Program Requirements
<b>Technology Fluency</b>		X	Satisfied by College/Program Requirements
<b>Total credit hours required to complete Degree:</b> Total must be within 120-128 credit hours.		<b>120</b>	<b>As applicable, indicate here the overall GPA requirement for degree completion including course completion.</b>

**FORMAT A**  
**(SEMESTER-BY-SEMESTER CURRICULUM DISPLAY)**

Indicate display status: Current: X Proposed:

Proposed Effective Semester: 2201

Degree/Plan Title: BA/English

Concentration/Subplan Title: Teacher Education Option

Plan SIS Code: 16ENGLBA

Subplan SIS Code: 16ENGLTED

New Degree Audit required? (Y or N) **N**

**Critical Path Courses** - Identify using the code (CP) which courses are considered critical path courses that represent specific major requirements that are predictive of student success in a given program/plan. Place the (CP) next to the credit hours for the course.

FRESHMAN YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
ENG 101 Academic Writing & Research <sup>H</sup>	4	World Literature <sup>9</sup>	3
GEP Mathematics <sup>A</sup>	3	GEP Natural Science w/ Lab <sup>B</sup>	4
GEP Interdisciplinary Perspectives <sup>G</sup>	3	GEP Mathematics <sup>A</sup>	3
Social Science <sup>D, 4</sup>	3	Foreign Language 201 <sup>K, 5</sup>	3
Free Elective <sup>6</sup>	2	Philosophy <sup>C, 3</sup>	3
	<b>Total:15</b>		<b>Total:16</b>
SOPHOMORE YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
ECI 205 or (ED 204 and ECI 204)	3	ENG 260 Reading Literature & Exploring Textuality	3
British Literature <sup>8</sup>	3	American Literature <sup>7</sup>	3
History I <sup>C, 1</sup>	3	ED 311 Classroom Assessment Principles & Practices	2
Social Science <sup>4</sup>	3	ED 312 Classroom Assessment Principles & Practices Professional Learning Lab	1
GEP Additional Breadth (Math/Natural Science)	3	GEP Natural Science Requirement <sup>B</sup>	3
GEP HESF 1** Fitness & Wellness	1	GEP Interdisciplinary Perspectives <sup>G</sup>	2
		GEP HES *** Health & Exercise Studies <sup>E</sup>	1
	<b>Total:16</b>		<b>Total:15</b>
JUNIOR YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
ENG 328 Language & Writing	3	ENG 455 Literacy in the U.S.	3
ELP 344 School & Society	3	Literature Elective <sup>11</sup>	3
History II <sup>2</sup>	3	ECI 307 Teaching Writing Across Curriculum	3
Author/Genre <sup>13</sup>	3	EDP 304 Educational Psychology <sup>D</sup>	3
Social Science <sup>4</sup>	3	Film <sup>10</sup>	3
	<b>Total:15</b>		<b>Total:15</b>
SENIOR YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
ECI 450 Methods & Materials	4	ECI 454 Student Teaching in Language Arts	12
English Electives <sup>12</sup>	9	ENG 400 Applied Criticism	3
	<b>Total:13</b>		<b>Total:15</b>
Minimum Credit Hours Required for Graduation <sup>*I, J, K, 19, 14, 15</sup> : 120			

**Major/Program Footnotes:**

- History I** One three (3) credit hour course required from the College-approved History I course list (a 200-level survey course covering a culture significantly different from our own, i.e., ancient or non-Western).
- History II** One three (3) hour course required from the College-approved History II course list (a 200-level survey course covering our own or a similar culture, i.e., United States or other Western Culture).
- Philosophy** Any PHI course on the approved GEP-Humanities list.
- Social Sciences** Twelve (12) credit hours, selected from College-approved list, required from three different disciplines, six (6) must be on GEP-Social Sciences list.
- Foreign Language** Completion of FLx 201, or comparable proficiency as demonstrated by examination.
- Free Elective** May be taken for credit only (S/U).



7. **American Literature** One three (3) credit hour course from department approved list.
8. **British Literature** One three (3) credit hour course from department approved list.
9. **World Literature** One three (3) credit hour course from department approved list.
10. **Film** One three (3) credit hour course from department approved list.
11. **Literature Elective** One three (3) credit hour course from department approved list.
12. **English Electives** Three, three (3) credit hours courses, nine (9) hours total, from department approved list.
13. **Author/Genre** One three (3) credit hour course from department approved list.
14. **Major Residency Requirements** Minimum of fifteen (15) credit hours of English courses must be completed at NC State.
15. **Major Grade Point Average (MGPA) Requirements** Courses meeting departmental requirements must receive a grade of C- or better. A minimum MGPA and overall, cumulative GPA of 2.5 is required for students to be eligible for teacher licensure.

**\*General Education Program (GEP) requirements and GEP Footnotes:**

To complete the requirements for graduation and the General Education Program, the following category credit hours and co-requisites must be satisfied.

University approved GEP course lists for each of the following categories can be found at <http://www.ncsu.edu/uap/academic-standards/gep/courselists/index.html>.

- A. **Mathematical Sciences** (6 credit hours – one course with MA or ST prefix)  
*Choose from the University approved GEP Mathematical Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement:*
- B. **Natural Sciences** (7 credit hours – include one laboratory course or course with a lab)  
*Choose from the University approved GEP Natural Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement:*
- C. **Humanities** (6 credit hours selected from two different disciplines/course prefixes)  
*Choose from the University approved GEP Humanities course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement: Minimum requirements are satisfied by College History I and Philosophy requirements.*
- D. **Social Sciences** (6 credit hours selected from two different disciplines/course prefixes)  
*Choose from the University approved GEP Social Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement: Minimum requirements are satisfied by EDP 304 and College Social Science requirement.*
- E. **Physical Education/Healthy Living** (2 credit hours – at least one 100-level Fitness and Wellness Course)  
*Choose from the University approved GEP Physical Education/Healthy Living course list.*
- F. **Additional Breadth** – (3 credit hours to be selected from the following checked University approved GEP course lists)  
\_\_\_\_\_ Humanities/Social Sciences/Visual and Performing Arts or \_\_\_\_\_ Mathematical Sciences/Natural Sciences/Engineering
- G. **Interdisciplinary Perspectives** (5-6 credit hours)  
*Choose from the University approved GEP Interdisciplinary Perspectives course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement:*
- H. **Introduction to Writing** (4 credit hours satisfied by completing ENG 101 with a C- or better )

The following Co-Requisites must be satisfied to complete the General Education Program requirements:

- I. **U.S. Diversity** (USD)  
*Choose from the University approved GEP U.S. Diversity course list or choose a course identified on the approved GEP course lists as meeting the U.S. Diversity (USD) co-requisite. The following course(s) completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill this requirement:*
- J. **Global Knowledge** (GK)  
*Choose from the University approved GEP Global Knowledge course list or choose a course identified on the approved GEP course lists as meeting the Global Knowledge (GK) co-requisite. The following course(s) completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill this requirement:*
- K. **Foreign Language proficiency** - Proficiency at the FL\_102 level is required for graduation.

**CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS****Format B**

Degree/Plan Title: <b>BA/English</b>		Plan SIS Code: <b>16ENGLBA</b>
Concentration/Subplan Title: <b>Teacher Education</b>		Subplan SIS Code: <b>16ENGLTED</b>
Indicate requirements status: Current:	Proposed: <b>X</b>	Proposed Effective Semester: <b>201</b>
New Degree Audit required? (Y or N) <b>N</b>		
Critical Path Courses - Identify using the code (CP) which courses are considered critical path courses which represent specific major requirements that are predictive of student success in a given program/plan. Place the (CP) next to the credit hours for the course.		

<b>MAJOR FIELD OF STUDY REQUIREMENTS:</b>		
<b>Required Courses/Groups/ Electives:</b>	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>GEP category, if applicable</b>
Indicate if course or course groupings have a C-wall or MGPA requirement and which are considered Critical Path courses – indicate with (CP) next to applic. course.		List GEP category and hours satisfied by a Major requirement
<p>C- or better required</p> <p>A maximum of five 200-level courses allowed to count towards departmental requirements for the major.</p> <p><b>1-ENGLISH CORE</b></p> <p><b>American Literature</b> (Requirement: 000032309)  <b>AFS</b> 248, 448; <b>ECI</b> 405; <b>ENG</b> 248, 249, 252, 265, 266, 267, 305, 368, 369, 370, 372, 376, 399, 405, 420, 448, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 476; <b>WGS</b> 305</p> <p><b>British Literature</b> (Requirement: 000032310)  <b>ENG</b> 251, 255, 261, 361, 362, 385, 390, 439, 449, 451, 452, 453, 460, 462, 463, 464, 465, 486, 487, 490</p> <p><b>World Literature</b> (Requirement: 000032311)  <b>AFS</b> 349; <b>CLA</b> 210, 320; <b>ENG</b> 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 246, 275, 349, 392, 393, 394, 406, 407, 466; <b>FL</b> 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 246, 392, 393, 394, 406, 407; <b>FLF</b> 301, 302, 414, 425, 525; <b>FLG</b> 320, 323, 325; <b>FLJ</b> 342, 344, 345; <b>FLN</b> 301, 302, 401; <b>FLR</b> 303, 304; <b>FLS</b> 341, 342, 343, 351, 352, 353</p> <p><b>Film</b> (Requirement: 000032312)  <b>AFS</b> 375; <b>COM</b> 364, 374; <b>ENG</b> 282, 292, 330, 359, 364, 374, 375, 378, 382, 384, 430, 492; <b>IDS</b> 496</p> <p><b>ENG 328</b>  <b>ENG 455</b></p>	<p>3</p> <p>3</p> <p>3</p> <p>3</p> <p>3</p> <p>3</p>	
<p><b>2-TEACHER EDUCATION CONCENTRATION</b></p> <p><b>ENG 260</b> Reading Literature &amp; Exploring Textuality  <b>ENG 400</b> Applied Criticism</p> <p><b>Author / Genre</b> (Requirement: 000025632)  <b>Author</b> – <b>ENG</b> 392, 420, 451, 460, 486, 487, 558, 561, <b>FL</b> 392  <b>Genre</b> – <b>ENG</b> 362, 368, 369, 370, 372, 3376, 377, 380, 391, 393, 410, 570, 571, 572, 573, 576, 578, 579, <b>FL</b> 393, <b>FLG</b> 325, <b>FLN</b> 302, <b>WGS</b> 410</p>	<p>3</p> <p>3</p> <p>3</p>	



<p><b>Literature Elective</b> (Requirement: 000025634)  <i>Literature</i> - <b>ENG</b> 308, 339, 340, 341, 342, 377, 391, 410, <b>WGS</b> 410  <i>American Literature</i> - <b>AFS</b> 248, 448; <b>ECI</b> 405; <b>ENG</b> 248, 249, 252, 265, 266, 267, 305, 368, 369, 370, 372, 375, 376, 399, 405, 420, 448, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 476, <b>WGS</b> 305  <i>British Literature</i> - <b>ENG</b> 251, 255, 261, 262, 361, 362, 385, 390, 439, 449, 451, 452, 453, 460, 462, 463, 464, 465, 486, 487, 490  <i>World Literature</i> - <b>AFS</b> 349; <b>CLA</b> 210, [add <b>CLA</b> 320], <b>ENG</b> 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 246, 349, 392, 393, 394, 406, 407, 466; <b>FL</b> 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 246, 392, 393, 394, 406, 407, <b>FLF</b> 301, 302, 414, 425; <b>FLG</b> 320, 323, 325; <b>FLJ</b> 342, 344, 345; <b>FLN</b> 301, 302, 401; <b>FLR</b> 303, 304; <b>FLS</b> 341, 342, 343, 351, 352, 353  <i>Author</i> – <b>ENG</b> 392, 420, 451, 460, 486, 487, 558, 561, <b>FL</b> 392  <i>Genre</i> – <b>ENG</b> 362, 368, 369, 370, 372, 3376, 377, 380, 391, 393, 410, <b>FL</b> 393, <b>FLG</b> 325, <b>FLN</b> 302, <b>WGS</b> 410</p>	3	
<p><b>English Electives</b> (Requirement: 000032464)  <b>ENG</b> 200-Level to 400-level  <b>AFS</b> 248, 349, 375, 448, [add <b>CLA</b> 320], <b>COM</b> 321, 325, 364, 374, 385, 395, 411, 506, 514, 516, 554, 581, <b>ECI</b> 405, <b>ENG</b> 206, 207, 208, 210, 214, 216, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 232, 246, 248, 249, 251, 252, 255, 260, 261, 262, 265, 266, 267, 275, 281, 282, 287, 288, 289, 292, 298, 305, 314, 315, 316, 317, 321, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 330, 335, 339, 340, 341, 342, 349, 350, 359, 361, 362, 364, 368, 369, 370, 372, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 380, 381, 382, 384, 385, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 399, 400, 405, 406, 407, 410, 411, 416, 417, 420, 421, 422, 425, 426, 430, 439, 448, 449, 451, 452, 453, 455, 460, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 476, 480, 481, 482, 483, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 494, 495, 496, 498, 499, , <b>FL</b> 219, 220, 221, 223, 224, 246, 392, 393, 394, 406, 407, <b>WGS</b> 305, 327, 410</p>	9	
<p><b>EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS</b>  <i>Minimum Grade Points Required 2.00</i></p> <p><b>ECI 205 or (ECI 204 or ED 204)</b>(Requirements 000032463)  <b>ECI</b> 204, 205, <b>ED</b> 204</p> <p><b>ED 311</b> Classroom Assessment 2  <b>ED 312</b> Class Assessment Learning Lab 1  <b>ECI 307</b> Teaching Writing 3  <b>ELP 344</b> School and Society 3  <b>EDP 304</b> Educational Psychology 3  <b>ECI 450</b> Methods &amp; Material in Teaching English 4</p> <p><b>ECI 454</b> – Student Teaching (Requirement 000032341)  <b>ECI</b> 454 12</p>	3	
<p><b>Free Electives:</b> (Requirement 000025649) (12 Hr S/U Limit)  Select any courses <b>except</b> the following: <b>FLA</b> 101, <b>FLC</b> 101, <b>FLF</b> 101, <b>FLG</b> 101, <b>FLI</b> 101, <b>FLJ</b> 101, <b>FLN</b> 101, <b>FLP</b> 101, <b>FLR</b> 101, <b>FLS</b> 101, <b>FLS</b> 105, <b>GRK</b> 101, <b>LAT</b> 101, <b>MA</b> 101, <b>PER</b> 101</p>	2	
<p><b>Total credit hours under Major Field of Study:</b>  <i>Minimum 27 hours required in program area.</i></p>	72	

COLLEGE REQUIREMENTS:		
<u>Orientation Course(s):</u>		
<p><u>Other:</u></p> <p><b>ENG 101 (C- or better required)</b></p> <p><b>History I</b> (Requirement 000019312): A 200-level survey course covering a culture significantly different from our own, i.e., pre-industrial or non-Western required. Choose one 3-credit hour course from the college-approved History 1 list.  <b>AFS</b> 275, 276, <b>HI</b> 207, 214, 215, 216, 232, 233, 263, 264, 270, 275, 276</p> <p><b>History II</b> (Requirement 000019313): A 200-level survey course covering our own or a similar culture required. Choose one 3-credit hour course from the college-approved History 2 list  <b>HI</b> 205, 208, 209, 210, 221, 222, 251, 252, 253, 254</p> <p><b>Foreign Language</b> (Requirement 000019319): <b>FLA</b> 201, <b>FLC</b> 201, <b>FLF</b> 201, <b>FLG</b> 201, <b>FLI</b> 201, <b>FLJ</b> 201, <b>FLN</b> 201, <b>FLP</b> 201, <b>FLR</b> 201, <b>FLS</b> 201, 212, <b>GRK</b> 201, <b>LAT</b> 201, or <b>PER</b> 201</p> <p><b>Philosophy</b> (Requirement 000019316): Any 3-credit hour Philosophy course on the university- approved GEP course list.</p> <p><b>Social Science</b> (Requirement 000025639):  Nine (9) credit hours required from three (3) different disciplines, six (6) must be on GEP-Social Sciences list  <b>Anthropology - ANT</b> 251, 252, 253, 254, 261, 295, 310, 315, 325, 330, 345, 346, 351, 354, 370, 371, 374, 389, 395, 411, 412, 416, 419, 421, 424, 427, 431, 433, 444, 450, 460, 464, 475, 483, 495, 496, 498, <b>FLJ</b> 351, <b>HI</b> 587, <b>SOC</b> 261, <b>WGS</b> 444  <b>Agricultural Economics -ARE</b> 201, 201A, 215, 260, 301, 303, 304, 306, 309, 311, 312, 321, 323, 332, 336, 345, 404, 412, 413, 433, 444, 490, 492, 493, 494, 495, <b>EC</b> 301, 336, 436  <b>Economics – ARE</b> 301, 336, <b>EC</b> 201, 202, 205, 301, 302, 305, 336, 337, 348, 351, 377, 404, 410, 413, 431, 436, 437, 449, 451, 452, 474, 480, 490, 491, 495, 498  <b>Political Science – AFS</b> 409, <b>LPS</b> 315, <b>PS</b> 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 231, 236, 241, 298, 301, 302, 303, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 312, 313, 314, 320, 331, 335, 336, 339, 341, 342, 343, 345, 361, 362, 371, 391, 398, 401, 409, 411, 415, 418, 431, 432, 433, 437, 443, 445, 462, 463, 471, 490, 492, 498, <b>SOC</b> 413, 432, <b>WGS</b> 306, 418  <b>Psychology – AFS</b> 345, <b>EDP</b> 304, 476, 582, <b>ISE</b> 540, <b>PHI</b> 425, 525, <b>PSY</b> 200, 230, 240, 241, 242, 243, 307, 311, 312, 313, 340, 345, 360, 370, 376, 400, 406, 410, 411, 416, 420, 425, 430, 431, 436, 470, 475, 491, 495, 498, 499, , <b>WGS</b> 406  <b>Sociology - AFS</b> 305, <b>ANT</b> 261, <b>GEO</b> 220, <b>PS</b> 432, <b>REL</b> 309, <b>SOC</b> 202, 203, 203A, 204, 205, 206, 220, 241, 241A, 261, 295, 300, 301, 304, 305, 306, 309, 311, 342, 350, 351, 381, 395, 400, 401, 402, 404, 405, 407, 410, 413, 414, 418, 425, 427, 428, 429, 430, 432, 440, 445, 450, 457, 465, 492, 493, 495, 498, <b>WGS</b> 204, 304, 407  <b>Multidisciplinary – ENG</b> 210, <b>GEO</b> 220, <b>SOC</b> 220, <b>STS</b> 402</p>	<p>4</p> <p>3</p> <p>3</p> <p>3</p> <p>3</p> <p>9</p>	<p>Introduction to Writing (4)</p> <p>Humanities (3)</p> <p>Humanities (3 cr)</p> <p>Social Sciences (6 cr)</p>

<b>Total credit hours under College Requirements:</b>	<b>21</b>	

<b><u>NCSU GENERAL EDUCATION PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</u></b>  <i>Courses in the Major and/or Minor may also fulfill a General Education requirement; however, a GEP category may not be subset to require a specific course from the category list. Required courses must be listed in the Major/College requirements.</i>  <i>Specific courses should not be listed in any of the fields below other than ENG 101.</i>		<b><u>At least one of the following must be listed:</u></b> 1 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category. 2 Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College course requirements. 3 Major/College course requirement satisfies <u>X</u> credit hrs of this requirement. Remaining hours required must be chosen from the University Approved GEP course list for the category. 4 Co-requisite is satisfied by a Major/College course requirement. 5 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for the Humanities/ Social Sciences/ Visual & Performing Arts. 6 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences.
<b>General Education Program Requirements:</b> Minimum 39-40 hrs	<b>Credit hours</b>	<b>How will the GEP requirement be met?</b> <b>(Choose applicable statement from 1-6 listed above)</b>
<b>Mathematical Sciences</b> (6 credits) (At least 1 course with MA or ST prefix) Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.	6	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences.
<b>Natural Sciences</b> (7 credits) (At least 1 lab course or course with a lab) Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.	7	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences.
<b>English 101</b> (C- or better required) (4 credits)	X	Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College course requirements. ENG 101
<b>Humanities</b> (6 credits) (Courses from two different disciplines) Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.	X	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3) Major/College course requirement satisfies <u>6</u> credit hrs of this requirement.
<b>Social Sciences</b> (6 credits) (Courses from two different disciplines) Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.	X	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3) Major/College course requirement satisfies <u>6</u> credit hrs of this requirement.
<b>Additional Breadth</b> (3 credits) (Choose approach that is different from the approach of the Major) Major/College requirements cannot satisfy this requirement and an AB course cannot be double-counted except in satisfying the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.	3	(Choose statement 5 or 6) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences.
<b>Interdisciplinary Perspectives</b> (5 credits) Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.	5	Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
<b>Health and Exercise Studies</b> (2 credits) (Including one Fitness and Wellness course)	2	Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
<b>Total credit hours needed to complete GEP that are not satisfied as part of the Major/College requirements.</b>	<b>27</b>	
<b>GEP Co-Requisites:</b>		<b>Courses taken in the Major, GEP, or Minor may double-count to fulfill the co-requisites. Courses that satisfy the U.S. Diversity or Global Knowledge co-requisite are marked on course lists with a "USD" or "GK" indicator.</b>
<b>U.S. Diversity co-requisite</b> (USD)	n/a	(Choose statement 1 or 4) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
<b>Global Knowledge co-requisite</b> (GK)	n/a	(Choose statement 1 or 4) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.

Foreign Language Proficiency	n/a	Proficiency at the FL_201 level required.
The following requirements must be satisfied within the College/Program:		Place an X in the credit hour box to indicate below that the requirement is "Satisfied by College/Program Requirements"
Communication in the Major (Advanced Communication)	X	Satisfied by College/Program Requirements
Technology Fluency	X	Satisfied by College/Program Requirements
<b>Total credit hours required to complete Degree:</b> Total must be within 120-128 credit hours.	<b>120</b>	As applicable, indicate here the overall GPA requirement for degree completion including course completion.

# English (16ENGLM)

No Change

## Description

The English Department offers a minor in English to majors in any field except English. The minor program will allow students to pursue general interests in writing, literature, and language.

## Requirements

- Complete 15 hours of course work at or above the 200 level.
- No more than 2 courses (6 cr) of transfer credit will be accepted.
- Must have an overall GPA of 2.0 in the minor and may count no course grade lower than a 'C-'.
- A maximum of TWO (2) courses may be used (double-counted) towards both departmental major requirements and minor requirements.

## Required Courses

- 2 courses at the 300 level or above
- 1 course at the 400 level or above

## Elective Courses

- 2 courses at the 200 level or above

## Admissions

Students may declare their intention to complete the English minor by meeting with the contact person listed below.

## Certification

The contact person listed below will certify the minor prior to graduation. The minor must be completed no later than the semester in which the student expects to graduate from his or her degree program. Paperwork for certification should be completed no later than during the registration period for the student's final semester at NC State.

## Contact Person

Barbara Bennett  
268 Tompkins  
NC State Campus  
919.515.4167  
barbara\_bennett@ncsu.edu

**SIS code: 16ENGLM**



# CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS

## Format B Minor Adapted

Minor Plan Title: <b>English</b>	Plan SIS Code: <b>16ENGLM</b>
Concentration/Subplan Title: n/a	Subplan SIS Code: n/a
Indicate requirements status: Current:    Proposed: X	Proposed Effective Semester: <b>2201</b>
New Minor Audit required? (Y or N) N	
Critical Path Courses - Identify using the code (CP) which courses are considered critical path courses that represent specific major requirements that are predictive of student success in a given program/plan. Place the (CP) next to the credit hours for the course.	

MINOR FIELD OF STUDY REQUIREMENTS:		
Required Courses/Groups/ Electives:	Credit Hours	Notes
Indicate if course or course groupings have a C-wall or MGPA requirement and which are considered Critical Path courses – indicate with (CP) next to applic. course.		
C- or better required		
<b>400 Level or above</b> (Requirement: 000031732) <b>AFS</b> 448, 548, <b>COM</b> 411, 506, 514, 516, 554, 581, <b>ECI</b> 405, <b>ENG</b> 400, 405, 406, 407, 410, 411, 416, 417, 420, 421, 422, 425, 426, 430, 439, 448, 449, 451, 452, 453, 455, 460, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 476, 480, 481, 482, 483, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 494, 495, 496, 498, 499, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 522, 523, 524, 525, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 536, 539, 540, 541, 543, 548, 549, 550, 551, 554, 555, 558, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 570, 571, 572, 573, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 722, 727, <b>FL</b> 406, 407, 539, 541, <b>WGS</b> 410	3	
<b>300 Level or above</b> (Requirement: 000031731) <b>AFS</b> 349, 375, 448, 548, <b>COM</b> 321, 364, 374, 395, 411, 506, 514, 516, 554, 581, <b>ECI</b> 405, <b>ENG</b> 305, 308, 314, 315, 316, 317, 321, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 335, 339, 340, 341, 342, 349, 350, 359, 361, 362, 364, 369, 370, 372, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 380, 381, 382 - 384, 385, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 399, 400, 405, 406, 407, 410, 411, 416, 417, 420, 421, 422, 425, 426, 430, 439, 448, 449, 451, 452, 453, 455, 460, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 476, 480, 481, 482, 483, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 494, 495, 496, 498, 499, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 522, 523, 524, 525, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 536, 539, 540, 541, 543, 548, 549, 550, 551, 554, 555, 558, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 570, 571, 572, 573, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 722, 727, <b>FL</b> 392, 393, 394, L 406, 407, 539, 541, <b>WGS</b> 305, 308, 327, 410	6	
<b>Elective Courses</b> (Requirement: 000031733) <b>AFS</b> 248, 349, 375, 448, 548, [add <b>CLA 320</b> ], <b>COM</b> 321, 364, 374, 395, 411, 506, 514, 516, 554, 581, <b>ECI</b> 405, <b>ENG</b> 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 214, 216, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 232, 246, 248, 249, 251, 252, 255, 260, 261, 262,	6	

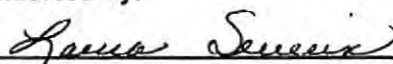


265, 266, 267, 275, 281, 282, 287, 288, 289, 292, 298, 305, 308, 314, 315, 316, 317, 321, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 335, 339, 340, 341, 342, 349, 350, 359, 361, 362, 364, 369, 370, 372, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 380, 381, 382 - 384, 385, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 399, 400, 405, 406, 407, 410, 411, 416, 417, 420, 421, 422, 425, 426, 430, 439, 448, 449, 451, 452, 453, 455, 460, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 476, 480, 481, 482, 483, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 494, 495, 496, 498, 499, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 522, 523, 524, 525, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 536, 539, 540, 541, 543, 548, 549, 550, 551, 554, 555, 558, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 570, 571, 572, 573, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 722, 727, <b>FL</b> 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 246, 275, 392, 393, 394, L 406, 407, 539, 541, <b>FLA</b> 202, <b>FLC</b> 202, <b>FLF</b> 202, <b>FLG</b> 202, <b>FLI</b> 202, <b>FLJ</b> 202, <b>FLN</b> 202, <b>FLR</b> 202, <b>FLS</b> 202, <b>GRK</b> 202, <b>LAT</b> 202, <b>WGS</b> 305, 308, 327, 410		
<b>Total credit hours required to complete minor</b> <i>Minimum 15 hours required</i>	<b>15</b>	

## North Carolina State University

This request has been reviewed and approved by the appropriate campus committees and authorities.

**Endorsed By:**

 9/11/19  
Laura Severin, Head, Department of English Date

**Recommended By:**

 10/21/19  
Chair, College Curriculum Committee Date

**Endorsed By:**

 10/21/19  
College Dean Date

**Recommended By:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Vice Provost, DELTA (if DE degree/certificate) Date

**Recommended By:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Chair, University Courses & Curricula Committee Date

**Approved By:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Dean, (DASA or the Graduate School) Date

**Recommended By:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Dean's Council Date

**Approved By:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Executive Vice Chancellor and Provost Date

**Approved By:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Chancellor Date



## MEMORANDUM

TO: University Courses and Curricula Committee (UCCC)

FROM: Karey Harwood, Director, Interdisciplinary Studies Major Concentrations

DATE: September 27, 2019

SUBJECT: Add AFS/WGS 380 Black Feminist Theory

This memo requests a revision to Interdisciplinary Studies (BA), Africana Studies concentrations and the minor curricula in order to add the recently approved AFS 380 Black Feminist Theory (cross-listed as WGS 380) to required courses.

### Plans Impacted

16IDSBA\_16IDSAFS Africana Studies Major Concentration

16IDSBA\_16IDSAFSC Africana Studies Community Studies Major Concentration

16ASM Africana Studies Minor

### Justification

1. offers students an opportunity to explore the unique and important experience of Black women in the United States and the world
2. offers an opportunity to broaden our recruitment efforts for the minor and major.
3. offers foundational knowledge about Black women which may not be adequately addressed in other required courses for the major and minor

The proposed effective date for this revision is 2207.

**FORMAT A**  
(SEMESTER-BY-SEMESTER CURRICULUM DISPLAY)

Indicate display status: Current:                      Proposed: **X**                      Proposed Effective Semester: **2207**

Degree/Plan Title: BA/Interdisciplinary Studies

Concentration/Subplan Title: Africana Studies Concentration

Plan SIS Code: **16IDSBA**

Subplan SIS Code: **16IDSAFS**

New Degree Audit required? (Y or N) **Yes**

Critical Path Courses - Identify using the code (CP) which courses are considered critical path courses that represent specific major requirements that are predictive of student success in a given program/plan. Place the (CP) next to the credit hours for the course.

FRESHMAN YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
ENG 101 Academic Writing and Research <sup>H</sup>	4	AFS 241 Introduction to African-American Studies <sup>I</sup>	3
AFS 240 African Civilization <sup>J</sup>	3	History I <sup>C, 1</sup>	3
GEP Mathematics <sup>A</sup>	3	GEP Mathematics <sup>A</sup>	3
Social Science <sup>D, 7</sup>	3	GEP Natural Science <sup>B</sup>	3
Foreign Language 201 Level <sup>K, 8</sup>	3	Philosophy <sup>C, 5</sup>	3
	<i>Total:16</i>		<i>Total:15</i>
SOPHOMORE YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
AFS Restricted Elective <sup>10</sup>	3	AFS Restricted Elective <sup>10</sup>	3
History II <sup>2</sup>	3	Arts and Letters <sup>6</sup>	3
Literature I <sup>3</sup>	3	Literature II <sup>4</sup>	3
GEP Natural Science w/ Lab <sup>B</sup>	4	GEP Interdisciplinary Perspectives <sup>G</sup>	2
Social Science <sup>D, 7</sup>	3	Social Science <sup>7</sup>	3
		GEP HESF 1** Fitness and Wellness <sup>E</sup>	1
	<i>Total:16</i>		<i>Total:15</i>
JUNIOR YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
<b>AFS/WGS 380 Black Feminist Theory</b>	3	AFS 342 Introduction to the African Diaspora	3
AFS Restricted Elective <sup>10</sup>	3	GEP Interdisciplinary Perspectives <sup>G</sup>	3
Social Science <sup>7</sup>	3	Free Electives <sup>9</sup>	9
GEP Additional Breadth (MS/NS/E) <sup>F</sup>	3		
Free Elective <sup>9</sup>	3		
	<i>Total:15</i>		<i>Total:15</i>
SENIOR YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
AFS Restricted Elective 400-level <sup>11</sup>	3	AFS 440 Senior Seminar in Africana Studies	3
GEP Health and Exercise Studies <sup>E</sup>	1	AFS Restricted Elective 400-level <sup>11</sup>	3
Free Electives <sup>9</sup>	9	Free Electives <sup>9</sup>	9
	<i>Total: 13</i>		<i>Total:15</i>
Minimum Credit Hours Required for Graduation* <sup>K, 12, 13</sup> : 120			

**Major/Program Footnotes:**

- History I** One 3-credit course required from the College-approved History I course list (a 200-level survey course covering a culture significantly different from our own, i.e., ancient or non-Western)
- History II** One 3-credit course required from the College-approved History II course list (a 200-level survey course covering our own or a similar culture, i.e., United States or other Western Culture)
- Literature I** One 3-credit hour course required from the College-approved Literature I list (a survey course covering literature outside the U.S. and prior to the 20th century)
- Literature II** One 3-credit hour course required from the College-approved Literature II list. (any course that meets the Literature I requirement; or a course in American or Twentieth Century Literature, or an upper division survey course or literature course in a period, genre, or major figure in English, a foreign language in English translation, or the original foreign language)
- Philosophy** Any PHI course on the approved GEP-Humanities list
- Arts and Letters** One 3-credit hour course is required from the College-approved Arts & Letters course list

7. **Social Sciences** Twelve (12) credit hours, selected from College-approved list, required from three different disciplines, six (6) must be on GEP-Social Sciences list.
8. **Foreign Language** Completion of FLx 201, or comparable proficiency as demonstrated by examination
9. **Free Electives** Only 12 credit hours of free electives may be taken for credit only (S/U)
10. **AFS Restricted Electives** Select ~~12~~ **9** credits from department approved Africa Option and/or the African Diaspora Option lists. One course (300-level or above) must be taken from at least of the following disciplines: Anthropology, English, History, Political Science, Philosophy, Psychology, Sociology, and Social Work.
11. **AFS Restricted Elective 400-level** Select six (6) credits from department approved Africa Option and/or the African Diaspora Option lists.
12. **Major Residency Requirements** A maximum of 15 hours of external transfer credit may be applied towards the major requirements.
13. **Major Grade Point Average (GPA) Requirements** 2.0 major required for graduation

**\*General Education Program (GEP) requirements and GEP Footnotes:**

To complete the requirements for graduation and the General Education Program, the following category credit hours and co-requisites must be satisfied. University approved GEP course lists for each of the following categories can be found at <http://www.ncsu.edu/uap/academic-standards/gep/courselists/index.html>.

- A. **Mathematical Sciences** (6 credit hours – one course with MA or ST prefix)  
Choose from the University approved GEP Mathematical Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement:
- B. **Natural Sciences** (7 credit hours – include one laboratory course or course with a lab)  
Choose from the University approved GEP Natural Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement:
- C. **Humanities** (6 credit hours selected from two different disciplines/course prefixes)  
Choose from the University approved GEP Humanities course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement: **Minimum requirements are satisfied by College History I and Philosophy requirements.**
- D. **Social Sciences** (6 credit hours selected from two different disciplines/course prefixes)  
Choose from the University approved GEP Social Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement: **Minimum requirements are satisfied by College Social Sciences requirement.**
- E. **Physical Education/Healthy Living** (2 credit hours – at least one 100-level Fitness and Wellness Course)  
Choose from the University approved GEP Physical Education/Healthy Living course list.
- F. **Additional Breadth** – (3 credit hours to be selected from the following checked University approved GEP course lists)  
\_\_\_\_\_ Humanities/Social Sciences/Visual and Performing Arts or **X** Mathematical Sciences/Natural Sciences/Engineering
- G. **Interdisciplinary Perspectives** (5-6 credit hours)  
Choose from the University approved GEP Interdisciplinary Perspectives course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement:
- H. **Introduction to Writing** (4 credit hours satisfied by completing ENG 101 with a C- or better )

The following Co-Requisites must be satisfied to complete the General Education Program requirements:

- I. **U.S. Diversity** (USD)  
Choose from the University approved GEP U.S. Diversity course list or choose a course identified on the approved GEP course lists as meeting the U.S. Diversity (USD) co-requisite. The following course(s) completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill this requirement: **AFS 241, AFS/WGS 380**
- J. **Global Knowledge** (GK)  
Choose from the University approved GEP Global Knowledge course list or choose a course identified on the approved GEP course lists as meeting the Global Knowledge (GK) co-requisite. The following course(s) completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill this requirement: **AFS 240**
- K. **Foreign Language proficiency** – Proficiency at the FL\_102 level is required for graduation.

## CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS

## Format B

<u>Degree/Plan Title:</u> <b>BA/Interdisciplinary Studies</b>	<u>Plan SIS Code:</u> <b>16IDSBA</b>
<u>Concentration/Subplan Title:</u> <b>Africana Studies Concentration</b>	<u>Subplan SIS Code:</u> <b>16IDSAFS</b>
<u>Indicate requirements status:</u> Current:      Proposed: <b>X</b>	<u>Proposed Effective Semester:</u> <b>2207</b>
<u>New Degree Audit required?</u> (Y or N) <b>Yes</b>	
<u>Critical Path Courses</u> - Identify using the code (CP) which courses are considered critical path courses that represent specific major requirements that are predictive of student success in a given program/plan. Place the (CP) next to the credit hours for the course.	

MAJOR FIELD OF STUDY REQUIREMENTS:		
<i>Required Courses/Groups/ Electives:</i>	<i>Credit Hours</i>	<i>GEP category, if applicable</i>
Indicate if course or course groupings have a C-wall or MGPA requirement and which are considered Critical Path courses – indicate with (CP) next to applic. course.		List GEP category and hours satisfied by a Major requirement
<i>C- or better required</i>  <b>AFS 240</b> <b>AFS 241</b> <b>AFS 342</b> <b>AFS 440</b>  [add AFS 380 (Requirement: tbd) <b>AFS 380, WGS 380]</b>	  3 3 3 3  3	  Global Knowledge (co-req) U.S. Diversity (co-req)   U. S. Diversity (co-req)
<b><u>Concentration Courses/Groups/Electives:</u></b>  <i>C- or better required</i>  <u>Restricted Electives</u> <b>Africa or Africa Diaspora</b> (Requirement 000032987) <i>Africa Option</i> - <b>AFS</b> 275, 276, 343, 349, 475, 476, 479, 490, 491, 497, <b>ANT</b> 330, <b>ENG</b> 349, <b>HI</b> 275, 276, 475, 476, 479, <b>IDS</b> 498 <i>Africa Diaspora Option</i> – <b>AFS</b> 230, 248, 260, 344, 345, 346, 372, 373, 375, 442, 448, 455, 491, 497, <b>ARS</b> 346, <b>ENG</b> 248, 375, 448, <b>HI</b> 372, 373, 455, <b>IDS</b> 498, <b>MUS</b> 230, 260, <b>PHI</b> 319, <b>PS</b> 443, <b>PSY</b> 345, <b>SW</b> 413, <b>THE</b> 340  <b>Africa or Diaspora 400-Level</b> (Requirement 000032988) <i>Africa Option</i> - <b>AFS</b> 475, 476, 479, 490, 491, 497, <b>HI</b> 475, 476, 479, <b>IDS</b> 498 <i>Africa Diaspora Option</i> – <b>AFS</b> 409, 442, 448, 448, 455, 491, 497, <b>ENG</b> 448, <b>HI</b> 455, <b>IDS</b> 498, <b>PS</b> 409, 443, <b>PSY</b> 345, <b>SW</b> 413	          [12 9]          6	



<b>Free Electives:</b> (Requirement: 000019326) (12 Hr S/U Limit) Select any courses except the following: FLA 101, FLC 101, FLF 101, FLG 101, FLI 101, FLJ 101, FLN 101, FLP 101, FLR 101, FLS 101, FLS 105, GRK 101, LAT 101, MA 101, PER 101	30	
<b>Total credit hours under Major Field of Study:</b> <b>Minimum 27 hours required in program area.</b>	<b>60</b>	
<b>COLLEGE REQUIREMENTS:</b>		
<b>Orientation Course(s):</b>		
<b>Other:</b> <b>ENG 101 (C- or better required)</b>	4	Introduction to Writing (4)
<b>History I</b> (Requirement: 000019312) - A 200-level survey course covering a culture significantly different from our own, i.e., pre-industrial or non-Western required. Choose one 3-credit hour course from the College-approved History 1 list. <b>AFS 275, 276, HI 207, 214, 215, 216, 232, 233, 263, 264, 270, 275, 276</b>	3	Humanities (3)
<b>History II</b> (Requirement: 000019313) - A 200-level survey course covering our own or a similar culture required. Choose one 3-credit hour course from the College-approved History 2 list <b>HI 205, 208, 209, 210, 221, 222, 251, 252, 253, 254</b>	3	
<b>Literature I</b> (Requirement: 000019314) - A survey course covering literature outside the U.S. and prior to the 20th century required. Choose one 3-credit hour course from the College-approved Literature 1 list. <b>CLA 210, 320, ENG 219, 220, 221, 222, 251, 255, 261 or 262 (but not both), 361, FL 219, 220, 221, 222, FLF 301, FLG 320, 325, FLJ 342, 344, FLR 303, FLS 340, 341, 342, 351, HON 202</b>	3	
<b>Literature II</b> (Requirement: 000019315)- Any course that meets the Literature I requirement, or a course in American or Twentieth Century Literature, or an upper division survey course or literature course in a period, genre, or major figure in English, a foreign language in English translation, or the original foreign language required. Choose one 3-credit hour course from the College-approved Literature list. <b>List A - AFS 248, 349, 448, CLA 210, 320, ENG 207, 208, 209, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 232, 246, 248, 249, 251, 252, 261, 262, 265, 266, 267, 275, 305, 339, 340, 341, 342, 349, 361, 362, 369, 370, 372, 376, 377, 380, 382, 385, 390, 392, 393, 394, 398, 399, 406, 407, 410, 420, 439, 448, 449, 451, 452, 452, 460, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 468, 469, 470, 476, 486, 487, FL 219, 220, 221, 223, 224, 246, 392, 393, 394, 406, 407, FLN 301, 302, 401, WGS 305</b> <b>List B - ENG 219, 220, 221, 223, 224, 246, 255, 392, 393, 394, 406, FL 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 246, 392, 393, 394, 406, 407, FLF 302, 492, FLG 320, 323, 325, FLJ 342, 344, 345, FLN 301, 302, 401, FLR 303, 304, FLS 340, 341, 342, 343, 351, 352, 353, 492, HON 202</b>	3	
<b>Foreign Language 201</b> (Requirement: 000019319) <b>FLA 201, FLC 201, FLF 201, FLG 201, FLI 201, FLJ 201, FLN 201,</b>	3	

<p><b>FLP 201, FLR 201, FLS 201, 212, GRK 201, LAT 201, or PER 201</b></p> <p><b>Philosophy</b> (Requirement: 00019316) - Any PHI course on the approved GEP-Humanities list</p> <p><b>Arts and Letters</b> (Requirement: 000019317) – Choose one three credit hour course from the College approved Arts and Letters list.</p> <p><b>ADN 111, 112, 212, 281, 414, AFS 230, 260 346, 375, ARC 140, 141, ARC 241, ARS 251, 252, 257, 258, 259, 306, 346, 351, 353, 354, CLA 210, COM 321, 364, 374, 411, D 231, DAN 272, 295, DS 101, ENG 282 289, 321, 323, 359, 364, 374, 375, 378, 382, 384, 395, 411, 426, 492, FL 216, FLF 318, FLG 318, FLI 318, FLR 318, FLS 360, GD 203, 303, HA 201, 202, 203, 240, 298, 395, 401, 404, 410, 498, HESM 322, 324, HI 240, 320, 402, 407, 408, HON 390, IDS 496, LAR 444, MUS 180, 181, 200, 201, 202, 205, 206, 230, 260, 306, 310, 315, 320, 330, 350, 360, REL 200, 210, 230, 298, 309, 311, 312, 314, 317, 320, 323, 327, 331, 332, 333, 334, 340, 350, 383, 402, 408, 412, 413, 423, 471, 472, 473, 482, 489, 491, 496, 498, SOC 309, STS 257, 471, THE 103, 203, 233, 303, 323, 334, 340, WGS 360, 472, 473</b></p> <p><b>Social Science</b> (Requirement: 000019364)  <b>Additional Social Science</b> (Requirement: 000019365)  <i>(Choose three different disciplines)</i></p> <p><b>Anthropology: ANT 251, 252, 253, 254, 261, 295, 310, 315, 325, 330, 345, 346, 351, 354, 370, 371, 374, 389, 395, 411, 412, 416, 419, 421, 422, 424, 427, 428, 431, 433, 444, 450, 460, 464, 475, 483, 495, 496, 498, 501, 529, 585, 587, HI 587, SOC 261, WGS 444</b></p> <p><b>Agricultural Economics: ARE 201, 201A, 215, 260, 301, 303, 304, 306, 309, 311, 312, 321, 323, 332, 336, 345, 404, 412, 413, 420, 425, 433, 444, 490, 492, 493, 494, 495, EC 301, 336, 436</b></p> <p><b>Economics: ARE 301, 336, EC 201, 202, 205, 301, 302, 305, 336, 348, 351, 377, 404, 410, 413, 431, 436, 437, 449, 451, 474, 480, 490, 491, 495, 498</b></p> <p><b>Political Science: AFS 409, LPS 315, PS 101, 102, 103, 201, 202, 203, 204, 231, 236, 241, 298, 301, 302, 303, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 312, 313, 314, 320, 331, 335, 336, 339, 341, 342, 343, 345, 361, 362, 371, 391, 398, 401, 409, 411, 415, 418, 431, 432, 433, 437, 443, 445, 462, 463, 471, 490, 492, 498, 502, 506, 507, 530, 531, 532, 534, 536, 539, 540, 541, 542, 571, 585, SOC 413, 432, WGS 306, 418</b></p> <p><b>Psychology: AFS 345, EDP 304, 476, 582, PSY 200, 230, 240, 241, 242, 243, 307, 311, 312, 313, 340, 345, 360, 370, 376, 400, 406, 410, 411, 416, 420, 425, 430, 431, 436, 470, 475, 491, 495, 498, 499, 502, 504, 508, 510, 511, 541, 553, 558, 758, WGS 406</b></p> <p><b>Sociology: AFS 305, ANT 261, 428, GEO 220, PS 432, REL 309, SOC 202, 203, 203A, 204, 205, 206, 207, 220, 241, 241A, 261, 295, 300, 301, 304, 305, 306, 309, 311, 342, 350, 351, 381, 395, 400, 401, 402, 404, 405, 407, 410, 413, 414, 418, 425, 427, 428, 429, 430, 432, 440, 445, 450, 457, 465, 492, 493, 495, 498, 508, 509, 514, 533, 591, WGS 204, 304, 407</b></p> <p><b>Multidisciplinary: ENG 210, GEO 220, SOC 220, STS 402</b></p>	<p>3</p> <p>3</p> <p>9 3</p>	<p>Humanities (3)</p> <p>Social Science (6)</p>
<p><b>Total credit hours under College Requirements:</b></p>	<p>33</p>	

**NCSU GENERAL EDUCATION PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS**

*Courses in the Major and/or Minor may also fulfill a General Education requirement; however, a GEP category may not be subset to require a specific course from the category list. Required courses must be listed in the Major/College requirements.*

**Specific courses should not be listed in any of the fields below other than ENG 101.**

**At least one of the following must be listed:**

- 1 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
- 2 Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College course requirements.
- 3 Major/College course requirement satisfies **X** credit hrs of this requirement. Remaining hours required must be chosen from the University Approved GEP course list for the category.
- 4 Co-requisite is satisfied by a Major/College course requirement.
- 5 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for the Humanities/ Social Sciences/ Visual & Performing Arts.
- 6 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences.

<b>General Education Program Requirements:</b> <i>Minimum 39-40 hrs</i>	<b>Credit hours</b>	<b>How will the GEP requirement be met?</b> <b>(Choose applicable statement from 1-6 listed above)</b>
<b>Mathematical Sciences</b> (6 credits) (At least 1 course with MA or ST prefix) <i>Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.</i>	6	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
<b>Natural Sciences</b> (7 credits) (At least 1 lab course or course with a lab) <i>Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.</i>	7	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
<b>English 101</b> (C- or better required) (4 credits)	X	Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College course (ENG 101) requirements.
<b>Humanities</b> (6 credits) (Courses from two different disciplines) <i>Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.</i>	X	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3) Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College course requirements.
<b>Social Sciences</b> (6 credits) (Courses from two different disciplines) <i>Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.</i>	X	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3) Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College course requirements.
<b>Additional Breadth</b> (3 credits) (Choose approach that is different from the approach of the Major) <i>Major/College requirements cannot satisfy this requirement and an AB course cannot be double-counted except in satisfying the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.</i>	3	(Choose statement 5 or 6) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences.
<b>Interdisciplinary Perspectives</b> (5 credits) <i>Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.</i>	5	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
<b>Health and Exercise Studies</b> (2 credits) (Including one Fitness and Wellness course)	2	Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
<b>Total credit hours needed to complete GEP that are not satisfied as part of the Major/College requirements.</b>	<b>23</b>	
<b>GEP Co-Requisites:</b>		<b>Courses taken in the Major, GEP, or Minor may double-count to fulfill the co-requisites. Courses that satisfy the U.S. Diversity or Global Knowledge co-requisite are marked on course lists with a "USD" or "GK" indicator.</b>
<b>U.S. Diversity co-requisite</b> (USD)	n/a	(Choose statement 1 or 4) Co-requisite is satisfied by a Major/College course requirement.
<b>Global Knowledge co-requisite</b> (GK)	n/a	(Choose statement 1 or 4) Co-requisite is satisfied by a Major/College course requirement.
<b>Foreign Language Proficiency</b>	n/a	Proficiency at the FL_102 level required.
<b>The following requirements must be satisfied within the College/Program:</b>		Place an <b>X</b> in the credit hour box to indicate below that the requirement is <b>"Satisfied by College/Program Requirements"</b>
<b>Communication in the Major (Advanced Communication)</b>		Satisfied by College/Program Requirements
<b>Technology Fluency</b>		Satisfied by College/Program Requirements
<b>Total credit hours required to complete Degree:</b> Total must be within 120-128 credit hours.	<b>120</b>	<b>As applicable, indicate here the overall GPA requirement for degree completion including course completion.</b>

**FORMAT A**  
(SEMESTER-BY-SEMESTER CURRICULUM DISPLAY)

Indicate display status: Current:      Proposed: **X**      Proposed Effective Semester: **2207**

Degree/Plan Title: **BA/Interdisciplinary Studies**

Concentration/Subplan Title: **Africana Studies Community Studies**

Plan SIS Code: **16IDSBA**

Subplan SIS Code: **16IDSAFSC**

New Degree Audit required? (Y or N) **Yes**

**Critical Path Courses** - Identify using the code (CP) which courses are considered critical path courses that represent specific major requirements that are predictive of student success in a given program/plan. Place the (CP) next to the credit hours for the course.

FRESHMAN YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
ENG 101 Academic Writing and Research <sup>H</sup>	4	AFS 241 Introduction to African-American Studies <sup>I</sup>	3
AFS 240 African Civilization <sup>J</sup>	3	History I <sup>C, 1</sup>	3
GEP Mathematics <sup>A</sup>	3	GEP Mathematics <sup>A</sup>	3
Social Science <sup>D, 7</sup>	3	GEP Natural Science <sup>B</sup>	3
Foreign Language 201 Level <sup>K, 8</sup>	3	Philosophy <sup>C, 5</sup>	3
	<i>Total:16</i>		<i>Total:15</i>
SOPHOMORE YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
AFS Restricted Elective <sup>10</sup>	3	AFS Restricted Elective <sup>10</sup>	3
History II <sup>2</sup>	3	Arts and Letters <sup>6</sup>	3
Literature I <sup>3</sup>	3	Literature II <sup>4</sup>	3
GEP Natural Science w/ Lab <sup>B</sup>	4	GEP Interdisciplinary Perspectives <sup>G</sup>	2
Social Science <sup>D, 7</sup>	3	Social Science <sup>7</sup>	3
		GEP HESF 1** Fitness and Wellness <sup>E</sup>	1
	<i>Total:16</i>		<i>Total:15</i>
JUNIOR YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
<b>AFS/WGS 380 Black Feminist Theory</b>	3	AFS 342 Introduction to the African Diaspora	3
Social Science <sup>7</sup>	3	GEP Interdisciplinary Perspectives <sup>G</sup>	3
GEP Additional Breadth (MS/NS/E) <sup>F</sup>	3	Free Electives <sup>9</sup>	9
Free Electives <sup>9</sup>	6		
	<i>Total:15</i>		<i>Total:15</i>
SENIOR YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
AFS 490 Africana Studies & Community Involvement	3	AFS 440 Senior Seminar in Africana Studies	3
AFS Restricted Elective 400-level <sup>11</sup>	3	IDS 498 Independent Study <sup>12</sup>	3
GEP HES_ Health and Exercise Studies <sup>E</sup>	1	Free Electives <sup>9</sup>	9
Free Electives <sup>9</sup>	6		
	<i>Total:13</i>		<i>Total:15</i>
Minimum Credit Hours Required for Graduation <sup>*K, 13, 14</sup> : 120			

**Major/Program Footnotes:**

- History I** One 3-credit course required from the College-approved History I course list (a 200-level survey course covering a culture significantly different from our own, i.e., ancient or non-Western)
- History II** One 3-credit course required from the College-approved History II course list (a 200-level survey course covering our own or a similar culture, i.e., United States or other Western Culture)
- Literature I** One 3-credit hour course required from the College-approved Literature I list (a survey course covering literature outside the U.S. and prior to the 20th century)
- Literature II** One 3-credit hour course required from the College-approved Literature II list. (any course that meets the Literature I requirement; or a course in American or Twentieth Century Literature, or an upper division survey course or literature course in a period, genre, or major figure in English, a foreign language in English translation, or the original foreign language)
- Philosophy** Any PHI course on the approved GEP-Humanities list



6. **Arts and Letters** One 3-credit hour course is required from the College-approved Arts & Letters course list
7. **Social Sciences** Twelve (12) credit hours, selected from College-approved list, required from three different disciplines, six (6) must be on GEP-Social Sciences list.
8. **Foreign Language** Completion of FLx 201, or comparable proficiency as demonstrated by examination
9. **Free Electives** Only 12 credit hours of free electives may be taken for credit only (S/U)
10. **AFS Restricted Electives Select 6** credits from department approved Africa Option and/or the African Diaspora Option lists. One course (300-level or above) must be taken from at least of the following disciplines: Anthropology, English, History, Political Science, Philosophy, Psychology, Sociology, and Social Work.
11. **AFS Restricted Elective 400-level** Select three (3) credits department approved Africa Option and/or the African Diaspora Option list.
12. **IDS 498** Africana Studies students in the Community Studies concentration are required to take three credit hours of IDS 498. See department for policies regarding enrolling in independent study.
13. **Major Residency Requirements** A maximum of 15 hours of external transfer credit may be applied towards the major and departmental requirements.
14. **Major Grade Point Average (GPA) Requirements** 2.0 major and cumulative GPA required for graduation

**\*General Education Program (GEP) requirements and GEP Footnotes:**

To complete the requirements for graduation and the General Education Program, the following category credit hours and co-requisites must be satisfied.

University approved GEP course lists for each of the following categories can be found at <http://www.ncsu.edu/uap/academic-standards/gep/courselists/index.html>.

- A. **Mathematical Sciences** (6 credit hours – one course with MA or ST prefix)  
*Choose from the University approved GEP Mathematical Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement:*
- B. **Natural Sciences** (7 credit hours – include one laboratory course or course with a lab)  
*Choose from the University approved GEP Natural Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement:*
- C. **Humanities** (6 credit hours selected from two different disciplines/course prefixes)  
*Choose from the University approved GEP Humanities course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement: Minimum requirements are satisfied by College History I and Philosophy requirements.*
- D. **Social Sciences** (6 credit hours selected from two different disciplines/course prefixes)  
*Choose from the University approved GEP Social Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement: Minimum requirements are satisfied by College Social Sciences requirement.*
- E. **Physical Education/Healthy Living** (2 credit hours – at least one 100-level Fitness and Wellness Course)  
*Choose from the University approved GEP Physical Education/Healthy Living course list.*
- F. **Additional Breadth** - (3 credit hours to be selected from the following checked University approved GEP course lists)  
\_\_\_\_\_ Humanities/Social Sciences/Visual and Performing Arts or ☒ Mathematical Sciences/Natural Sciences/Engineering
- G. **Interdisciplinary Perspectives** (5-6 credit hours)  
*Choose from the University approved GEP Interdisciplinary Perspectives course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement:*
- H. **Introduction to Writing** (4 credit hours satisfied by completing ENG 101 with a C- or better )

The following Co-Requisites must be satisfied to complete the General Education Program requirements:

- I. **U.S. Diversity** (USD)  
*Choose from the University approved GEP U.S. Diversity course list or choose a course identified on the approved GEP course lists as meeting the U.S. Diversity (USD) co-requisite. The following course(s) completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill this requirement: AFS 241, AFS/WGS 380*
- J. **Global Knowledge** (GK)  
*Choose from the University approved GEP Global Knowledge course list or choose a course identified on the approved GEP course lists as meeting the Global Knowledge (GK) co-requisite. The following course(s) completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill this requirement: AFS 240*
- K. **Foreign Language proficiency** - Proficiency at the FL\_102 level is required for graduation.



## CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS

### Format B

Degree/Plan Title: <b>BA/Interdisciplinary Studies</b>	Plan SIS Code: <b>16IDSBA</b>
Concentration/Subplan Title: <b>Africana Studies Community Studies Conc</b>	Subplan SIS Code: <b>16IDSAFSC</b>
Indicate requirements status: Current:      Proposed: <b>X</b>	<u>Proposed</u> Effective Semester: <b>2207</b>
<u>New Degree Audit required?</u> (Y or N) <b>Yes</b>	
<u>Critical Path Courses</u> - Identify using the code (CP) which courses are considered critical path courses that represent specific major requirements that are predictive of student success in a given program/plan. Place the (CP) next to the credit hours for the course.	

<b>MAJOR FIELD OF STUDY REQUIREMENTS:</b>		
<b><i>Required Courses/Groups/ Electives:</i></b>	<b><i>Credit Hours</i></b>	<b><i>GEP category, if applicable</i></b>
Indicate if course or course groupings have a C-wall or MGPA requirement and which are considered Critical Path courses – indicate with (CP) next to applic. course.		List GEP category and hours satisfied by a Major requirement
<i>C- or better required</i> <b>AFS 240</b> <b>AFS 241</b> <b>AFS 342</b> <b>AFS 440</b> <b>AFS 490</b>  [add AFS 380 (Requirement: tbd) <b>AFS 380, WGS 380]</b>  <b>IDS 498</b> (Requirement: 000031642) IDS 498	 3 3 3 3 3  3  3	 Global Knowledge (co-req) U.S. Diversity (co-req)      U.S. Diversity (co-req)
<u><b>Concentration Courses/Groups/Electives:</b></u>  <i>C- or better required</i>  <u>Restricted Electives</u> <b>Africa or Africa Diaspora</b> (Requirement: 000032990) <i>Africa Option - AFS 275, 276, 343, 349, 475, 476, 479, 490, 491, 497, ANT 330, ENG 349, HI 275, 276, 475, 476, 479, IDS 498</i> <i>Africa Diaspora Option – AFS 230, 248, 260, 344, 345, 346, 372, 373, 375, 442, 448, 455, 491, 497, ARS 346, ENG 248, 375, 448, HI 372, 373, 455, IDS 498, MUS 230, 260, PHI 319, PS 443, PSY 345, SW 413, THE 340</i>  <b>Africa or Diaspora 400-Level</b> (Requirement 000032991) <i>Africa Option - AFS 475, 476, 479, 490, 491, 497, HI 475, 476, 479, IDS 498</i> <i>Africa Diaspora Option – AFS 409, 442, 448, 448, 455, 491, 497, ENG 448, HI 455, IDS 498, PS 409, 443, PSY 345, SW 413</i>	   [9 6]         6	
<b>Free Electives:</b> (Requirement: 000019326) (12 Hr S/U Limit) Select any courses except the following: FLA 101, FLC 101, FLF 101, FLG 101, FLI 101, FLJ 101, FLN 101, FLP 101, FLR 101, FLS 101, FLS 105, GRK 101, LAT 101, MA 101, PER 101	30	
<b>Total credit hours under Major Field of Study:</b> <b>Minimum 27 hours required in program area.</b>	<b>60</b>	



<p><b>ADN</b> 111, 112, 212, 281, 414, <b>AFS</b> 230, 260 346, 375, <b>ARC</b> 140, 141, <b>ARC</b> 241, <b>ARS</b> 251, 252, 257, 258, 259, 306, 346, 351, 353, 354, <b>CLA</b> 210, <b>COM</b> 321, 364, 374, 411, <b>D</b> 231, <b>DAN</b> 272, 295, <b>DS</b> 101, <b>ENG</b> 282 289, 321, 323, 359, 364, 374, 375, 378, 382, 384, 395, 411, 426, 492, <b>FL</b> 216, <b>FLF</b> 318, <b>FLG</b> 318, <b>FLI</b> 318, <b>FLR</b> 318, <b>FLS</b> 360, <b>GD</b> 203, 303, <b>HA</b> 201, 202, 203, 240, 298, 395, 401, 404, 410, 498, <b>HESM</b> 322, 324, <b>HI</b> 240, 320, 402, 407, 408, <b>HON</b> 390, <b>IDS</b> 496, <b>LAR</b> 444, <b>MUS</b> 180, 181, 200, 201, 202, 205, 206, 230, 260, 306, 310, 315, 320, 330, 350, 360, <b>REL</b> 200, 210, 230, 298, 309, 311, 312, 314, 317, 320, 323, 327, 331, 332, 333, 334, 340, 350, 383, 402, 408, 412, 413, 423, 471, 472, 473, 482, 489, 491, 496, 498, <b>SOC</b> 309, <b>STS</b> 257, 471, <b>THE</b> 103, 203, 233, 303, 323, 334, 340, <b>WGS</b> 360, 472, 473</p> <p><b>Social Science</b>(Requirement: 000019364)  <b>Additional Social Science</b> (Requirement: 000019365)  <i>(Choose three different disciplines)</i></p> <p><b>Anthropology:</b> <b>ANT</b> 251, 252, 253, 254, 261, 295, 310, 315, 325, 330, 345, 346, 351, 354, 370, 371, 374, 389, 395, 411, 412, 416, 419, 421, 422, 424, 427, 428, 431, 433, 444, 450, 460, 464, 475, 483, 495, 496, 498, 501, 529, 585, 587, <b>HI</b> 587, <b>SOC</b> 261, <b>WGS</b> 444</p> <p><b>Agricultural Economics:</b> <b>ARE</b> 201, 201A, 215, 260, 301, 303, 304, 306, 309, 311, 312, 321, 323, 332, 336, 345, 404, 412, 413, 420, 425, 433, 444, 490, 492, 493, 494, 495, <b>EC</b> 301, 336, 436</p> <p><b>Economics:</b> <b>ARE</b> 301, 336, <b>EC</b> 201, 202, 205, 301, 302, 305, 336, 348, 351, 377, 404, 410, 413, 431, 436, 437, 449, 451, 474, 480, 490, 491, 495, 498</p> <p><b>Political Science:</b> <b>AFS</b> 409, <b>LPS</b> 315, <b>PS</b> 101, 102, 103, 201, 202, 203, 204, 231, 236, 241, 298, 301, 302, 303, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 312, 313, 314, 320, 331, 335, 336, 339, 341, 342, 343, 345, 361, 362, 371, 391, 398, 401, 409, 411, 415, 418, 431, 432, 433, 437, 443, 445, 462, 463, 471, 490, 492, 498, 502, 506, 507, 530, 531, 532, 534, 536, 539, 540, 541, 542, 571, 585, <b>SOC</b> 413, 432, <b>WGS</b> 306, 418</p> <p><b>Psychology:</b> <b>AFS</b> 345, <b>EDP</b> 304, 476, 582, <b>PSY</b> 200, 230, 240, 241, 242, 243, 307, 311, 312, 313, 340, 345, 360, 370, 376, 400, 406, 410, 411, 416, 420, 425, 430, 431, 436, 470, 475, 491, 495, 498, 499, 502, 504, 508, 510, 511, 541, 553, 558, 758, <b>WGS</b> 406</p> <p><b>Sociology:</b> <b>AFS</b> 305, <b>ANT</b> 261, 428, <b>GEO</b> 220, <b>PS</b> 432, <b>REL</b> 309, <b>SOC</b> 202, 203, 203A, 204, 205, 206, 207, 220, 241, 241A, 261, 295, 300, 301, 304, 305, 306, 309, 311, 342, 350, 351, 381, 395, 400, 401, 402, 404, 405, 407, 410, 413, 414, 418, 425, 427, 428, 429, 430, 432, 440, 445, 450, 457, 465, 492, 493, 495, 498, 508, 509, 514, 533, 591, <b>WGS</b> 204, 304, 407</p> <p><b>Multidisciplinary:</b> <b>ENG</b> 210, <b>GEO</b> 220, <b>SOC</b> 220, <b>STS</b> 402</p>	<p>9 3</p>	<p>Social Science (6)</p>
<p><b>Total credit hours under College Requirements:</b></p>	<p><b>37</b></p>	

**NCSU GENERAL EDUCATION PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS**

*Courses in the Major and/or Minor may also fulfill a General Education requirement; however, a GEP category may not be subset to require a specific course from the category list. Required courses must be listed in the Major/College requirements.*

*Specific courses should not be listed in any of the fields below other than ENG 101.*

**At least one of the following must be listed:**

- 1 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
- 2 Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College course requirements.
- 3 Major/College course requirement satisfies **X** credit hrs of this requirement. Remaining hours required must be chosen from the University Approved GEP course list for the category.
- 4 Co-requisite is satisfied by a Major/College course requirement.
- 5 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for the Humanities/ Social Sciences/ Visual & Performing Arts.
- 6 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences.

**General Education Program Requirements:**

*Minimum 39-40 hrs*

**Credit  
hours**

**How will the GEP requirement be met?**

**(Choose applicable statement from 1-6 listed above)**

**Mathematical Sciences**

(6 credits)

(At least 1 course with MA or ST prefix)

*Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.*

6

Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.

**Natural Sciences**

(7 credits)

(At least 1 lab course or course with a lab)

*Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.*

7

Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.

**English 101 (C- or better required)**

(4 credits)

X

Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College course (ENG 101) requirements.

**Humanities**

(6 credits)

(Courses from two different disciplines)

*Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.*

X

Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College course requirements.

**Social Sciences**

(6 credits)

(Courses from two different disciplines)

*Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.*

X

Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College course requirements.

**Additional Breadth**

(3 credits)

(Choose approach that is different from the approach of the Major)

*Major/College requirements cannot satisfy this requirement and an AB course cannot be double-counted except in satisfying the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.*

3

Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences.

**Interdisciplinary Perspectives**

(5 credits)

*Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.*

5

Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.

**Health and Exercise Studies**

(2 credits)

(Including one Fitness and Wellness course)

2

Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.

**Total credit hours needed to complete GEP that are not satisfied as part of the Major/College requirements.**

**23**

**GEP Co-Requisites:**

*Courses taken in the Major, GEP, or Minor may double-count to fulfill the co-requisites. Courses that satisfy the U.S. Diversity or Global Knowledge co-requisite are marked on course lists with a "USD" or "GK" indicator.*

**U.S. Diversity co-requisite**

(USD)

n/a

(Choose statement 1 or 4)

Co-requisite is satisfied by a Major/College course requirement

**Global Knowledge co-requisite**

(GK)

n/a

(Choose statement 1 or 4)

Co-requisite is satisfied by a Major/College course requirement

**Foreign Language Proficiency**

n/a

Proficiency at the FL\_102 level required.

**The following requirements must be satisfied within the College/Program:**

Place an X in the credit hour box to indicate below that the requirement is "Satisfied by College/Program Requirements"

**Communication in the Major (Advanced Communication)**

Satisfied by College/Program Requirements

**Technology Fluency**

Satisfied by College/Program Requirements

**Total credit hours required to complete Degree:**

**Total must be within 120-128 credit hours.**

**120**

**As applicable, indicate here the overall GPA requirement for degree completion including course completion.**



# Africana Studies (16ASM)

## Description

The Africana Studies minor provides a comparative and interdisciplinary study of the Black experience in Africa and the Americas. Three required courses include an introduction to African Civilizations (AFS 240), Introduction to African American Studies (AFS 241), and Introduction to the African Diaspora (AFS 342). Two elective courses are to be selected from a list of designated courses in such disciplines as Anthropology, Communication, English, History, Political Science, Philosophy, Psychology, Social Work, and Sociology. The minor is designed to bring together students from diverse backgrounds and curricula who share a common interest in the global experience of African people. *No courses for the minor may be taken for S/U credit.*

## Requirements

- Completion of 15 hours
- A minimum grade of 'C' (2.0) or better must be achieved in each course counting towards the minor.
- A maximum of ONE (1) course may be used (double-counted) towards both departmental major requirements and minor requirements.

## Required Courses (9 12 credit hours)

- AFS 240 Africana Civilizations
- AFS 241 Introduction to African American Studies
- AFS 342 Introduction to the African Diaspora
- [add] AFS/WGS 380 Black Feminist Theory

## Elective Courses (6 3 credit hours)

- AFS/ENG 248 Survey of African-American Literature
- AFS/HI 275 Introduction to History of South and East Africa
- AFS/HI 276 Introduction to History of West Africa
- AFS/SOC 305 Race and Ethnic Relations
- AFS 343 African Religions
- AFS 344 Leadership in the African American Communities
- AFS/PSY 345 Psychology and the African American Experience
- AFS 346 Black Popular Culture
- AFS/ENG 349 African Literature in English
- AFS/HI 372 African-American History Through the Civil War, 1619-1865
- AFS/HI 373 African-American History Since 1865
- AFS/ENG 375 African American Cinema
- AFS/PS 409 Black Political Participation in America
- AFS 442 Issues in African Diaspora



- AFS/ENG 448 African-American Literature
- AFS/HI 455 History of the Civil Rights Movement
- AFS/HI 475 History of the Republic of South Africa
- AFS/HI 476 Leadership in Modern Africa
- AFS/HI 479 Africa (sub-Saharan) in the Twentieth Century
- AFS 491 Study Abroad in Africana Studies
- ANT 330 Peoples and Cultures of Africa
- PHI 319 Africana Political Philosophy
- SW 413 African American Families: History, Tradition, and Community

## **Admissions**

Students interested in pursuing the Africana Studies minor should contact the minor advisor listed below.

## **Certification**

A University Minor Declaration Form should be submitted to Registration and Records for inclusion of the minor on the student's official record. Paperwork for certification should be completed no later than during the registration period for the student's final semester at NC State. The minor must be completed no later than the semester in which the student expects to graduate from their degree program.

## **Contact Person**

Dr. Stephen Ferguson  
Withers Hall, 446  
919.515.0306  
[scfergus@ncsu.edu](mailto:scfergus@ncsu.edu)

**SIS Code: 16ASM**

# CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS

Format B Minor Adapted

Minor Plan Title: <b>Africana Studies</b>	Plan SIS Code: <b>16ASM</b>
Concentration/Subplan Title: n/a	Subplan SIS Code: n/a
Indicate requirements status: Current: Proposed: <b>X</b>	Proposed Effective Semester: <b>2207</b>
New Minor Audit required? (Y or N) <b>N</b>	
Critical Path Courses - Identify using the code (CP) which courses are considered critical path courses that represent specific major requirements that are predictive of student success in a given program/plan. Place the (CP) next to the credit hours for the course.	

MINOR FIELD OF STUDY REQUIREMENTS:		
Required Courses/Groups/ Electives:	Credit Hours	Notes
Indicate if course or course groupings have a C-wall or MGPA requirement and which are considered Critical Path courses – indicate with (CP) next to applic. course.		
<p>Minimum Grade Points Required 2.00</p> <p>Required Courses</p> <p><b>AFS 240</b> 3</p> <p><b>AFS 241</b> 3</p> <p><b>AFS 342</b> 3</p> <p><b>[add AFS/WGS 380]</b> 3</p> <p>Elective Courses (Requirement: 000031787) <b>[6 3]</b></p> <p><b>AFS 275, 276, 305, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 372, 373, 409, 442, 448, 455, 475, 476, 479, 491, ANT 330, ARS 346, ENG 248, 349, 375, 448, HI 275, 276, 372, 373, 455, 475, 476, 479, PHI 319, PS 409, PSY 345, SOC 305, SW 413, THE 340</b></p>		
<b>Total credit hours required to complete minor</b>	<b>15</b>	
Minimum 15 hours required		

# Africana Studies (16ASM)

## Description

The Africana Studies minor provides a comparative and interdisciplinary study of the Black experience in Africa and the Americas. Three required courses include an introduction to African Civilizations (AFS 240), Introduction to African American Studies (AFS 241), and Introduction to the African Diaspora (AFS 342). Two elective courses may be selected from a list of designated courses in such disciplines as anthropology, communication, English, history, political science, psychology, social work, and sociology. The minor is designed to bring together students from diverse backgrounds and curricula who share a common interest in the global experience of African people. No courses for the minor may be taken for S/U credit.

## Requirements

- Completion of 15 credit hours.
- A minimum grade of 'C' (2.0) or better must be achieved in each course counting towards the minor.
- A maximum of ONE (1) course may be used (double-counted) towards both departmental major requirements and minor requirements.

## Required Courses (9 credit hours)

- AFS 240 African Civilizations
- AFS 241 Introduction to African American Studies
- AFS 342 Introduction to the African Diaspora

## Elective Courses (6 credit hours)

- AFS/ENG 248 Survey of African American Literature
- AFS/HI 275 History of South and East Africa
- AFS/HI 276 History of West Africa
- AFS/SOC 305 Race and Ethnic Relations
- AFS 343 African Religions
- AFS 344 Leadership in the African American Communities
- AFS/PSY 345 Psychology and the African American Experience
- AFS 346 Black Popular Culture
- AFS/ENG 349 African Literature in English
- AFS/HI 372 African American History through 1865
- AFS/HI 373 African American History after 1865
- AFS/ENG 375 African American Cinema
- AFS/PS 409 Black Political Participation in America
- AFS 442 Issues in African Diaspora Studies
- AFS/ENG 448 African American Literature
- AFS/HI 455 History of the Civil Rights Movement
- AFS/HI 475 History of South Africa
- AFS/HI 476 Leadership in Modern Africa
- AFS/HI 479 Africa (sub-Saharan) in the 20th C.
- AFS 491 Study Abroad in Africana Studies
- ANT 330 Peoples and Cultures of Africa
- PHI 319 Africana Political Philosophy
- SW 413 African American Families: History, Tradition, and Community

## **Admissions**

Students interested in pursuing the African-American Studies minor should consult with Dr. Stephen Ferguson as listed below.

## **Certification**

A University Minor Declaration Form should be submitted to Registration and Records for inclusion of the minor on the student's official record. Dr. Ferguson will certify completion of the minor. The minor must be completed no later than the semester in which the student expects to graduate from his or her degree program. Paperwork for certification should be completed no later than during the registration period for the student's final semester at NC State.

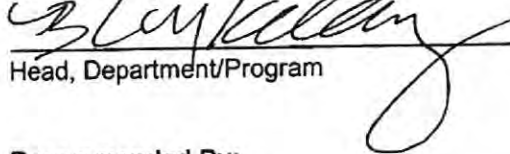
## **Contact Person**

Dr. Stephen Ferguson  
Withers Hall, 446  
919.515.0306  
[scfergus@ncsu.edu](mailto:scfergus@ncsu.edu)

# North Carolina State University

This request has been reviewed and approved by the appropriate campus committees and authorities.

Endorsed By:

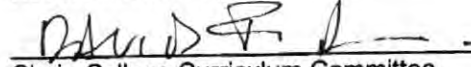


Head, Department/Program

11/11/19

Date

Recommended By:



Chair, College Curriculum Committee

11/11/19

Date

Endorsed By:



College Dean

12/12/19

Date

Recommended By:

Vice Provost, DELTA (if DE degree/certificate)

Date

Recommended By:

Chair, University Courses & Curricula Committee

Date

Approved By:

Dean, (DASA or the Graduate School)

Date

Recommended By:

Dean's Council

Date

Approved By:

Executive Vice Chancellor and Provost

Date

Approved By:

Chancellor

Date





College of Humanities and Social Sciences  
Interdisciplinary Studies  
Women's and Gender Studies  
go.ncsu.edu/wgs

Campus Box 7107  
1911 Building – Suite 106  
Raleigh, NC 27695-7107  
P: 919.515.6964

## MEMORANDUM

TO: University Courses and Curricula Committee (UCCC)

FROM: Karey Harwood, Coordinator, Women's and Gender Studies Major Concentration

DATE: November 1, 2019

SUBJECT: Adjustment to WGS curricula

This memo requests a minor action change to replace the required course WGS 300 with a required choice between two courses: students must take *either* WGS 300 *or* WGS 380 (cross-listed with AFS 380). If a student elects to take *both* WGS 300 and WGS 380, one may count as a Concentration Area Elective.

Interdisciplinary Studies - Women's and Gender Studies Concentration, 16IDSBA\_16IDSWGS  
Line 2-20 on degree audit, Feminist Theories requirement

Women's and Gender Studies Minor, 16WGM  
Line 1-20 on degree audit, Feminist Theories requirement

### Justification:

Providing students with an option for how they fulfill their feminist theory requirement eases scheduling pressure on WGS 300, which is offered only once per year, thus making it easier for students to fulfill their requirements in a timely manner. The addition of WGS 380 also responds to increased student demand for variety in the content of what is taught about feminist theory.

### Impact on current students:

Current students in the Women's and Gender Studies Concentration or the Women's and Gender Studies Minor will not be affected by the revision. They can continue under the old plan.

The proposed effective date for this revision is Spring 2020

**FORMAT A**  
(SEMESTER-BY-SEMESTER CURRICULUM DISPLAY)

Indicate display status: Current:      Proposed: **X**      Proposed Effective Semester: 2207

Degree/Plan Title: **BA Interdisciplinary Studies**

Concentration/Subplan Title: **Women's and Gender Studies**

Plan SIS Code: **16IDSBA**

Subplan SIS Code: **16IDSWGGS**

New Degree Audit required? (Y or N) **Yes**

Critical Path Courses - Identify using the code (CP) which courses are considered critical path courses that represent specific major requirements that are predictive of student success in a given program/plan. Place the (CP) next to the credit hours for the course.

FRESHMAN YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
ENG 101 Academic Writing & Research <sup>H</sup>	4	WGS Disciplinary Grouping <sup>11</sup>	3
GEP Interdisciplinary Perspectives <sup>G</sup>	2	Literature I <sup>3</sup>	3
WGS 200 <sup>I</sup>	3	GEP Social Science <sup>D, 7</sup>	3
GEP Math <sup>A</sup>	3	GEP Math <sup>A</sup>	3
GEP Social Science <sup>D, 7</sup>	3	HESF 1** Fitness & Wellness <sup>E</sup>	1
		Free Elective <sup>9</sup>	3
	<i>Total:15</i>		<i>Total:16</i>
SOPHOMORE YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
WGS 210 <sup>G</sup>	3	WGS Disciplinary Grouping <sup>11</sup>	3
FLx 201 <sup>K, 8</sup>	3	Literature II <sup>4</sup>	3
Social Science <sup>7</sup>	3	Philosophy <sup>C, 5</sup>	3
GEP Natural Lab Science <sup>B</sup>	4	Social Science <sup>7</sup>	3
GEP Health & Exercise Studies <sup>E</sup>	1	Natural Science <sup>B</sup>	3
	<i>Total:14</i>		<i>Total:15</i>
JUNIOR YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
WGS 300 [add or WGS 380]	3	WGS Concentration Area Elective <sup>13</sup>	3
Arts & Letters <sup>6</sup>	3	History I <sup>C, 1</sup>	3
GEP Additional Breadth (MS/NS) <sup>F</sup>	3	Free Electives <sup>9</sup>	9
Free Electives <sup>9</sup>	6		
	<i>Total:15</i>		<i>Total:15</i>
SENIOR YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
WGS 310 <sup>10</sup>	3	WGS 492	3
WGS Concentration Area Advanced Req <sup>12</sup>	3	WGS Concentration Area Advanced Req <sup>12</sup>	3
History <sup>11</sup>	3	Free Elective <sup>9</sup>	9
Free Electives <sup>9</sup>	6		
	<i>Total:15</i>		<i>Total:15</i>
Minimum Credit Hours Required for Graduation <sup>J, K, 14, 15, 16</sup> : 120			

**Major/Program Footnotes:**

- History I** One 3-credit course required from the College-approved History I course list (a 200-level survey course covering a culture significantly different from our own, i.e., ancient or non-Western).
- History II** One 3-credit course required from the College-approved History II course list (a 200-level survey course covering our own or a similar culture, i.e., United States or other Western Culture).
- Literature I** One 3-credit hour course required from the College-approved Literature I list (a survey course covering literature outside the U.S. and prior to the 20th century).
- Literature II** One 3-credit hour course required from the College-approved Literature II list (any course that meets the Literature I requirement, or a course in American or Twentieth Century Literature, or an upper division survey course or literature course in a period, genre, or major figure in English, a foreign language in English translation, or the original foreign language).
- Philosophy** Any PHI course on the approved GEP-Humanities list.
- Arts and Letters** One 3-credit hour course is required from the College-approved Arts & Letters course list.

7. **Social Sciences** Twelve (12) credit hours required from three different disciplines, six (6) must be on GEP-Social Sciences list.
8. Completion of FLx 201, or comparable proficiency as demonstrated by examination.
9. Free Electives Only 12 credit hours of free electives may be taken for credit only (S/U).
10. The internship course, WGS 310, is required of all students.
11. **Disciplinary Groupings** Six (6) credit hours. Students will select one (1) course from two (2) different disciplinary groups listed below:
  - Group 1 – Language, Literature, and Communication - select from WGS major approved list
  - Group 2 – Sociology, Anthropology, Political Science, and Social Work – select from WGS major approved list
  - Group 3 – History, Philosophy, Religious Studies, and Music – select from WGS major approved list
12. **Concentration Area Advanced** Six (6) credit hours of area concentration courses at the 400-level are required from the program approved list. Other courses may fulfill this requirement with the approval of the academic advisor.
13. **Concentration Area Elective** Three (3) credit hours. Students will select one (1) course from the program approved list.
14. All courses in the departmental requirements must be passed with a grade of C- or better.
15. Minimum major and cumulative GPA of 2.0 required for graduation.
16. A maximum of 15 hours of external transfer credit may be applied towards the major and departmental requirements.

**\*General Education Program (GEP) requirements and GEP Footnotes:**

To complete the requirements for graduation and the General Education Program, the following category credit hours and co-requisites must be satisfied.

University approved GEP course lists for each of the following categories can be found at <http://www.ncsu.edu/uap/academic-standards/gep/courselists/index.html>.

- A. **Mathematical Sciences** (6 credit hours – one course with MA or ST prefix)  
Choose from the University approved GEP Mathematical Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement:
- B. **Natural Sciences** (7 credit hours – include one laboratory course or course with a lab)  
Choose from the University approved GEP Natural Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement:
- C. **Humanities** (6 credit hours selected from two different disciplines/course prefixes)  
Choose from the University approved GEP Humanities course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement: **Minimum requirements are satisfied by College History I and Philosophy requirements.**
- D. **Social Sciences** (6 credit hours selected from two different disciplines/course prefixes)  
Choose from the University approved GEP Social Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement: **Minimum requirements are satisfied by College Social Sciences requirement.**
- E. **Physical Education/Healthy Living** (2 credit hours – at least one 100-level Fitness and Wellness Course)  
Choose from the University approved GEP Physical Education/Healthy Living course list.
- F. **Additional Breadth** - (3 credit hours to be selected from the following checked University approved GEP course lists)  
\_\_\_\_\_ Humanities/Social Sciences/Visual and Performing Arts or X Mathematical Sciences/Natural Sciences/Engineering
- G. **Interdisciplinary Perspectives** (5-6 credit hours)  
Choose from the University approved GEP Interdisciplinary Perspectives course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement: **WGS 210**
- H. **Introduction to Writing** (4 credit hours satisfied by completing ENG 101 with a C- or better )

The following **Co-Requisites** must be satisfied to complete the General Education Program requirements:

- I. **U.S. Diversity** (USD)  
Choose from the University approved GEP U.S. Diversity course list or choose a course identified on the approved GEP course lists as meeting the U.S. Diversity (USD) co-requisite. The following course(s) completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill this requirement: **WGS 200, WGS 380**
- J. **Global Knowledge** (GK)  
Choose from the University approved GEP Global Knowledge course list or choose a course identified on the approved GEP course lists as meeting the Global Knowledge (GK) co-requisite. The following course(s) completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill this requirement:
- K. **Foreign Language proficiency** - Proficiency at the FL\_102 level is required for graduation.

**CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS****Format B**

<u>Degree/Plan Title:</u> <b>BA/Interdisciplinary Studies</b>		<u>Plan SIS Code:</u> <b>16IDSBA</b>
<u>Concentration/Subplan Title:</u> <b>Women's &amp; Gender Studies</b>		<u>Subplan SIS Code:</u> <b>16IDSWGGS</b>
<u>Indicate requirements status:</u> Current:	Proposed: <b>X</b>	<u>Proposed Effective Semester:</u> <b>2207</b>
<u>New Degree Audit required?</u> (Y or N) <b>Yes</b>		
<u>Critical Path Courses</u> - Identify using the code (CP) which courses are considered critical path courses which represent specific major requirements that are predictive of student success in a given program/plan. Place the (CP) next to the credit hours for the course.		

<b>MAJOR FIELD OF STUDY REQUIREMENTS:</b>		
<b><i>Required Courses/Groups/ Electives:</i></b>	<b><i>Credit Hours</i></b>	<b><i>GEP category, if applicable</i></b>
Indicate if course or course groupings have a C-wall or MGPA requirement and which are considered Critical Path courses – indicate with (CP) next to applic. course. <b>C- or better required</b>		List GEP category and hours satisfied by a Major requirement
<b>WGS 200</b>	3	US Diversity co-req
<b>WGS 300 or WGS 380 (Requirement: tbd)</b> <b>WGS 300, 380, AFS 380</b>	3	
<b>WGS 310</b>	3	
<b>WGS 492</b>	3	
<b>WGS 210</b>	3	US Diversity (co-req) Interdisciplinary Perspectives (3 hrs)
<b>Disciplinary Groupings</b> (Requirement 000032983) <i>Language, Literature &amp; Communication</i> – (Max Units Allowed: 3) - <b>COM</b> 332, 362, 467, <b>ENG</b> 305, 308, 327, 410, <b>WGS</b> 293, 305, 308, 327, 362, 410, 493 <i>SOC, ANTH, PSYCH, PS and SOCWK</i> – (Max Units Allowed: 3) <b>ANT</b> 444, <b>PS</b> 306, 418, <b>PSY</b> 406, <b>SOC</b> 204, 304, 407, <b>WGS</b> 204, 293, 304, 306, 406, 407, 418, 444, 493 <i>Hist, Phi, Rel, and Music</i> – (Max Units Allowed: 3) <b>HI</b> 423, 447, 448, 477, <b>MUS</b> 360, <b>REL</b> 472, <b>WGS</b> 293, 360, 447, 448, 472, 493	6	
<b>Concentration Area Advanced</b> (Requirement 000033056) <b>ANT</b> 444, <b>COM</b> 467, <b>ENG</b> 410, <b>HI</b> 412, 423, 447, 448, 477, <b>PS</b> 418, <b>PSY</b> 406, <b>REL</b> 472, 473, <b>SOC</b> 407, <b>WGS</b> 406, 407, 410, 418, 444, 447, 448, 472, 473, 493	6	
<b>Concentration Area Elective</b> (Requirement 000032984) <b>ANT</b> 444, <b>COM</b> 332, 362, 467, <b>ENG</b> 305, 327, 410, <b>HI</b> 412, 423, 447, 448, 477, <b>MUS</b> 360, <b>PS</b> 306, 418, <b>PSY</b> 406, <b>REL</b> 472, <b>SOC</b> 204, 304, 407, <b>WGS</b> 204, 220, 293, 304, 305, 327, 330, 350, 360, 362, 370, 380, 406, 407, 410, 418, 444, 447, 448, 472, 493	3	
<b><u>Concentration Courses/Groups/Electives:</u></b>		
<b><u>Free Electives: (12 Hr S/U Limit)</u></b> Select any courses except the following: FLA 101, FLC 101, FLF 101, FLG 101, FLI 101, FLJ 101, FLN 101, FLP 101, FLR 101, FLS 101, FLS 105, GRK 101, LAT 101, MA 101, PER 101	33	

<b>Total credit hours under Major Field of Study:</b> <b>Minimum 27 hours required in program area.</b>	<b>63</b>	
<b>COLLEGE REQUIREMENTS:</b>		
<b>Orientation Course(s):</b>		
<b>Other:</b>		
<b>ENG 101 (C- or better required)</b>	4	Introduction to Writing (4)
<b>History I</b> (Requirement: 000019312) - A 200-level survey course covering a culture significantly different from our own, i.e., pre-industrial or non-Western required. Choose one 3-credit hour course from the College-approved History 1 list. <b>AFS 275, 276, HI 207, 214, 215, 216, 232, 233, 263, 264, 270, 275, 276</b>	3	Humanities (3)
<b>History II</b> (Requirement: 000019313) - A 200-level survey course covering our own or a similar culture required. Choose one 3-credit hour course from the College-approved History 2 list <b>HI 205, 208, 209, 210, 221, 222, 251, 252, 253, 254</b>	3	
<b>Literature I</b> (Requirement: 000019314) - A survey course covering literature outside the U.S. and prior to the 20th century required. Choose one 3-credit hour course from the College-approved Literature 1 list. <b>CLA 210, 320, ENG 219, 220, 221, 222, 251, 255, 261 or 262 (but not both), 361, FL 219, 220, 221, 222, FLF 301, FLG 320, 325, FLJ 342, 344, FLR 303, FLS 340, 341, 342, 351, HON 202</b>	3	
<b>Literature II</b> (Requirement: 000019315)- Any course that meets the Literature I requirement, or a course in American or Twentieth Century Literature, or an upper division survey course or literature course in a period, genre, or major figure in English, a foreign language in English translation, or the original foreign language required. Choose one 3-credit hour course from the College-approved Literature list. <b>List A - AFS 248, 349, 448, CLA 210, 320, ENG 207, 208, 209, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 232, 233, 246, 248, 249, 251, 252, 261, 262, 265, 266, 267, 275, 305, 339, 340, 341, 342, 349, 361, 362, 369, 370, 372, 376, 377, 380, 382, 385, 390, 392, 393, 394, 398, 399, 406, 407, 410, 420, 439, 448, 449, 451, 452, 452, 460, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 468, 469, 470, 476, 486, 487, FL 219, 220, 221, 223, 224, 246, 392, 393, 394, 406, 407, FLN 301, 302, 401, WGS 305</b> <b>List B - ENG 219, 220, 221, 223, 224, 246, 255, 392, 393, 394, 406, FL 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 246, 392, 393, 394, 406, 407, FLF 302, 414, 492, FLG 320, 323, 325, FLJ 342, 344, 345, FLN 301, 302, 401, FLR 303, 304, FLS 340, 341, 342, 343, 351, 352, 353, 492, HON 202</b>	3	
<b>Foreign Language 201</b> (Requirement: 000019319) <b>FLA 201, FLC 201, FLF 201, FLG 201, FLI 201, FLJ 201, FLN 201, FLP 201, FLR 201, FLS 201, 212, GRK 201, LAT 201, or PER 201</b>	3	
<b>Philosophy</b> (Requirement: 00019316) - Any PHI course on the approved GEP-Humanities list	3	Humanities (3)



<p><b>Arts and Letters</b> (Requirement: 000019317) – Choose one three credit hour course from the College approved Arts and Letters list.</p> <p><b>ADN</b> 111, 112, 212, 281, 414, <b>AFS</b> 230, 260 346, 375, <b>ARC</b> 140, 141, <b>ARC</b> 241, <b>ARS</b> 251, 252, 257, 258, 259, 306, 346, 351, 353, 354, <b>CLA</b> 210, <b>COM</b> 321, 364, 374, 411, <b>D</b> 231, <b>DAN</b> 272, 295, <b>DS</b> 101, <b>ENG</b> 282 289, 321, 323, 359, 364, 374, 375, 378, 382, 384, 395, 411, 426, 492, <b>FL</b> 216, <b>FLF</b> 318, <b>FLG</b> 318, <b>FLI</b> 318, <b>FLR</b> 318, <b>FLS</b> 360, <b>GD</b> 203, 303, <b>HA</b> 201, 202, 203, 240, 298, 395, 401, 404, 410, 498, <b>HESM</b> 322, 324, <b>HI</b> 240, 320, 402, 407, 408, <b>HON</b> 390, <b>IDS</b> 496, <b>LAR</b> 444, <b>MUS</b> 180, 181, 200, 201, 202, 205, 206, 230, 260, 306, 310, 315, 320, 330, 350, 360, <b>REL</b> 200, 210, 230, 298, 309, 311, 312, 314, 317, 320, 323, 327, 331, 332, 333, 334, 340, 350, 383, 402, 408, 412, 413, 423, 471, 472, 473, 482, 489, 491, 496, 498, <b>SOC</b> 309, <b>STS</b> 257, 471, <b>THE</b> 103, 203, 233, 303, 323, 334, 340, <b>WGS</b> 360, 472, 473</p> <p><b>Social Science</b> (Requirement: 000026609)  <b>Additional Social Science</b> (Requirement: 000019365)  <i>(Choose three different disciplines)</i></p> <p><b>Anthropology:</b> <b>ANT</b> 251, 252, 253, 254, 261, 295, 310, 315, 325, 330, 345, 346, 351, 354, 370, 371, 374, 389, 395, 411, 412, 416, 419, 421, 422, 424, 427, 428, 431, 433, 444, 450, 460, 464, 475, 483, 495, 496, 498, 501, 529, 585, 587, <b>HI</b> 587, <b>SOC</b> 261, <b>WGS</b> 444</p> <p><b>Agricultural Economics:</b> <b>ARE</b> 201, 201A, 215, 260, 301, 303, 304, 306, 309, 311, 312, 321, 323, 332, 336, 345, 404, 412, 413, 420, 425, 433, 444, 490, 492, 493, 494, 495, <b>EC</b> 301, 336, 436</p> <p><b>Economics:</b> <b>ARE</b> 301, 336, <b>EC</b> 201, 202, 205, 301, 302, 305, 336, 348, 351, 377, 404, 410, 413, 431, 436, 437, 449, 451, 474, 480, 490, 491, 495, 498</p> <p><b>Political Science:</b> <b>AFS</b> 409, <b>LPS</b> 315, <b>PS</b> 101, 102, 103, 201, 202, 203, 204, 231, 236, 241, 298, 301, 302, 303, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 312, 313, 314, 320, 331, 335, 336, 339, 341, 342, 343, 345, 361, 362, 371, 391, 398, 401, 409, 411, 415, 418, 431, 432, 433, 437, 443, 445, 462, 463, 471, 490, 492, 498, 502, 506, 507, 530, 531, 532, 534, 536, 539, 540, 541, 542, 571, 585, <b>SOC</b> 413, 432, <b>WGS</b> 306, 418</p> <p><b>Psychology:</b> <b>AFS</b> 345, <b>EDP</b> 304, 476, 582, <b>PSY</b> 200, 230, 240, 241, 242, 243, 307, 311, 312, 313, 340, 345, 360, 370, 376, 400, 406, 410, 411, 416, 420, 425, 430, 431, 436, 470, 475, 491, 495, 498, 499, 502, 504, 508, 510, 511, 541, 553, 558, 758, <b>WGS</b> 406</p> <p><b>Sociology:</b> <b>AFS</b> 305, <b>ANT</b> 261, 428, <b>GEO</b> 220, <b>PS</b> 432, <b>REL</b> 309, <b>SOC</b> 202, 203, 203A, 204, 205, 206, 207, 220, 241, 241A, 261, 295, 300, 301, 304, 305, 306, 309, 311, 342, 350, 351, 381, 395, 400, 401, 402, 404, 405, 407, 410, 413, 414, 418, 425, 427, 428, 429, 430, 432, 440, 445, 450, 457, 465, 492, 493, 495, 498, 508, 509, 514, 533, 591, <b>WGS</b> 204, 304, 407</p> <p><b>Multidisciplinary:</b> <b>ENG</b> 210, <b>GEO</b> 220, <b>SOC</b> 220, <b>STS</b> 402</p>	<p>3</p> <p>9 3</p>	<p>Social Science (6)</p>
<p><b>Total credit hours under College Requirements:</b></p>	<p><b>37</b></p>	

**NCSU GENERAL EDUCATION PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS**

*Courses in the Major and/or Minor may also fulfill a General Education requirement; however, a GEP category may not be subset to require a specific course from the category list. Required courses must be listed in the Major/College requirements.*

*Specific courses should not be listed in any of the fields below other than ENG 101.*

**At least one of the following must be listed:**

- 1 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
- 2 Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College course requirements.
- 3 Major/College course requirement satisfies **X** credit hrs of this requirement. Remaining hours required must be chosen from the University Approved GEP course list for the category.
- 4 Co-requisite is satisfied by a Major/College course requirement.
- 5 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for the Humanities/ Social Sciences/ Visual & Performing Arts.
- 6 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences.

**General Education Program Requirements:**

*Minimum 39-40 hrs*

*Credit  
hours*

**How will the GEP requirement be met?**

**(Choose applicable statement from 1-6 listed above)**

**Mathematical Sciences**

*(6 credits)*

*(At least 1 course with MA or ST prefix)*

*Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.*

6

*(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3)*

Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.

**Natural Sciences**

*(7 credits)*

*(At least 1 lab course or course with a lab)*

*Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.*

7

*(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3)*

Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.

**English 101 (C- or better required)**

*(4 credits)*

X

Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College course (ENG 101) requirements.

**Humanities**

*(6 credits)*

*(Courses from two different disciplines)*

*Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.*

X

*(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3)*

Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College course requirements.

**Social Sciences**

*(6 credits)*

*(Courses from two different disciplines)*

*Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.*

X

*(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3)*

Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College course requirements.

**Additional Breadth**

*(3 credits)*

*(Choose approach that is different from the approach of the Major)*

*Major/College requirements cannot satisfy this requirement and an AB course cannot be double-counted except in satisfying the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.*

3

*(Choose statement 5 or 6)*

Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.

**Interdisciplinary Perspectives**

*(5 credits)*

*Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.*

2

*(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3)*

Major/College course requirement satisfies **3** credit hrs of this requirement. Remaining hours required must be chosen from the University Approved GEP course list for the category.

**Health and Exercise Studies**

*(2 credits)*

*(Including one Fitness and Wellness course)*

2

Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.

**Total credit hours needed to complete GEP that are not satisfied as part of the Major/College requirements.**

**20**

**GEP Co-Requisites:**

***Courses taken in the Major, GEP, or Minor may double-count to fulfill the co-requisites. Courses that satisfy the U.S. Diversity or Global Knowledge co-requisite are marked on course lists with a "USD" or "GK" indicator.***

**U.S. Diversity co-requisite**

*(USD)*

n/a

*(Choose statement 1 or 4)*

Co-requisite is satisfied by a Major/College course requirement.

**Global Knowledge co-requisite**

*(GK)*

n/a

*(Choose statement 1 or 4)*

Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.

**Foreign Language Proficiency**

n/a

Proficiency at the FL\_102 level required.

**The following requirements must be satisfied within the College/Program:**

Place an X in the credit hour box to indicate below that the requirement is "Satisfied by College/Program Requirements"

**Communication in the Major (Advanced Communication)**

X

Satisfied by College/Program Requirements

**Technology Fluency**

X

Satisfied by College/Program Requirements

**Total credit hours required to complete Degree:**

**Total must be within 120-128 credit hours.**

**120**

**As applicable, indicate here the overall GPA requirement for degree completion including course completion.**

# Women's and Gender Studies (16WGM)

## Description

The Women's and Gender Studies Minor offers all students in the university the possibility of rigorous interdisciplinary study of women's and gender issues. Course offerings across the campus give students the opportunity to understand the complex relationships between gender, class, ethnic, and race structures; to understand feminist theory and methodological perspectives and their substantial contributions to social and public policy analysis; to develop the ability to reach out to community and non-profit organizations concerned with social equality; and to develop international understandings and perspectives.

## Requirements

- Completion of 15 hours
- A minimum grade of 'C' (2.0) or better must be achieved in each course counting towards the minor.
- A maximum of ONE (1) course may be used (double-counted) towards both departmental major requirements and minor requirements.

## Required Courses (9 credit hours)

- WGS 200 Introduction to Women's and Gender Studies
- WGS 300 Introduction to Feminist Theories [add **or WGS 380 Black Feminist Theory**]
- WGS 492 Theoretical Issues in Women's and Gender Studies

## Elective Courses (6 credit hours)

- AFS/WGS 380 Black Feminist Theory
- ANT/WGS 444 Cross-Cultural Perspectives on Women
- COM/WGS 362 Communication and Gender
- ENG/WGS 305 Women and Literature
- ENG/WGS 308 Contemporary Issues in Ecofeminism
- ENG/WGS 327 Language and Gender
- HI/WGS 423 Women in European Enlightenment
- HI/WGS 447 American Women to 1900
- HI/WGS 448 American Women in the 20th Century
- STS/WGS 210 Women and Gender in Science and Technology
- WGS 220 Men and Masculinity
- WGS 310 Internship in Women's and Gender Studies
- WGS 330 Women and Health
- WGS 350 Emerging Issues in Women's and Gender Studies
- MUS/WGS 360 Women and Music

- PS/WGS 418 Gender, Law, and Policy
- PSY/WGS 406 Psychology of Gender
- SOC/WGS 204 Sociology of the Family
- SOC/WGS 304 Women and Men in Society
- SOC/WGS 407 Sociology of Sexualities
- WGS/REL 473/573 Religion, Gender, and Reproductive Technologies
- WGS 493 Topics in Women's and Gender Studies

\*Special topics in a variety of disciplines may be taken with the approval of the Women's and Gender Studies Curriculum Committee.

## **Admissions**

Students interested in pursuing the Women's and Gender Studies minor should contact the minor advisor listed below.

## **Certification**

A [University Minor Declaration Form](#) must be submitted to Registration and Records for inclusion of the minor on the student's official record. Paperwork for certification should be completed no later than during the registration period for the student's final semester at NC State. The minor must be completed no later than the semester in which the student expects to graduate from their degree program.

## **Contact Person**

Dr. Karey Harwood  
Withers Hall, 449  
919.515.6383  
[Karey\\_hardwood@ncsu.edu](mailto:Karey_hardwood@ncsu.edu)

**SIS Code: 16WGM**

# Women's and Gender Studies (16WGM)

## Description

The Women's and Gender Studies Minor offers all students in the university the possibility of rigorous interdisciplinary study of women's and gender issues. Course offerings across the campus give students the opportunity to understand the complex relationships between gender, class, ethnic, and race structures; to understand feminist theory and methodological perspectives and their substantial contributions to social and public policy analysis; to develop the ability to reach out to community and non-profit organizations concerned with social equality; and to develop international understandings and perspectives.

## Requirements

Students must complete fifteen (15) credit hours with a grade of C or better, including three (3) required courses and two (2) elective courses.

*Please note:* Students may only double count one course towards both their major and the WGS minor.

## Required Courses (9 credit hours)

- WGS 200 Introduction to Women's and Gender Studies
- WGS 300 Introduction to Feminist Theories
- WGS 492 Theoretical Issues in Women's and Gender Studies

## Elective Courses (6 credit hours)

- ANT/WGS 444 Cross-Cultural Perspectives on Women
- COM/WGS 362 Communication and Gender
- ENG/WGS 305 Women and Literature
- ENG/WGS 308 Contemporary Issues in Ecofeminism
- ENG/WGS 327 Language and Gender
- HI/WGS 423 Women in European Enlightenment
- HI/WGS 447 American Women to 1900
- HI/WGS 448 American Women in the 20th Century
- STS/WGS 210 Women and Gender in Science and Technology
- WGS 220 Men and Masculinity
- WGS 310 Internship in Women's and Gender Studies
- WGS 330 Women and Health
- WGS 350 Emerging Issues in Women's and Gender Studies
- WGS/AFS 380 Black Feminist Theory
- MUS/WGS 360 Women and Music
- PS/WGS 418 Gender, Law, and Policy
- PSY/WGS 406 Psychology of Gender
- SOC/WGS 204 Sociology of the Family
- SOC/WGS 304 Women and Men in Society
- SOC/WGS 407 Sociology of Sexualities
- WGS/REL 473/573 Religion, Gender, and Reproductive Technologies
- WGS 493 Topics in Women's and Gender Studies



\*Special topics in a variety of disciplines may be taken with the approval of the Women's and Gender Studies Curriculum Committee.

Also note that each semester, a number of courses that are not listed here as WGS courses can be taken for WGS credit. To confirm that a course can be taken for WGS credit, please contact the program coordinator, Karey Harwood at [karey\\_harwood@ncsu.edu](mailto:karey_harwood@ncsu.edu).

### **Admissions and Certification of Minor**

To complete a WGS minor is a simple process but it's a good idea to get the paperwork in progress. Download the "Declare a Minor" form available [here](#) in PDF format. The form must be signed by the Director of WGS and by the CHASS Dean's Office. It is then forwarded to the student's home department.

### **Contact Person**

Dr. Karey Harwood  
449 Withers Hall  
919.515.6383  
[karey\\_harwood@ncsu.edu](mailto:karey_harwood@ncsu.edu)

***SIS Code: 16WGM***

# CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS

Format B Minor Adapted

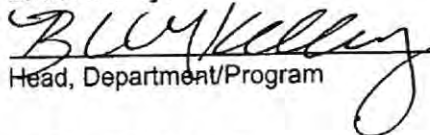
Minor Plan Title: <b>Women's &amp; Gender Studies</b>	Plan SIS Code: <b>16WGM</b>
Concentration/Subplan Title: n/a	Subplan SIS Code: n/a
Indicate requirements status: Current: Proposed: <b>X</b>	<u>Proposed</u> Effective Semester: <b>2207</b>
New Minor Audit required? (Y or N) <b>Yes</b>	
Critical Path Courses - Identify using the code (CP) which courses are considered critical path courses that represent specific major requirements that are predictive of student success in a given program/plan. Place the (CP) next to the credit hours for the course.	

MINOR FIELD OF STUDY REQUIREMENTS:		
<i>Required Courses/Groups/ Electives:</i>	<i>Credit Hours</i>	<i>Notes</i>
Indicate if course or course groupings have a C-wall or MGPA requirement and which are considered Critical Path courses – indicate with (CP) next to applic. course.		
C- or better required		
<u>1-Required Courses</u>		
<b>WGS 200</b>	3	
<b>WGS 300 or WGS 380 (Requirement: tbd)</b> <b>AFS 380, WGS 300, 380</b>	3	
<b>WGS 492</b>	3	
<u>2-Electives Courses</u>		
Electives (Requirement: 000032722) <b>AFS 380, ANT 444, COM 362, ENG 305, 308, 327, HI 423, 447, 448, MUS 360, PS 418, PSY 406, REL 473, SOC 204, 304, 407, STS 210, WGS 204, 210, 220, 304, 305, 308, 312, 327, 330, 350, 360, 362, 380, 406, 418, 444, 448, 473, 493</b>	6	
<b>Total credit hours required to complete minor</b> <i>Minimum 15 hours required</i>	<b>15</b>	

## North Carolina State University

This request has been reviewed and approved by the appropriate campus committees and authorities.

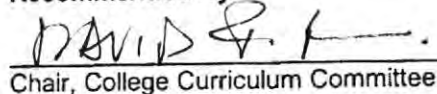
Endorsed By:

  
Head, Department/Program

11/11/19

Date

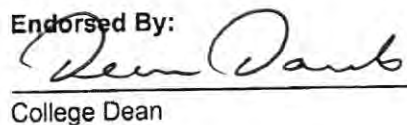
Recommended By:

  
Chair, College Curriculum Committee

11/11/19

Date

Endorsed By:

  
College Dean

12/12/19

Date

Recommended By:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Vice Provost, DELTA (if DE degree/certificate)

Date

Recommended By:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Chair, University Courses & Curricula Committee

Date

Approved By:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Dean, (DASA or the Graduate School)

Date

Recommended By:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Dean's Council

Date

Approved By:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Executive Vice Chancellor and Provost

Date

Approved By:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Chancellor

Date

To: University Courses and Curriculum Committee  
From: Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures (FLL)  
Date: September 10, 2019  
Re: Addition of FLP401 to Portuguese Studies Minor (16PORTM)

Proposed Revision: This is to request that the following course be added to the Portuguese Studies Minor (16PORTM)

FLP401- Brazilian Portuguese for Spanish Speakers

Justification:

When the 16PORTM was set up, I did not include FLP401 as an admissible elective towards the minor because I thought that students would be able to supplement our NCSU offerings through regular on-line/video conference courses offered by the Portuguese Consortium of the UNC Language Assembly. Unfortunately, this possibility has proven to be rare owing to the often last-minute cancellation of the UNC Online courses due to low enrollments. In order to help our students complete the minor, I added an FL295 course in advanced Portuguese grammar (as I am doing this semester). While the addition of FLP401 would not aid all our intended minors, it would be another NCSU possibility in achieving the minor.

Resulting Requirements: With the addition of FLP401, the text would read:

In addition to FLP 201 (3 credits), two additional Portuguese language or culture courses (6 credits) above the FLP 201 level are required. **Students may take FLP401--Brazilian Portuguese for Spanish Speakers and/or one or two courses to be listed under the NCSU FL295 rubric or taken through the UNC Language Assembly/Portuguese as a World Language Consortium.**

## Elective Courses

Any two of the following:

- ANT 325 Andean South America
- ANT 330 Peoples and Cultures of Africa
- AFS 240 African Civilization
- AFS 342 Introduction to the African Diaspora
- AFS 343 African Religions

- FOR 414 World Forestry
- 
- HI 215 Latin America to 1826
- HI 216 Latin America Since 1826
- HI 276 Introduction to the History of West Africa
- HI 453 United States-Latin American Relations
- HI 469 Latin American Revolutions in the Twentieth Century
- PS 231 Introduction to International Relations
- PS 443 Seminar in Latin American and Caribbean Politics



# Portuguese Studies (16PORTM)

## Description

### Requirements

- Completion of 15 credit hours is required.
- 9 Credit hours must be taken at NC State or through the UNC Language Assembly/Portuguese as World Language Consortium
- In addition to FLP 201 (3 credits), two additional Portuguese language or culture courses (6 credits) above the FLP 201 level are required. Students may take FLP401--Brazilian Portuguese for Spanish Speakers and/or one or two courses to be listed under the NCSU FL295 rubric or taken through the UNC Language Assembly/Portuguese as a World Language Consortium.
- A maximum of six (6) credit hours may be transferred into the minor from another institution. The minor adviser may approve more on a discretionary basis.
- The Department of Foreign Languages and Literature will determine which courses transferred from other institutions may qualify to meet requirements for the minor.
- A grade of 'C-' or better is required in all courses in the minor program.
- A maximum of TWO (2) courses may be used (double-counted) towards both another departmental major requirements and minor requirements.

### Required Courses

- FLP 201 Intermediate Portuguese I
- FL 295 Special Topics in Foreign Languages and/or Literatures (1 course above the FLP 201 level through the UNC Language Assembly/Portuguese as a World Language Consortium)
- FLP401-Brazilian Portuguese for Spanish Speakers or one FL 295 Special Topics in Foreign Languages and/or Literatures (1 course above the FLP 201 level through the UNC Language Assembly/Portuguese as a World Language Consortium)

### Elective Courses

**Any two of the following:**

- ANT 325 Andean South America
- ANT 330 Peoples and Cultures of Africa
- AFS 240 African Civilization
- AFS 342 Introduction to the African Diaspora
- AFS 343 African Religions

- FOR 414 World Forestry
- Geography of Latin America
- HI 215 Latin America to 1826
- HI 216 Latin America Since 1826
- HI 276 Introduction to the History of West Africa
- HI 453 United States-Latin American Relations
- HI 469 Latin American Revolutions in the Twentieth Century
- PS 231 Introduction to International Relations
- PS 443 Seminar in Latin American and Caribbean Politics

## Admissions

Students first download a [\*Minor Declaration Form\*](#) and consult with their major advisor for approval of the minor program. After the student obtains the major advisor's signature, he/she meets with the minor advisor to develop a plan of study indicating required courses and expected dates of completion. A copy of the student's minor plan of study will be kept on file in the Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures.

## Certification

Paperwork for certification should be completed no later than during the registration period for the student's final semester at NC State. Students should meet with the Coordinator of Advising, Ms. Susan Navey-Davis (919.515.9288; [https://fll.chass.ncsu.edu/people/faculty\\_staff/navey](https://fll.chass.ncsu.edu/people/faculty_staff/navey)) to complete with the final certification. Students will receive official recognition on their transcripts for the completed minor.

## Contact Person

Dr. Irwin Stern  
Teaching Associate Professor  
Withers Hall 223, Campus Box 8106  
919.515.3297  
[istern@ncsu.edu](mailto:istern@ncsu.edu)

**SIS Code: 16PORTM**

# Portuguese Studies (16PORTM)

## Description

## Requirements

- Completion of 15 credit hours is required.
- 9 Credit hours must be taken at NC State or through the UNC Language Assembly/Portuguese as World Language Consortium
- In addition to FLP 201 (3 credits), two additional Portuguese language or culture courses (6 credits) above the FLP 201 level to be listed under the FL295 rubric must be taken through the UNC Language Assembly/Portuguese as a World Language Consortium are required.
- A maximum of six (6) credit hours may be transferred into the minor from another institution. The minor adviser may approve more on a discretionary basis.
- The Department of Foreign Languages and Literature will determine which courses transferred from other institutions may qualify to meet requirements for the minor.
- A grade of 'C-' or better is required in all courses in the minor program.
- A maximum of TWO (2) courses may be used (double-counted) towards both another departmental major requirements and minor requirements.

## Required Courses

- FLP 201 Intermediate Portuguese I
- FL 295 Special Topics in Foreign Languages and/or Literatures (2 courses above the FLP 201 level through the UNC Language Assembly/Portuguese as a World Language Consortium)

## Elective Courses

### Any two of the following:

- ANT 325 Andean South America
- ANT 330 Peoples and Cultures of Africa
- AFS 240 African Civilization
- AFS 342 Introduction to the African Diaspora
- AFS 343 African Religions
- FOR 414 World Forestry
- GEO 259 Geography of Latin America
- HI 215 Latin America to 1826
- HI 216 Latin America Since 1826
- HI 276 Introduction to the History of West Africa
- HI 453 United States-Latin American Relations
- HI 469 Latin American Revolutions in the Twentieth Century
- PS 231 Introduction to International Relations
- PS 443 Seminar in Latin American and Caribbean Politics

## Admissions

Students first download a [Minor Declaration Form](#) and consult with their major advisor for approval of the minor program. After the student obtains the major advisor's signature, he/she meets with the minor advisor to develop a plan of study indicating required courses and expected dates of completion. A copy of the student's minor plan of study will be kept on file in the Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures.

## **Certification**

Paperwork for certification should be completed no later than during the registration period for the student's final semester at NC State. Students should meet with the Coordinator of Advising, Ms. Susan Navey-Davis (919.515.9288; [https://fll.chass.ncsu.edu/people/faculty\\_staff/navey](https://fll.chass.ncsu.edu/people/faculty_staff/navey)) to complete with the final certification. Students will receive official recognition on their transcripts for the completed minor.

## **Contact Person**

Dr. Irwin Stern  
Teaching Associate Professor  
Withers Hall 223, Campus Box 8106  
919.515.3297  
[istern@ncsu.edu](mailto:istern@ncsu.edu)

***SIS Code: 16PORTM***

# CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS

Format B Minor Adapted

<u>Minor Plan Title:</u> <b>Portuguese Studies</b>	<u>Plan SIS Code:</u> <b>16PORTM</b>
<u>Concentration/Subplan Title:</u> n/a	<u>Subplan SIS Code:</u> n/a
<u>Indicate requirements status:</u> Current:    Proposed: <b>X</b>	<u>Proposed Effective Semester:</u> <b>2201</b>
<u>New Minor Audit required?</u> (Y or N) <b>N</b>	
<u>Critical Path Courses</u> - Identify using the code (CP) which courses are considered critical path courses which represent specific major requirements that are predictive of student success in a given program/plan. Place the (CP) next to the credit hours for the course.	

MINOR FIELD OF STUDY REQUIREMENTS:		
<i>Required Courses/Groups/ Electives:</i>	<i>Credit Hours</i>	<i>Notes</i>
Indicate if course or course groupings have a C-wall or MGPA requirement and which are considered Critical Path courses – indicate with (CP) next to applic. course.  A minimum grade of C- or better is required in all courses to be used toward the minor  <b>Required Courses</b> FLI 201 Intermediate Portuguese I	3	
<b>Special Topics FL 295</b> (Requirement: 00032670) FL 295 (Sftp in FL above 201 level through UNC Language Assembly/Portuguese as a World Language Consortium)	3	
<b>Special Topics FL 295</b> (Requirement 000031768)- FL 295 (Sftp in FL above 201 level through UNC Language Assembly/Portuguese as a World Language Consortium), <b>[add FLP 401]</b>	3	
<b>Electives</b> (Requirement: 000032660) AFS 240, 276, 342, 343, ANT 325, 330, FOR 414, HI 215, 216, 276, 453, 469, PS 231, 443	6	
<b>Total credit hours required to complete minor</b> <i>Minimum 15 hours required</i>	<b>15</b>	



**North Carolina State University**  
**Routing for DASA or Graduate School Approval of Other Degree Program Actions**

This request has been reviewed and approved by the appropriate campus committees and authorities.

**Completed Proposal**

**Endorsed By:**

 10/23/2019  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Head, Department/Program Date

**Recommended By:**

 12/11/19  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Chair, College Curriculum Committee Date

**Endorsed By:**

 12/12/19  
\_\_\_\_\_  
College Dean Date

**Proposal moves to Undergraduate or Graduate office for routing**

**Recommended By:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Vice Provost, DELTA (if DE degree/certificate) Date

**Recommended By:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Chair, University Courses & Curricula Committee Date  
or Administrative Board of the Graduate School

**Approved By:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Dean, DASA or the Graduate School

## Routing for DASA or Graduate School Approval of Other Degree Program Actions

**Type of Action:** Enter "X" for Action Type(s) and list Title and Prefix(s) as indicated

☒ New Minor / Concentration  
Proposed Minor / Concentration Title Agricultural Entrepreneurship  
☐ Change in Minor / Concentration Title  
Current Minor / Concentration Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
Proposed Minor / Concentration Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
☐ Change in Curricular/Program Requirements

Proposed Effective Date: 12/1/2019 Program Contact: \_\_\_\_\_  
Proposed CIP Code (see <https://nces.ed.gov/ipeds/cipcode/default.aspx?y=55>): \_\_\_\_\_

**Routing of Action:** Indicate date when the following occurs

### **Completed Proposal**

11/14/2019 Department Head endorses\*  
22 Nov. 2019 College Curriculum Committee (undergraduate or graduate) recommends\*  
11/22/2019 College Dean endorses\*

### **Proposal moves to Undergraduate or Graduate office for routing**

\_\_\_\_\_ Recommended by Vice Provost, DELTA, if applies\*  
\_\_\_\_\_ Associate Deans Council **or** Graduate Operations Council informed  
\_\_\_\_\_ University Courses & Curriculum Committee **or** Administrative Board of the Graduate School recommends  
\_\_\_\_\_ Dean (Graduate School or DASA) approves\*

\* Signature is required on the signature page for the action

**NORTH CAROLINA STATE UNIVERSITY  
UNDERGRADUATE CURRICULUM ACTION FORM  
Academic Minor**

DEPARTMENT(S):

Agriculture & Resource Economics \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE OF THE MINOR:

Agricultural Entrepreneurship \_\_\_\_\_

TYPE OF PROPOSAL:

New Minor:   X  

Revision to Minor:       

Discontinuation:       

PROPOSED EFFECTIVE DATE:   12/1/2019   APPROVED EFFECTIVE DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

**ATTACHMENTS INCLUDED:**

1. Statement of Justification
2. Statement of Academic Minor Program Objectives
3. List of Courses constituting the Proposed Minor
4. Catalog Description of Proposed Minor
5. Administration of the Minor (Contact information for Administrator of the Minor)
6. Requirements for Admission and Completion of the Minor
7. Statement on Other Departments Likely to be Affected and Summary of Consultations with those Departments
8. Optional: Projected Resources and Enrollment

**REQUIRED SIGNATURES:**

Barry Goodin 11/14/2019  
Head, Department/Program Date

**OTHER REQUIRED SIGNATURES AS NEEDED:**

[Signature] 22 Nov 19 \_\_\_\_\_  
Chair, College Curriculum Committee Date Chair, College Curriculum Committee Date

Date [Signature] 11/22/19 \_\_\_\_\_  
College Dean Date College Dean Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Chair, University Courses & Curricula Committee Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Dean, Division of Academic and Student Affairs (DASA) Date



## MEMORANDUM

TO: University Courses & Curricula Committee

FROM: Dr. John S. Russ, Undergraduate Teaching Coordinator, Department of  
Agricultural & Resource Economics

CC: Li Marcus

Date: October 17, 2019

Subject: Development of new Agricultural Entrepreneurship Minor

### 1. Statement of Justification

A technological revolution is occurring in agriculture with rapid changes in multiple technologies including gene editing, GPS indexed monitoring and automated controls, massive data collection, artificial intelligence, machine learning, predictive analytics, robotics, microbiome management, and wearable monitors for plants and animals. Entrepreneurship is in great demand as people in all types of businesses and institutions race to implement new technologies and flourish in new markets. Students, parents, employers, alumni and stakeholders of CALS demand educational programs to empower graduates to participate in the new entrepreneurial era of global agribusiness; and find solutions big and small to address grand challenges in food and hunger, fiber, renewables, ecosystem, and environmental enhancement, and resource conservation.

The minor will support important public and private research innovation initiatives of CALS such as the Plant Sciences Initiative, the Food Manufacturing Initiative, and the Food Animal Initiative. Additionally, the minor empowers rural economic development through educating future business builders and leaders in those communities.

Current enrollment in the three required minor courses stands at 65 with increased enrollment anticipated following the establishment of the minor.

CIP code: 01.0102

Proposed SIS plan: Agricultural Entrepreneurship 11AGENT

## **2. Statement of Academic Minor Program Objectives**

Upon successful completion of the minor students will be able to:

- 1) Identify and create business opportunities.
- 2) Develop a feasibility analysis and a business model for a new venture
- 3) Create and discuss an effective business investment pitch geared to prospective partners.
- 4) Apply their entrepreneurship skills to real-world projects.
- 5) Support launching, operating and growing an entrepreneurial venture.

## **3. List of Courses constituting the Proposed Minor**

The program of study for the minor in Agricultural Entrepreneurship consists of 15 credit hours. Courses used to satisfy the minor requirements are required for credit, not for credit only.

### **Required Courses (9 hours)**

ARE 270 (3 hours): Principles of Agribusiness Entrepreneurship

ARE 370 (3 hours): Agribusiness New Venture Development

ARE 470 (3 hours): Agribusiness Entrepreneurship Clinical Skills Development

### **Elective Courses (6 hours)**

6 hours of Advised Electives designated by the minor advisor and based on project interest.

**Minimum Hours Required: 15 hours**

\*Electives will be selected with the minor coordinator and vary based on entrepreneurship interest.

## **4. Catalog Description of Proposed Minor**

The Minor in Agricultural Entrepreneurship is available to undergraduates in all majors. Courses in the minor cover the basic mindset, principles, and practices of entrepreneurship, including how to start a new business and how to add value to an existing business. Entrepreneurship skills are valuable to not only entrepreneurs but also to managers and others in careers in agricultural and related industries. Student teams work on projects with real businesses in all of our entrepreneurship courses. We also form teams around entrepreneurship projects that students bring to our classes. Students participate in poster and pitch contests judged by entrepreneurs and investors. We help students obtain seed-money for prototypes and start-ups, and we fund class-related expenses such as travel that are associated with team projects. We immerse students in our extensive agribusiness network and in the NC State entrepreneurship ecosystem.

## **5. Administration of the Minor (Contact information for Administrator of the Minor)**



Contact Dr. John S. Russ to inquire about the minor.  
Dr. John S. Russ  
3346 Nelson Hall  
919-515-4677  
[russ@ncsu.edu](mailto:russ@ncsu.edu)

**6. Requirements for Admission and Completion of the Minor**

Admission to the minor requires a cumulative grade point average of 2.0 or better and the completion of ARE 201 or EC 201 with a grade of 'C-' or better. Students should contact Dr. John S. Russ, to inquire about adding the minor no later than the registration period for the student's final semester at NC State.

**7. Statement on Other Departments Likely to be Affected and Summary of Consultations with those Departments**

See attached memo from Lewis Sheats.





Poole College of Management  
Department of Management, Innovation &  
Entrepreneurship

Poole.ncsu.edu

Campus Box 7229  
2801 Founders Drive  
Raleigh, NC 27695  
P: 919.513-0356

October 29, 2019

To the University Courses & Curricula Committee:

As a letter of support, I offer the following commentary regarding undergraduate Agricultural Entrepreneurship Minor.

I have been impressed with the effort and preparation in the development of the ARE Agribusiness Entrepreneurship courses. These classes provide valuable knowledge and exposure for the students of the College of Agriculture and Life Sciences. I encourage the College of Agriculture and Life Sciences to continue to collaborate with other entrepreneurship programs on campus to provide a cross-disciplined approach in delivering the Agricultural Entrepreneurship Minor.

I support the effort to implement the Agricultural Entrepreneurship Minor.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "LS" followed by a stylized flourish.

Lewis Sheats  
Assistant Vice Provost for Entrepreneurship  
Executive Director, NC State Entrepreneurship Clinic  
Associate Professor of Practice  
Management, Innovation & Entrepreneurship Department  
Poole College of Management  
North Carolina State University  
Campus Box 7229  
Raleigh, NC 27695

October 24, 2019

RE: Anthropology Honors Program Revision

The Anthropology Program in the Department of Sociology and Anthropology requests approval of revisions to the Anthropology Honors Program. These revisions will not impact the Sociology Honors Program in the same department.

Current Admissions Requirements: Minimum 3.25 GPA overall and in Major\* and 12 hours of ANT coursework

Proposed Admissions Requirements: Minimum 3.50 GPA overall and in Major and 12 hours of ANT coursework

Justification: One of the main functions of the honors program in anthropology is to help students prepare for graduate study in the discipline. In order to gain acceptance to a quality graduate program, students generally need a GPA of 3.5 or higher to have a reasonable chance of acceptance. The higher GPA will also show that the student can likely handle the extra work required in a graduate level course in the department, given their undergraduate courseload (see below).

\*Current admission and completion requirements for both the anthropology and sociology honors programs are described at <https://socant.chass.ncsu.edu/undergraduate/honors/>

#### **Current Graduation Requirements: 12 hours total of honors credit**

- 9 hours of undergraduate coursework taken for honors credit at the 300 or 400 level in ANT courses
- 3 hours of ANT 498H (Honors Independent Study) during which the honors thesis is written
- A minimum B grade in the courses taken for honors credit.
- Honors thesis of 20-30 pages prepared under the supervision of a departmental faculty member

#### **Proposed Graduation Requirements: 9 hours total of honors credit**

- 6 hours of undergraduate coursework taken for honors credit at the 300 or 400 level in ANT courses
- 3 hours of master's level coursework (ANT 5XX) required.
- A minimum B+ grade in undergraduate courses taken for honors credit
- A minimum B grade in graduate courses taken for honors credit

Justification: Reducing the total number of hours taken for honors credit will permit more students, particularly transfer students, to meet the requirements of the department honors

program. The vast majority of anthropology majors are internal or external transfer students, giving them less time as matriculated majors. The current requirements are higher than the university requirements (three additional hours), and the extra hours make it difficult for some of our high quality majors to participate in the program because of time constraints after they transfer in as majors. By the time many of our students have taken the required 12 hours to be invited to the program, they do not have enough semesters left in their academic careers to complete the honors program requirements.

Substitution of a graduate level course for the honors thesis will serve two purposes. First, we believe it will be a valuable way to prepare for a graduate program by experiencing graduate level academic training while still an undergraduate student. Students who excel in this environment will gain confidence in their ability to succeed at the graduate level. Second, the student can request a reference letter from the course instructor who can comment upon their demonstrated ability to handle graduate level work, and compare their performance with other graduate students.

Increasing the grade requirements will ensure that graduate-school quality students are the ones who graduate with honors in the program. For those students who still want to do an honor's thesis project, they still have the option of participating in honor's programs at the university level.

#### **Current Catalog Description (Anthropology and Sociology Combined):**

In this program, outstanding majors pursue an individual program of study involving close working relationships with departmental faculty. Twelve credit hours of honors courses and an honors thesis will allow students to enhance their expertise in sociology, criminology, and anthropology. Honors courses combine nine hours of credit in regular classes, each with additional honors work, with a three-credit honors thesis done as an independent study in consultation with a faculty honors adviser.

To be admitted, students must have earned 12 hours in their major and have a 3.25 overall GPA and a 3.25 in the major. To graduate with Anthropology/Criminology/Sociology Honors, the student must have a 3.25 GPA overall and in the major. Successful completion of the program is noted on the student's transcript and at commencement.

#### **Proposed Catalog Description (Anthropology):**

In this program, outstanding majors pursue an individual program of study involving closer working relationships with departmental faculty. Nine credit hours of honors courses, including at least three hours at the master's level, will allow students to enhance their expertise in anthropology. Honors courses combine at least three hours of credit in regular undergraduate courses at the 300- or 400-level, each with additional honors work, along with three or six hours of credit taken at the graduate level, for a total of nine hours of honors credit.

To be admitted, students must have earned 12 hours in their major and have a 3.50 overall GPA and a 3.50 in the major. To graduate with Anthropology Honors, the student must have a 3.50 GPA overall and in the major. Successful completion of the program is noted on the student's transcript and at commencement.

### **Proposed Catalog Description (Sociology)**

In this program, outstanding majors pursue an individual program of study involving close working relationships with departmental faculty. Twelve credit hours of honors courses and an honors thesis will allow students to enhance their expertise in sociology, criminology, and anthropology. Honors courses combine nine hours of credit in regular classes, each with additional honors work, with a three-credit honors thesis done as an independent study in consultation with a faculty honors adviser.

To be admitted, students must have earned 12 hours in their major and have a 3.25 overall GPA and a 3.25 in the major. To graduate with Criminology/Sociology Honors, the student must have a 3.25 GPA overall and in the major. Successful completion of the program is noted on the student's transcript and at commencement.

Justification: The change in requirements for the Anthropology Honors Program necessitates a change in the catalog description. Because the Sociology Honors Program will remain in its current form, it will be necessary to rewrite the catalog description for that program to remove references to the Anthropology Honors Program. The sociology graduate program offers most of its courses at the Ph.D. rather than the master's level, and therefore does not have enough 500 level courses available to make the same change in their program.

### **Number of Participants for the Last Five Years: 13**

Note: The anthropology program has averaged more than 100 majors per year over the past five years, but the number of students completing the honors program has only been 2-3%. We hope that the changes proposed here will increase that number to at least 5% of majors, or approximately 5 students per year, and help to highlight the academic success of our strongest majors.



NORTH CAROLINA STATE UNIVERSITY

HONORS PROGRAM ACTION FORM

DEPARTMENT/COLLEGE: Sociology & Anthropology/Humanities and Social Sciences

TITLE OF PROGRAM: Anthropology Honors Program

TYPE OF PROPOSAL:

New Program \_\_\_\_\_

Review \_\_\_\_\_

Revision in: \_\_\_\_\_

Admission Requirements X \_\_\_\_\_

Graduation Requirements X \_\_\_\_\_

Description X \_\_\_\_\_

Discontinuation of Program \_\_\_\_\_

DATE OF LAST ACTION: \_\_\_\_\_

PROPOSED EFFECTIVE DATE: 2207

ATTACH DOCUMENTS AS APPROPRIATE:

\_\_\_\_\_ Current Admissions Requirements

\_\_\_\_\_ Current Graduation Requirements

\_\_\_\_\_ Current Catalog Description

\_\_\_\_\_ Proposed Revision (s) with Reasons

\_\_\_\_\_ Number of Participants for last five years

CATALOG DESCRIPTION (limit to 150 words):

*attached*

NAME OF PROGRAM DIRECTOR:

Troy Case, 1911 Building, 10 Current Drive, 919-515-9024

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Rank, Address, Phone)

RECOMMENDED BY:

*William R. Smith*

Department Head  
(if Departmental Program)

Nov. 26, 2019

Date

or

College Honors Program Director  
(if College Program)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

APPROVAL:

*David R. A.*

11/26/19

Chair, College Courses & Curricula Committee  
Or College Honors Program Committee

Date

*Dean Davis*

12/12/19

College Dean

Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Chair, University Courses & Curricula Committee

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Dean, Division of Academic & Student Affairs  
(DASA)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

APPROVED EFFECTIVE DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

## Curriculum Action Memorandum

**To:** Undergraduate Courses and Curriculum Committee

**From:** Jason Swarts, Associate Head in English, Director of Undergraduate Programs

**Date:** 11/13/2019

**Re:** Proposal for a revision of the Language, Writing, and Rhetoric concentration

---

### Parent Degree

Bachelor of Arts in English

SIS code: 16ENGLBA

CIP Code:

### Justification Statement

Since 2010, the Language, Writing, and Rhetoric concentration has been one of the larger concentrations in the English major, accounting for a sizable proportion of the students in the major (see Figure 1).

Academic Year	Count	Proportion
2018-2019	129	39%
2017-2018	120	37%
2016-2017	110	35%
2015-2016	108	35%
2014-2015	139	39%
2013-2014	130	36%
2012-2013	155	31%
2011-2012	153	26%
2010-2011	129	22%

Fig. 1 – Language, Writing, and Rhetoric as a proportion of students in the English major

At the time of its development and until recently, the Language, Writing, and Rhetoric (LWR) concentration was designed to offer a broad introduction to the fields of rhetoric, linguistics, writing studies, and journalism. However, since the last major revision to the LWR concentration in 2010, changes in the LWR student body, changes in the LWR faculty, and the recent development of a standalone English concentration in Linguistics has led the LWR faculty to consider a revision and refocusing of the curriculum. The proposed curricular revision builds on faculty strengths and speaks more directly to students' communicated needs, and those observed in the employment data for LWR alumni surveys.



LWR advisors commonly hear from students that they appreciate the flexibility of the LWR concentration but find it difficult to articulate their professional identities when they complete the concentration. Identifying and articulating the core knowledge, methods and techniques associated with their degree is a challenge. Although our alumni secure employment in professional writing, a curriculum redesign highlighting professional identity within rhetoric and professional writing will help advisors sharpen their students' awareness of professional identity, focus classroom objectives around the knowledge and skills to develop professional identities, and provide clarity to students when articulating their own professional qualities.

Among new and transfer students, the interest in rhetoric and professional writing (including journalism) has remained strong over the years, as enrollment numbers show. In response, the English department has continued to hire faculty to teach in the concentration area. Collectively, our LWR faculty specialize in Composition and Rhetoric, Multimodal Writing, Technical Communication, and Journalism. The redesigned curriculum is intended to build on faculty specializations.

Finally, the departure of the Linguistics faculty from the LWR concentration provides an opportunity to focus on cultivating professional identities in the LWR curriculum. Although we will still encourage students to take courses in Linguistics (and in the other English concentrations) it will be easier in the revised curriculum to frame those courses as contributions to a professional identity in Rhetoric and Professional Writing.

### **Careers for Students in Language, Writing, and Rhetoric**

Employment data from LWR alumni show that a significant portion are taking positions related to written, multimodal communication in which a strong knowledge of rhetoric and the tools and methods of professional communication are beneficial.

Although there is a long tail of positions that LWR graduates take, data since 2010 show that the leading categories are:

- **Professional writing (N = 18, 16% of reporting):** "professional writing" is an umbrella term that describes a set of related positions that focus on writing or editing content about products, services, or data for customers or for internal uses in an organization. Some of the positions captured include: product writers, contract and grant writers, copywriters, content editors, and marketing writers.
- **Technical writing (N = 17; 15% of reporting):** writing where the focus of the position is more narrowly defined around documentation for technological products.
- **Education (N = 11, 10% of reporting):** most positions are teaching-related in NC public schools. A smaller percentage are in corporate training.
- **Reporting and Public Communication (N = 9, 8% of reporting):** some positions are in print, electronic, and broadcast media outlets, but a smaller percentage are also positions charged with communicating organizational news to various publics.

- **Accounting/Finance (N = 5; 4% of reporting):** most are writing related, focused on analyzing and summarizing financial and account information for clients.

Other writing-related positions in the data include web design and writing (N = 2), creative writing (N = 3), and various positions that involve processing, interpreting, and communicating data (e.g., project management). These positions and their distributions are also seen in our placement of students (regardless of concentration) in our Internship Program.

### Proposed Changes

Below are the proposed changes to the LWR curriculum, each followed by a brief rationale.

#### Concentration/Subplan Title

Current	Proposed
Language, Writing, and Rhetoric (16ENGLLWR)	Rhetoric and Professional Writing (16ENGLRPW)

**Rationale:** The change reflects a refocused curricular identity on Rhetoric and Professional Writing. With Linguistics having started their own concentration in Fall 2019 the Rhetoric and Professional Writing (RPW) concentration can better communicate to students the kind of professional identities they can emerge with.

#### Concentration Requirements

Current	Changes	Proposed
Effective Communication (3 hrs): ENG 214, 292, 314, 316, 317, 323, 350, 381, 416, 417, 421	<del>Effective Communication (3 hrs):</del> <b>Core Concepts (choose 2):</b> ENG 210, 214, 292, 314, 316, 317, 321, 323, 324, 425 350, 381, 416, 417, 421  <b>COM 321</b>	Core Concepts (choose 2): ENG 210, 214, 314, 317, 321, 323, 324, 425, COM 321
Digital Technology (3 hrs): ENG 216, 314, 317, 395, 421	<del>Digital Technology (3 hrs):</del> <b>Methods, Strategies, and Contexts of Rhetoric &amp; Professional Writing (choose 3):</b>  ENG 281, 292, 316, 327, 328, 330, 350, 381 216, 314, 317, 395, 411, 416, 417, 421, 422, 426, 430, 455, 493	Methods, Strategies, and Contexts of Rhetoric & Professional Writing (choose 3): ENG 281, 292, 316, 327, 328, 330, 350, 381, 395, 411, 416, 417, 421, 422, 426, 430, 455, 493 COM 267, 411, 451

	<b>COM 267, 411, 451</b>	
<p>LWR Electives (9 hours):</p> <p>Linguistics: ENG 210, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 494, 524, 525, WGS 327</p> <p>Rhetoric: ENG 321, 323, 395, 411, 422, 425, 426, 455</p> <p>COM 321, 395, 411, 451</p> <p>Effective Communication: ENG 214, 292, 314, 316, 317, 323, 350, 381, 416, 417, 421</p> <p>Creative Writing: ENG 287, 288, 289, 330, 430, 488, 489, 499</p> <p>Digital Technology: ENG 216, 314, 317, 395, 421</p>	<p><del>LWR Electives (9 hours):</del></p> <p><del>Linguistics: ENG 210, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 494, 524, 525, WGS 327</del></p> <p><del>Rhetoric: ENG 321, 323, 395, 411, 422, 425, 426, 455</del></p> <p><del>COM 321, 395, 411, 451</del></p> <p><del>Effective Communication: ENG 214, 292, 314, 316, 317, 323, 350, 381, 416, 417, 421</del></p> <p><del>Creative Writing: ENG 287, 288, 289, 330, 430, 488, 489, 499</del></p> <p><del>Digital Technology: ENG 216, 314, 317, 395, 421</del></p>	
<p>English Electives (6 hours):</p> <p>AFS 248, 349, 375, 448, 548</p> <p>COM 321, 364, 374, 395, 411, 506, 514, 516, 554, 581</p> <p>ECI 405</p> <p>ENG 206, 207, 208, 210, 214, 216, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 232, 246, 248, 249, 251, 252, 255, 260, 261, 262, 265, 266, 267, 275, 281, 282, 287, 288, 289, 292, 298, 35, 308, 314, 315, 316, 317,</p>	<p>English Electives (6 hours):</p> <p>AFS 248, 349, 375, 448, <del>548</del></p> <p>COM 321, 364, 374, 395, 411, <del>506, 514, 516, 554, 581</del></p> <p>ECI 405</p> <p>ENG 206, 207, 208, 210, 214, 216, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 232, 246, 248, 249, 251, 252, 255, 260, 261, 262, 265, 266, 267, 275, 281, 282, 287, 288, 289, 292, 298, 35, 308, 314, 315, 316, 317, 321, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 335, 340, 341, 342, 349, 350, 359, 361,</p>	<p>English Electives (6 hours):</p> <p>AFS 248, 349, 375, 448</p> <p>COM 321, 364, 374, 395, 411</p> <p>ECI 405</p> <p>ENG 206, 207, 208, 210, 214, 216, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 232, 246, 248, 249, 251, 252, 255, 260, 261, 262, 265, 266, 267, 275, 281, 282, 287, 288, 289, 292, 298, 305, 308, 314, 315, 316, 317, 321, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 335, 340, 341, 342, 349, 350, 359, 361, 362, 364, 369, 370, 372, 374,</p>

<p>321, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 335, 340, 341, 342, 349, 350, 359, 361, 362, 364, 369, 370, 372, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 380, 381, 382, 384, 385, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 399, 400, 405, 406, 407, 410, 411, 416, 417, 420, 421, 422, 425, 426, 430, 439, 448, 449, 451, 452, 453, 455, 460, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 476, 480, 481, 482, 483, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 494, 495, 496, 498, 499, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 522, 523, 524, 525, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 536, 539, 540, 541, 543, 548, 549, 550, 551, 554, 555, 558, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 570, 571, 572, 573, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 722, 727</p> <p>FL: 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 246, 275, 392, 393, 394, 406, 407, 539, 541</p> <p>WGS: 305, 308, 327, 410</p>	<p>362, 364, 369, 370, 372, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 380, 381, 382, 384, 385, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 399, 400, 405, 406, 407, 410, 411, 416, 417, 420, 421, 422, 425, 426, 430, 439, 448, 449, 451, 452, 453, 455, 460, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 476, 480, 481, 482, 483, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 494, 495, 496, 498, 499, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 522, 523, 524, 525, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 536, 539, 540, 541, 543, 548, 549, 550, 551, 554, 555, 558, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 570, 571, 572, 573, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 722, 727</p> <p>FL: 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 246, 275, 392, 393, 394, 406, 407, 539, 541</p> <p>WGS: 305, 308, 327, 410</p>	<p>375, 376, 377, 378, 380, 381, 382, 384, 385, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 399, 400, 405, 406, 407, 410, 411, 416, 417, 420, 421, 422, 425, 426, 430, 439, 448, 449, 451, 452, 453, 455, 460, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 476, 480, 481, 482, 483, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 494, 495, 496, 498, 499</p> <p>FL: 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 246, 275, 392, 393, 394, 406, 407</p> <p>WGS: 305, 308, 327, 410</p>
		Writing and Rhetorical Practice (co-requisite)

		<p>In their junior or senior year, students may fulfill the Writing and Rhetorical Practice co-requisite in one of three ways:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Complete an Internship and satisfy course requirements for ENG 350 (or ENG 498)</li> <li>• Complete EI 495 (Independent Study in Entrepreneurship) with someone in the Entrepreneurship program</li> <li>• Fulfill a Writing and Rhetorical Practice "contract" for one course taken in the "Methods, Strategies, and Contexts" category (300-level or above).</li> </ul>
--	--	---

**Rationale:** The "Effective Communication," "Digital Technologies" and "LWR Electives" categories were too broad to capture the revised focus on core knowledge, methods, and practices in rhetoric and professional communication.

The new category "Core Concepts" allows students to choose two classes in potentially two different areas of rhetoric and professional writing. All courses in this category should present core concepts and allow students to practice core skills associated with writing and rhetoric.

The new category "Methods, Strategies, and Contexts of Rhetoric & Professional Writing" will allow students to choose three courses that build upon knowledge gained from courses in the "Core Concepts" category. Many "Core Concepts" classes are pre-requisites for courses in the "Methods, Strategies, and Contexts" category. All classes in this category will allow students to recognize and practice conventional methods and strategies of writing and rhetorical production.

The new co-requisite "Writing and Rhetorical Practice Contract" is modeled after the honors contract and is intended to provide all junior and senior RPW students with concrete, applied practice of the skills and knowledge they are developing in the RPW concentration.

Although the substance of the Writing and Rhetorical Practice Contract will differ by course and instructor, at a minimum all contracts should meet the following criteria. The contract:

- addresses a problem or opportunity that requires students to develop solutions or responses,



- requires a project or paper intended for a defined audience,
- includes evaluation and feedback on the students' solutions or responses, and
- includes written reflection by the student about lessons learned

The project proposed for the "Writing and Rhetorical Practice" contract will replace or extend a project already assigned for a course.

Writing and Rhetorical Practice contracts should be created at the start of the semester and submitted no later than census day. Contracts should involve negotiation between the faculty member, the student, and the student's advisor. Signatures of all three parties are required on the contract form, which should be returned to the English Department's Director of Undergraduate Programs prior to the start of the semester (ideally) or no later than census day in the semester in which the contract is expected to be fulfilled. The Director of Undergraduate Programs will work with the H&SS Dean's Office to mark the contract course as fulfilling the "Writing and Rhetorical Practice" co-requisite.

Satisfactory completion of the course (with a grade no lower than C-) constitutes satisfactory completion of the contract and, therefore, satisfactory completion of the "Writing and Rhetorical Practice" co-requisite.

The other option for a student to complete the "Writing and Rhetorical Practice" co-requisite is to complete an internship either as ENG 350 or ENG 498 or to complete EI 495 (Independent Study in Entrepreneurship) under the guidance of someone in the Entrepreneurship program.

### Restrictive Statements

Current	Changes	Proposed
LWR students must take two 400 level courses in the 21 hours of concentration requirements	<del>LWR</del> -students must take two 400 level courses in the 21 hours of concentration requirements	Students must take two 400 level courses in the 21 hours of concentration requirements
no more than one course in Creative Writing/Screenwriting may be counted as a LWR Elective (see #3 above under concentration requirements).	<del>no more than one course in Creative Writing/Screenwriting may be counted as a LWR Elective (see #3 above under concentration requirements).</del>	
LWR students must take at least one 200-level literature course	<del>LWR students must take at least one 200-level literature course</del>	
all courses, except ENG 350, must be taken for a		all courses, except ENG 350, must be taken for a letter

letter grade to satisfy department requirements		grade to satisfy department requirements
although some courses are listed in more than one category, no course may satisfy more than one requirement	<del>although some courses are listed in more than one category, no course may satisfy more than one requirement</del>	
students must earn a C- or better for a course to count toward major requirements		students must earn a C- or better for a course to count toward major requirements
the maximum number of 200 level courses within the English major (after 2010) is 5		the maximum number of 200 level courses within the English major (after 2010) is 5
the minimum GPA to graduate is 2.0		the minimum GPA to graduate is 2.0
30 of your last 45 hours of coursework must be taken at NC State		30 of your last 45 hours of coursework must be taken at NC State
The Associate Head will approve the following courses to satisfy a major requirement only when the content is appropriate to the requirement: ENG 394, ENG 420, ENG 460, ENG 491, ENG 539, FL 495.		The Associate Head will approve the following courses to satisfy a major requirement only when the content is appropriate to the requirement: ENG 394, ENG 420, ENG 460, ENG 491, ENG 539, FL 495.

### Budget/Resources

The revisions proposed in this memo are not expected to have any budgetary impact on the English Department. No additional resources will be required to implement these revisions.

All of the courses in the revised curricular plan are currently offered and taught by faculty and teaching assistants associated with the LWR program. The teaching staff includes 12 tenure track faculty members, 3 non tenure-track faculty members, and between 3-5 doctoral teaching assistants from the Communication, Rhetoric, and Digital Media program.

Advising for the RPW concentration will be offered by the two faculty advisors who currently advise all LWR students. The advising load is expected to remain the same or decrease if current LWR students decide to pursue the new Linguistics concentration.

**Catalog Description**

This concentration trains students to work with the essential media and materials of writing, communication, presentation, and persuasion. Students in this concentration may pursue study and practical training in rhetoric, technical and professional writing, and journalism. This is an ideal concentration for students who want to develop as professionals in areas such as technical and professional writing, journalism, and web design.

**Rhetoric & Professional Writing Concentration**  
**Writing and Rhetorical Practice Co-Requisite Contract**  
**Information Sheet**

**Overview**

The co-requisite "Writing and Rhetorical Practice Contract" is intended to provide all RPW students with concrete, applied practice of the skills and knowledge they are developing in the RPW concentration.

**Objectives**

Although the substance of the Writing and Rhetorical Practice Contract will differ by course and instructor, at a minimum all contracts should meet the following criteria. The contract should:

- address a problem or opportunity that requires students to develop solutions or responses,
- require a project or paper intended for a defined audience,
- include evaluation and feedback on the students' solutions or responses, and
- include written reflection by the student about lessons learned

The project proposed for the "Writing and Rhetorical Practice" contract will replace or extend a project already assigned for a course.

**Process**

Writing and Rhetorical Practice contracts should be created at the start of the semester (but no later than census day) and should involve negotiation between the faculty member, the student, and the student's advisor. Signatures of all three parties are required on the contract form, which should be returned to the English Department's Director of Undergraduate Programs prior to the start of the semester (ideally) or no later than census day in the semester in which the contract is expected to be fulfilled.

**Evaluation**

Satisfactory completion of both the course (with a grade no lower than C-) *and* the contracted assignment constitutes satisfactory completion of the Writing and Rhetorical Practice co-requisite.

**Contract Proposal**

*Student and Instructor should complete and sign this form and return it to the Director of Undergraduate Programs no later than census date.*

**Contract Definition**

*Describe how this contract interacts with other assignments in the class and how it will be fulfilled.*

**Contract Objectives**

*Describe how this project meets the stated objectives of the co-requisite*

**Work to be Completed/Deliverables**

*Describe what will be completed and turned in for assessment/feedback*

**Relevance to Student's Goals and Professional Identity**

*Describe how the project is relevant to the specific student's professional goals for the future.*

**Reflection Narrative: Statement of Goals and Choices**

*Describe criteria for reflection post-completion*

**Signatures**

*Sign and Date*

Student:

Instructor:

Academic Advisor:

Director of Undergraduate Programs:



**Rhetoric & Professional Writing Concentration**  
**Writing and Rhetorical Practice Co-Requisite Contract**  
**Information Sheet** *Sample*

**Overview**

The co-requisite "Writing and Rhetorical Practice Contract" is intended to provide all RPW students with concrete, applied practice of the skills and knowledge they are developing in the RPW concentration.

**Objectives**

Although the substance of the Writing and Rhetorical Practice Contract will differ by course and instructor, at a minimum all contracts should meet the following criteria. The contract should:

- address a problem or opportunity that requires students to develop solutions or responses,
- require a project or paper intended for a defined audience,
- include evaluation and feedback on the students' solutions or responses, and
- include written reflection by the student about lessons learned

The project proposed for the "Writing and Rhetorical Practice" contract will replace or extend a project already assigned for a course.

**Process**

Writing and Rhetorical Practice contracts should be created at the start of the semester (but no later than census day) and should involve negotiation between the faculty member, the student, and the student's advisor. Signatures of all three parties are required on the contract form, which should be returned to the English Department's Director of Undergraduate Programs prior to the start of the semester in which the contract is expected to be fulfilled.

**Evaluation**

Satisfactory completion of both the course (with a grade no lower than C-) *and* the contracted assignment constitutes satisfactory completion of the Writing and Rhetorical Practice co-requisite.

### Sample Contract Proposal

*Student and Instructor should complete and sign this form and return it to the Director of Undergraduate Programs no later than census date.*

### Contract Definition

*Describe how this contract interacts with other assignments in the class and how it will be fulfilled.*

This contract is designed as an "add-on" to the existing final assignment in the class. Meeting the criteria below in addition to the core requirements of the existing assignment will result in satisfactory completion of the co-requisite.

### Contract Objectives

*Describe how this project meets the stated objectives of the co-requisite*

The project criteria described in this contract asks the student to

- address a problem or opportunity that requires the student to develop an appropriate solution or response,
- deliver a project intended for the defined audience, and
- reflect on the thought processes and application of strategies during completion of the project.

### Work to be Completed/Deliverables

*Describe what will be completed and turned in for assessment/feedback*

For this contract, the student will:

- Interview the Director of Undergraduate Programs in English in order to understand how students and advisors use information about English concentrations.
- Review existing web content and plan a redesign.
- Follow good web design practices to create two mock designs of a webpage about concentrations in English.
- Meet with the Director of Undergraduate Programs in English to discuss design options.
- Write an accompanying reflection narrative, or statement of goals and choices.

### Relevance to Student's Goals and Professional Identity

*Describe how the project is relevant to the specific student's professional goals for the future.*

*(Example: a student planning to graduate and then pursue a career in the local tech industry as a professional writer)*

This project is relevant to the student's goal to pursue a career in technical writing, demonstrating skills in formulation of purpose and audience, clear expression of technical methods, and the exercise of one or more techniques for problem solving.

*(Example: a student planning to go on to graduate study)*

This project is relevant to the student's goal to continue pursuing study at the graduate level. It will focus on formulating a methodology and writing a paper in a research context, with the goal of producing a work that may be revised for presentation at a conference or used as a writing sample for application to graduate school.

### Reflection Narrative: Statement of Goals and Choices

*Describe criteria for reflection post-completion*

The project should include a separate process narrative containing the following:

1. A description of the student's professional identity for the purposes of this project (i.e. what perspective am I coming from? A researcher? A technical writer? An activist?)
2. A description of the student's activities during the project's formulation, addressing the choices made in defining a specific audience, defining a specific problem, and developing a rationale for

meaningfulness, (i.e. what is the problem, to whom should it be addressed, and why does it matter and to whom?).

3. A reflection on the *process of working through and completing the project*, addressing choices made in conducting research, selecting sources, and writing for the intended audience.

### **Signatures**

*Sign and Date*

Student:

Instructor:

Academic Advisor:

Director of Undergraduate Programs:

**Contract Completion Checksheet** (For the student)  
*Turn in this checksheet along with your final project*

**1. Co-requisite Specifications**

*Complete the following*

- ☐ The audience for this assignment is:
- ☐ My professional identity for this assignment is:
- ☐ My object of analysis/research question is:
- ☐ The problem I have decided to solve/argument I've chosen to make is:
- ☐ My goal in analyzing this specific document is to:

**2. Attachments**

I am submitting for review a project that includes the following:

- ☐ A project meeting the core criteria of the assignment (see assignment checksheet), and
- ☐ A separate, 1000-word process narrative that describes my goals and choices during the formulation and completion of the assignment

**3. Affirmations**

- ☐ I understand that I must contract for and meet all criteria of the core assignment, at the level of a C- or above, and
- ☐ I understand that meeting the additional criteria in this contract to a satisfactory level will result in the satisfactory completion of the Writing and Rhetorical Practice Co-requisite.

**4. Signatures**

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of Student)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature and Date)

**FORMAT A**  
**(SEMESTER-BY-SEMESTER CURRICULUM DISPLAY)**

Indicate display status: Current: Proposed: X

Proposed Effective Semester: **2206**

Degree/Plan Title: **BA/English**

Concentration/Subplan Title: **Rhetoric and Professional Writing**

Plan SIS Code: **16ENGLBA**

Subplan SIS Code: **16ENGLRPW**

New Degree Audit required? (Y or N) **Y**

Critical Path Courses - Identify using the code (CP) which courses are considered critical path courses that represent specific major requirements that are predictive of student success in a given program/plan. Place the (CP) next to the credit hours for the course.

FRESHMAN YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
ENG 101 Academic Writing & Research <sup>H</sup>	4	American Literature <sup>8</sup>	3
Foreign Language 201 <sup>K, 6</sup>	3	History II <sup>2</sup>	3
History I <sup>C, 1</sup>	3	Arts and Letters <sup>4</sup>	3
GEP Mathematics <sup>A</sup>	3	GEP Mathematics <sup>A</sup>	3
Social Science <sup>D, 5</sup>	3	Social Science <sup>D, 5</sup>	3
	<i>Total:16</i>		<i>Total:15</i>
SOPHOMORE YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
Philosophy <sup>C, 3</sup>	3	World Literature <sup>10</sup>	3
Social Science <sup>5</sup>	3	RPW Core Concept <sup>14</sup>	3
GEP Natural Science w/ Lab <sup>B</sup>	4	GEP Natural Science Requirement <sup>B</sup>	3
British Literature <sup>9</sup>	3	Social Science <sup>5</sup>	3
RPW Core Concept <sup>14</sup>	3	Free Elective <sup>7</sup>	3
	<i>Total:16</i>		<i>Total:15</i>
JUNIOR YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
English Elective <sup>16</sup>	3	Rhetoric <sup>13</sup>	3
Linguistics <sup>12</sup>	3	Film Core <sup>11</sup>	3
RPW Methods, Strategies, & Context <sup>15</sup>	3	GEP Additional Breadth (MS/NS/E) <sup>F</sup>	3
GEP Interdisciplinary Perspectives <sup>G</sup>	3	GEP Interdisciplinary Perspectives <sup>G</sup>	2
Free Elective <sup>7</sup>	3	RPW Methods, Strategies, & Context <sup>15</sup>	3
	<i>Total:15</i>	GEP HESF 1** Fitness & Wellness <sup>E</sup>	1
			<i>Total:15</i>
SENIOR YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
RPW Methods, Strategies, & Context <sup>15</sup>	3	Free Electives <sup>7</sup>	12
English Elective <sup>16</sup>	3	GEP HES *** Health & Exercise Studies <sup>E</sup>	1
Free Electives <sup>7</sup>	9		
	<i>Total:15</i>		<i>Total:13</i>
Minimum Credit Hours Required for Graduation <sup>*I, J, K, 17, 18</sup> : 120			

**Major/Program Footnotes:**

- History I** One three (3) credit hour course required from the College-approved History I course list (a 200-level survey course covering a culture significantly different from our own, i.e., ancient or non-Western).
- History II** One three (3) hour course required from the College-approved History II course list (a 200-level survey course covering our own or a similar culture, i.e., United States or other Western Culture).
- Philosophy** Any PHI course on the approved GEP-Humanities list.
- Arts and Letters** One three (3) course is required from the College-approved Arts & Letters course list.
- Social Sciences** Twelve (12) credit hours required from three different disciplines, six (6) must be on GEP-Social Sciences list.
- Foreign Language** Completion of FLx 201, or comparable proficiency as demonstrated by examination.
- Free Electives** Maximum twelve (12) credit hours of free electives may be taken for credit only (S/U).



8. **American Literature** One three (3) credit hour course from department approved list.
9. **British Literature** One three (3) credit hour course from department approved list.
10. **World Literature** One three (3) credit hour course from department approved list.
11. **Film** One three (3) credit hour course from department approved list.
12. **Linguistics** One three (3) credit hour course from department approved list.
13. **Rhetoric** One three (3) credit hour course from department approved list.
14. **RPW Core Concepts** Six (6) credit hours from department approved list.
15. **RPW Methods, Strategies, and Context Electives** Nine credit hours selected from department approved list.
16. **English Electives** Two, three (3) credit hour courses, total six (6) credit hours, from department approved list.
17. **Major Residency Requirements** Minimum of fifteen (15) credit hours of English/Film courses must be completed at NC State.
18. **Major Grade Point Average (MGPA) Requirements** Courses meeting departmental requirements must receive a grade of C- or better. A 2.0 MGPA is required for graduation.

**\*General Education Program (GEP) requirements and GEP Footnotes:**

To complete the requirements for graduation and the General Education Program, the following category credit hours and co-requisites must be satisfied.

University approved GEP course lists for each of the following categories can be found at <http://www.ncsu.edu/uap/academic-standards/gep/courselists/index.html>.

- A. **Mathematical Sciences** (6 credit hours – one course with MA or ST prefix)  
*Choose from the University approved GEP Mathematical Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement:*
- B. **Natural Sciences** (7 credit hours – include one laboratory course or course with a lab)  
*Choose from the University approved GEP Natural Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement:*
- C. **Humanities** (6 credit hours selected from two different disciplines/course prefixes)  
*Choose from the University approved GEP Humanities course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement: Minimum requirements are satisfied by College History I and Philosophy requirements.*
- D. **Social Sciences** (6 credit hours selected from two different disciplines/course prefixes)  
*Choose from the University approved GEP Social Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement: Minimum requirements are satisfied by College Social Sciences requirement.*
- E. **Physical Education/Healthy Living** (2 credit hours – at least one 100-level Fitness and Wellness Course)  
*Choose from the University approved GEP Physical Education/Healthy Living course list.*
- F. **Additional Breadth** - (3 credit hours to be selected from the following checked University approved GEP course lists)  
\_\_\_\_\_ Humanities/Social Sciences/Visual and Performing Arts or \_\_\_\_\_ Mathematical Sciences/Natural Sciences/Engineering
- G. **Interdisciplinary Perspectives** (5-6 credit hours)  
*Choose from the University approved GEP Interdisciplinary Perspectives course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement:*
- H. **Introduction to Writing** (4 credit hours satisfied by completing ENG 101 with a C- or better )

The following **Co-Requisites** must be satisfied to complete the General Education Program requirements:

- I. **U.S. Diversity** (USD)  
*Choose from the University approved GEP U.S. Diversity course list or choose a course identified on the approved GEP course lists as meeting the U.S. Diversity (USD) co-requisite. The following course(s) completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill this requirement:*
- J. **Global Knowledge** (GK)  
*Choose from the University approved GEP Global Knowledge course list or choose a course identified on the approved GEP course lists as meeting the Global Knowledge (GK) co-requisite. The following course(s) completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill this requirement:*
- K. **Foreign Language proficiency** - Proficiency at the FL\_102 level is required for graduation.

**CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS****Format B**

<u>Degree/Plan Title:</u> <b>BA/English</b>	<u>Plan SIS Code:</u> <b>16ENGLBA</b>
<u>Concentration/Subplan Title:</u> <b>Language, Writing &amp; Rhetoric Rhetoric and Professional Writing</b> <u>Subplan SIS Code:</u> <b>16ENGLWR 16ENGLRPW</b>	
<u>Indicate requirements status:</u> Current:                      Proposed: <b>X</b>	<u>Proposed Effective Semester:</u> <b>2206</b>
<u>New Degree Audit required?</u> (Y or N) <b>Yes</b>	
<u>Critical Path Courses</u> - Identify using the code (CP) which courses are considered critical path courses that represent specific major requirements that are predictive of student success in a given program/plan. Place the (CP) next to the credit hours for the course.	

MAJOR FIELD OF STUDY REQUIREMENTS:		
<i>Required Courses/Groups/ Electives:</i>	<i>Credit Hours</i>	<i>GEP category, if applicable</i>
Indicate if course or course groupings have a C-wall or MGPA requirement and which are considered Critical Path courses – indicate with (CP) next to applic. course.		List GEP category and hours satisfied by a Major requirement
C- or better required		
A maximum of five 200-level courses allowed to count towards departmental requirements for the major.		
<b>1-ENGLISH CORE</b>		
<b>American Literature</b> (Requirement: 000022579) <b>AFS</b> 248, 448; <b>ECI</b> 405; <b>ENG</b> 248, 249, 252, 265, 266, 267, 305, 368, 369, 370, 372, 376, 399, 405, 420, 448, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 476; <b>WGS</b> 305	3	
<b>British Literature</b> (Requirement: 000022580) <b>ENG</b> 251, 255, 261, 361, 362, 385, 390, 439, 449, 451, 452, 453, 460, 462, 463, 464, 465, 486, 487, 490	3	
<b>World Literature</b> (Requirement: 000022581) <b>AFS</b> 349; <b>CLA</b> 210, 320; <b>ENG</b> 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 246, 275, 349, 392, 393, 394, 406, 407, 466; <b>FL</b> 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 246, 392, 393, 394, 406, 407; <b>FLF</b> 301, 302, 414, 425, 525; <b>FLG</b> 320, 323, 325; <b>FLJ</b> 342, 344, 345; <b>FLN</b> 301, 302, 401; <b>FLR</b> 303, 304; <b>FLS</b> 341, 342, 343, 351, 352, 353	3	
<b>Film</b> (Requirement: 000022582) <b>AFS</b> 375; <b>COM</b> 364, 374; <b>ENG</b> 282, 292, 330, 359, 364, 374, 375, 378, 382, 384, 430, 492; <b>IDS</b> 496	3	
<b>Linguistics</b> (Requirement: 000022583) <b>ENG</b> 210, 315, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 335, 494; <b>WGS</b> 327	3	
<b>Rhetoric</b> (Requirement: 000022584) <b>COM</b> 321, 395, 411, 451; <b>ENG</b> 321, 323, 395, 411, 422, 425, 426, 455	3	

<p><b>2-LANGUAGE, WRITING &amp; RHETORIC CONCENTRATION</b>  <b>2-Rhetoric and Professional Writing</b></p> <p>Effective Communication (Requirement: 000026049)  ENG 201, 214, 292, 314, 316, 317, 323, 350, 381, 416, 417, 421</p> <p><b>RPW Core Concepts</b> (Requirement: tbd)  ENG 210, 214, 314, 317, 321, 323, 324, 425, <b>COM 321</b></p> <p>Digital Technology (Requirement: 00026050)  COM 395, ENG 216, 314, 317, 395, 421, 482</p> <p><b>RPW Methods, Strategies, and Context</b> (Requirement: tbd)  ENG 281, 292, 316, 327, 328, 330, 350, 381, 395, 411, 416, 417, 421, 422, 426, 430, 455, 493, <b>COM 267</b>, 411, 451</p> <p>LWR Electives (Requirement: 000026501)  <del>Linguistics 325, 385, ENG 210, 315, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 335, 494, , WGS 327</del>  <del>Rhetoric COM 321, 395, 411, 451, ENG 321, 323, 395, 411, 422, 425, 426, 455</del>  <del>Effective Communication ENG 214, 292, 314, 316, 317, 323, 350, 381, 416, 417, 421</del>  <del>Creative Writing/Screenwriting ENG 281, 287, 288, 289, 330, 381, 388, 389, 430, 488, 489, 499</del>  <del>Digital Technology COM 395, ENG 216, 314, 317, 395, 421, 482</del></p> <p><b>English Electives</b> (Requirement: 000026052)  ENG 200-Level or Above  <b>AFS</b> 248, 349, 375, 448, <b>CLA</b> 320, <b>COM</b> 321, 364, 374, 395, 411, <b>ECI</b> 405, <b>ENG</b> 206, 207, 208, 210, 214, 216, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 232, 246, 248, 249, 251, 252, 255, 260, 261, 262, 265, 266, 267, 275, 281, 282, 287, 288, 289, 292, 298, 305, 308, 314, 315, 316, 317, 321, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 335, 339, 340, 341, 342, 349, 350, 359, 361, 362, 364, 369, 370, 372, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 380, 381, 382, 384, 385, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 399, 400, 405, 406, 407, 410, 411, 416, 417, 420, 421, 422, 425, 426, 430, 439, 448, 449, 451, 452, 453, 455, 460, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 476, 480, 481, 482, 483, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 494, 495, 496, 498, 499, <b>FL</b> 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 246, 275, 392, 393, 394, 406, 407, <b>WGS</b> 305, 308, 327, 410</p> <p><b>Writing and Rhetorical Practice Co-Requisite</b> (Requirement: tbd)  <i>This is a verify requirement and does not require additional hours. Courses that meet this requirement can also satisfy other academic requirements.</i>  EI 495, ENG 350, 498, Writing and Rhetorical Practice Contract - see your advisor</p>	<p>3</p> <p>6</p> <p>3</p> <p>9</p> <p>9</p> <p>6</p> <p>Verify Req</p>	
<p><b>Free Electives:</b> (Requirement: 000026068)  <b>(12 Hr S/U Limit)</b>  Select any courses <b>except</b> the following:  FLA 101, FLC 101, FLF 101, FLG 101, FLI 101, FLJ 101, FLN 101, FLP 101, FLR 101, FLS 101, FLS 105, GRK 101, LAT 101, MA 101, PER 101</p>	<p>27</p>	
<p><b>Total credit hours under Major Field of Study:</b>  <i>Minimum 27 hours required in program area.</i></p>	<p>66</p>	

COLLEGE REQUIREMENTS:		
<b><u>Orientation Course(s):</u></b>		
<p><b><u>Other:</u></b>  <b>ENG 101 (C- or better required)</b></p> <p><b>History I</b> (Requirement 000019312): A 200-level survey course covering a culture significantly different from our own, i.e., pre-industrial or non-Western required. Choose one 3-credit hour course from the college-approved History 1 list.  <b>AFS 275, 276, HI 207, 214, 215, 216, 232, 233, 263, 264, 270, 275, 276</b></p> <p><b>History II</b> (Requirement 000019313): A 200-level survey course covering our own or a similar culture required. Choose one 3-credit hour course from the college-approved History 2 list  <b>HI 205, 208, 209, 210, 221, 222, 251, 252, 253, 254</b></p> <p><b>Foreign Language</b> (Requirement 000019319): FLA 201, FLC 201, FLF 201, FLG 201, FLI 201, FLJ 201, FLN 201, FLP 201, FLR 201, FLS 201, 212, GRK 201, LAT 201, or PER 201</p> <p><b>Philosophy</b> (Requirement 000019316): Any 3-credit hour Philosophy course on the university- approved GEP course list.</p> <p><b>Arts and Letters</b> (Requirement 000019317): Choose one three credit hour course from the college approved Arts and Letters list.  <b>ADN 111, 112, 212, 281, 414, AFS 230, 260 346, 375, ARC 140, 141, ARC 241, ARS 251, 252, 257, 258, 259, 306, 346, 351, 353, 354, CLA 210, COM 321, 364, 374, 411, D 231, DAN 272, 295, DS 101, ENG 282 289, 321, 323, 359, 364, 374, 375, 378, 382, 384, 395, 411, 426, 492, FL 216, FLF 318, FLG 318, FLI 318, FLR 318, FLS 360, GD 203, 303, HA 201, 202, 203, 240, 298, 395, 401, 404, 410, 498, HESM 322, 324, HI 240, 320, 402, 407, 408, HON 390, IDS 496, LAR 444, MUS 180, 181, 200, 201, 202, 205, 206, 230, 260, 306, 310, 315, 320, 330, 350, 360, REL 200, 210, 230, 298, 309, 311, 312, 314, 317, 320, 323, 327, 331, 332, 333, 334, 340, 350, 383, 402, 408, 412, 413, 423, 471, 472, 473, 482, 489, 491, 496, 498, SOC 309, STS 257, 471, THE 103, 203, 233, 303, 323, 334, 340, WGS 360, 472, 473</b></p> <p><b>Social Science</b> (Requirement 000022593):  <b>Additional Social Science</b> (Requirement 000019365):  Twelve (12) credit hours required from three different disciplines, six (6) must be on GEP-Social Sciences list  <b>Anthropology - ANT 251, 252, 253, 254, 261, 295, 310, 315, 325, 330, 345, 346, 351, 354, 370, 371, 374, 389, 395, 411, 412, 416, 419, 421, 424, 427, 431, 433, 444, 450, 460, 464, 475, 483, 495, 496, 498, FLJ 351, HI 587, SOC 261, WGS 444</b>  <b>Agricultural Economics -ARE 201, 201A, 215, 260, 301, 303, 304, 306, 309, 311, 312, 321, 323, 332, 336, 345, 404, 412, 413, 433, 444, 490, 492, 493, 494, 495, EC 301, 336, 436</b>  <b>Economics – ARE 301, 336, EC 201, 202, 205, 301, 302, 305, 336, 337, 348, 351, 377, 404, 410, 413, 431, 436, 437, 449, 451, 452, 474, 480, 490, 491, 495, 498</b></p>	<p>4</p> <p>3</p> <p>3</p> <p>3</p> <p>3</p> <p>3</p> <p>9</p> <p>3</p>	<p>Introduction to Writing (4)</p> <p>Humanities (3)</p> <p>Humanities (3 cr)</p> <p>Social Sciences (6 cr)</p>

<p><b>Political Science</b> – AFS 409, LPS 315, PS 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 231, 236, 241, 298, 301, 302, 303, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 312, 313, 314, 320, 331, 335, 336, 339, 341, 342, 343, 345, 361, 362, 371, 391, 398, 401, 409, 411, 415, 418, 431, 432, 433, 437, 443, 445, 462, 463, 471, 490, 492, 498, SOC 413, 432, WGS 306, 418</p> <p><b>Psychology</b> – AFS 345, EDP 304, 476, 582, ISE 540, PHI 425, 525, PSY 200, 230, 240, 241, 242, 243, 307, 311, 312, 313, 340, 345, 360, 370, 376, 400, 406, 410, 411, 416, 420, 425, 430, 431, 436, 470, 475, 491, 495, 498, 499, , WGS 406</p> <p><b>Sociology</b> - AFS 305, ANT 261, GEO 220, PS 432, REL 309, SOC 202, 203, 203A, 204, 205, 206, 220, 241, 241A, 261, 295, 300, 301, 304, 305, 306, 309, 311, 342, 350, 351, 381, 395, 400, 401, 402, 404, 405, 407, 410, 413, 414, 418, 425, 427, 428, 429, 430, 432, 440, 445, 450, 457, 465, 492, 493, 495, 498, WGS 204, 304, 407</p> <p><b>Multidisciplinary</b> – ENG 210, GEO 220, SOC 220, STS 402</p>		
<b>Total credit hours under College Requirements:</b>	31	

<p><b><u>NCSU GENERAL EDUCATION PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</u></b></p> <p><i>Courses in the Major and/or Minor may also fulfill a General Education requirement; however, a GEP category may not be subset to require a specific course from the category list. Required courses must be listed in the Major/College requirements.</i></p> <p><i>Specific courses should not be listed in any of the fields below other than ENG 101.</i></p>		<p><b>At least one of the following must be listed:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.</li> <li>2 Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College course requirements.</li> <li>3 Major/College course requirement satisfies <u>X</u> credit hrs of this requirement. Remaining hours required must be chosen from the University Approved GEP course list for the category.</li> <li>4 Co-requisite is satisfied by a Major/College course requirement.</li> <li>5 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for the Humanities/ Social Sciences/ Visual &amp; Performing Arts.</li> <li>6 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences.</li> </ol>
<b>General Education Program Requirements:</b>	<b>Credit hours</b>	<b>How will the GEP requirement be met?</b>
<i>Minimum 39-40 hrs</i>		<b>(Choose applicable statement from 1-6 listed above)</b>
<p><b>Mathematical Sciences</b> (6 credits)</p> <p>(At least 1 course with MA or ST prefix)</p> <p><i>Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.</i></p>	6	<p>(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3)</p> <p>Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences.</p>
<p><b>Natural Sciences</b> (7 credits)</p> <p>(At least 1 lab course or course with a lab)</p> <p><i>Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.</i></p>	7	<p>(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3)</p> <p>Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences.</p>
<p><b>English 101</b> (C- or better required) (4 credits)</p>	X	Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College course (ENG 101) requirements.
<p><b>Humanities</b> (6 credits)</p> <p>(Courses from two different disciplines)</p> <p><i>Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.</i></p>	X	<p>(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3)</p> <p>Major/College course requirement satisfies <u>6</u> credit hrs of this requirement.</p>



<b>Social Sciences</b> ( 6 credits) (Courses from two different disciplines) Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.	X	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3) Major/College course requirement satisfies <b>6</b> credit hrs of this requirement.
<b>Additional Breadth</b> (3 credits) (Choose approach that is <i>different</i> from the approach of the Major) Major/College requirements cannot satisfy this requirement and an AB course cannot be double-counted except in satisfying the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.	3	(Choose statement 5 or 6) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences.
<b>Interdisciplinary Perspectives</b> ( 5 credits) Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.	5	Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
<b>Health and Exercise Studies</b> (2 credits) (Including one Fitness and Wellness course)	2	Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
<b>Total credit hours needed to complete GEP that are <u>not</u> satisfied as part of the Major/College requirements.</b>	<b>23</b>	
<b>GEP Co-Requisites:</b>		Courses taken in the Major, GEP, or Minor may double-count to fulfill the co-requisites. Courses that satisfy the U.S. Diversity or Global Knowledge co-requisite are marked on course lists with a "USD" or "GK" indicator.
<b>U.S. Diversity co-requisite</b> (USD)	n/a	(Choose statement 1 or 4) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
<b>Global Knowledge co-requisite</b> (GK)	n/a	(Choose statement 1 or 4) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
<b>Foreign Language Proficiency</b>	n/a	Proficiency at the FL_201 level required.
<b>The following requirements must be satisfied within the College/Program:</b>		Place an X in the credit hour box to indicate below that the requirement is "Satisfied by College/Program Requirements"
<b>Communication in the Major (Advanced Communication)</b>	X	Satisfied by College/Program Requirements
<b>Technology Fluency</b>	X	Satisfied by College/Program Requirements
<b>Total credit hours required to complete Degree:</b> Total must be within 120-128 credit hours.	<b>120</b>	As applicable, indicate here the overall GPA requirement for degree completion including course completion.



**CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS****Format B**

Degree/Plan Title: <b>BA/English</b>		Plan SIS Code: <b>16ENGLBA</b>
Concentration/Subplan Title: <b>Rhetoric and Professional Writing</b>		Subplan SIS Code: <b>16ENGLRPW</b>
Indicate requirements status: Current:	Proposed: <b>X</b>	Proposed Effective Semester: <b>2206</b>
New Degree Audit required? (Y or N) <b>Yes</b>		
Critical Path Courses - Identify using the code (CP) which courses are considered critical path courses that represent specific major requirements that are predictive of student success in a given program/plan. Place the (CP) next to the credit hours for the course.		

<b>MAJOR FIELD OF STUDY REQUIREMENTS:</b>		
<b>Required Courses/Groups/ Electives:</b>	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>GEP category, if applicable</b>
Indicate if course or course groupings have a C-wall or MGPA requirement and which are considered Critical Path courses – indicate with (CP) next to applic. course.		List GEP category and hours satisfied by a Major requirement
C- or better required		
A maximum of five (5) 200-level courses allowed to count towards departmental requirements for the major.		
<b>1-ENGLISH CORE</b>		
<b>American Literature</b> (Requirement: 000022579) <b>AFS</b> 248, 448; <b>ECI</b> 405; <b>ENG</b> 248, 249, 252, 265, 266, 267, 305, 368, 369, 370, 372, 376, 399, 405, 420, 448, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 476; <b>WGS</b> 305	3	
<b>British Literature</b> (Requirement: 000022580) <b>ENG</b> 251, 255, 261, 361, 362, 385, 390, 439, 449, 451, 452, 453, 460, 462, 463, 464, 465, 486, 487, 490	3	
<b>World Literature</b> (Requirement: 000022581) <b>AFS</b> 349; <b>CLA</b> 210, 320; <b>ENG</b> 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 246, 275, 349, 392, 393, 394, 406, 407, 466; <b>FL</b> 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 246, 392, 393, 394, 406, 407; <b>FLF</b> 301, 302, 414, 425, 525; <b>FLG</b> 320, 323, 325; <b>FLJ</b> 342, 344, 345; <b>FLN</b> 301, 302, 401; <b>FLR</b> 303, 304; <b>FLS</b> 341, 342, 343, 351, 352, 353	3	
<b>Film</b> (Requirement: 000022582) <b>AFS</b> 375; <b>COM</b> 364, 374; <b>ENG</b> 282, 292, 330, 359, 364, 374, 375, 378, 382, 384, 430, 492; <b>IDS</b> 496	3	
<b>Linguistics</b> (Requirement: 000022583) <b>ENG</b> 210, 315, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 335, 494; <b>WGS</b> 327	3	
<b>Rhetoric</b> (Requirement: 000022584) <b>COM</b> 321, 395, 411, 451; <b>ENG</b> 321, 323, 395, 411, 422, 425, 426, 455	3	

<p><b>2-Rhetoric and Professional Writing</b></p> <p><b>RPW Core Concepts</b> (Requirement: tbd)  <b>ENG</b> 210, 214, 314, 317, 321, 323, 324, 425, <b>COM</b> 321</p> <p><b>RPW Methods, Strategies, and Context</b> (Requirement: tbd)  <b>ENG</b> 281, 292, 316, 327, 328, 330, 350, 381, 395, 411, 416, 417, 421, 422, 426, 430, 455, 493, <b>COM</b> 267, 411, 451</p> <p><b>English Electives</b> (Requirement: 000026052)  <b>ENG</b> 200-Level or Above  <b>AFS</b> 248, 349, 375, 448, <b>CLA</b> 320, <b>COM</b> 321, 364, 374, 395, 411, <b>ECI</b> 405, <b>ENG</b> 206, 207, 208, 210, 214, 216, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 232, 246, 248, 249, 251, 252, 255, 260, 261, 262, 265, 266, 267, 275, 281, 282, 287, 288, 289, 292, 298, 305, 308, 314, 315, 316, 317, 321, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 335, 339, 340, 341, 342, 349, 350, 359, 361, 362, 364, 369, 370, 372, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 380, 381, 382, 384, 385, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 399, 400, 405, 406, 407, 410, 411, 416, 417, 420, 421, 422, 425, 426, 430, 439, 448, 449, 451, 452, 453, 455, 460, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 476, 480, 481, 482, 483, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 494, 495, 496, 498, 499, <b>FL</b> 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 246, 275, 392, 393, 394, 406, 407, <b>WGS</b> 305, 308, 327, 410</p> <p><b>Writing and Rhetorical Practice Co-Requisite</b> (Requirement: tbd)  <i>This is a verify requirement and does not require additional hours. Courses that meet this requirement can also satisfy other academic requirements.</i>  <b>EI</b> 495, <b>ENG</b> 350, 498, Writing and Rhetorical Practice Contract - see your advisor</p>	<p>6</p> <p>9</p> <p>6</p> <p>Verify Req</p>	
<p><b>Free Electives:</b> (Requirement: 000026068)  <b>(12 Hr S/U Limit)</b>  Select any courses <b>except</b> the following:  <b>FLA</b> 101, <b>FLC</b> 101, <b>FLF</b> 101, <b>FLG</b> 101, <b>FLI</b> 101, <b>FLJ</b> 101, <b>FLN</b> 101, <b>FLP</b> 101, <b>FLR</b> 101, <b>FLS</b> 101, <b>FLS</b> 105, <b>GRK</b> 101, <b>LAT</b> 101, <b>MA</b> 101, <b>PER</b> 101</p>	<p>27</p>	
<p><b>Total credit hours under Major Field of Study:</b>  <i>Minimum 27 hours required in program area.</i></p>	<p>66</p>	
<p><b>COLLEGE REQUIREMENTS:</b></p>		
<p><b>Orientation Course(s):</b></p>		

<p><b>Other:</b>  <b>ENG 101 (C- or better required)</b></p> <p><b>History I</b> (Requirement 000019312): A 200-level survey course covering a culture significantly different from our own, i.e., pre-industrial or non-Western required. Choose one 3-credit hour course from the college-approved History 1 list.  <b>AFS</b> 275, 276, <b>HI</b> 207, 214, 215, 216, 232, 233, 263, 264, 270, 275, 276</p> <p><b>History II</b> (Requirement 000019313): A 200-level survey course covering our own or a similar culture required. Choose one 3-credit hour course from the college-approved History 2 list  <b>HI</b> 205, 208, 209, 210, 221, 222, 251, 252, 253, 254</p> <p><b>Foreign Language</b> (Requirement 000019319): <b>FLA</b> 201, <b>FLC</b> 201, <b>FLF</b> 201, <b>FLG</b> 201, <b>FLI</b> 201, <b>FLJ</b> 201, <b>FLN</b> 201, <b>FLP</b> 201, <b>FLR</b> 201, <b>FLS</b> 201, 212, <b>GRK</b> 201, <b>LAT</b> 201, or <b>PER</b> 201</p> <p><b>Philosophy</b> (Requirement 000019316): Any 3-credit hour Philosophy course on the university- approved GEP course list.</p> <p><b>Arts and Letters</b> (Requirement 000019317): Choose one three credit hour course from the college approved Arts and Letters list.  <b>ADN</b> 111, 112, 212, 281, 414, <b>AFS</b> 230, 260 346, 375, <b>ARC</b> 140, 141, <b>ARC</b> 241, <b>ARS</b> 251, 252, 257, 258, 259, 306, 346, 351, 353, 354, <b>CLA</b> 210, <b>COM</b> 321, 364, 374, 411, <b>D</b> 231, <b>DAN</b> 272, 295, <b>DS</b> 101, <b>ENG</b> 282 289, 321, 323, 359, 364, 374, 375, 378, 382, 384, 395, 411, 426, 492, <b>FL</b> 216, <b>FLF</b> 318, <b>FLG</b> 318, <b>FLI</b> 318, <b>FLR</b> 318, <b>FLS</b> 360, <b>GD</b> 203, 303, <b>HA</b> 201, 202, 203, 240, 298, 395, 401, 404, 410, 498, <b>HESM</b> 322, 324, <b>HI</b> 240, 320, 402, 407, 408, <b>HON</b> 390, <b>IDS</b> 496, <b>LAR</b> 444, <b>MUS</b> 180, 181, 200, 201, 202, 205, 206, 230, 260, 306, 310, 315, 320, 330, 350, 360, <b>REL</b> 200, 210, 230, 298, 309, 311, 312, 314, 317, 320, 323, 327, 331, 332, 333, 334, 340, 350, 383, 402, 408, 412, 413, 423, 471, 472, 473, 482, 489, 491, 496, 498, <b>SOC</b> 309, <b>STS</b> 257, 471, <b>THE</b> 103, 203, 233, 303, 323, 334, 340, <b>WGS</b> 360, 472, 473</p> <p><b>Social Science</b> (Requirement 000022593):  <b>Additional Social Science</b> (Requirement 000019365):  Twelve (12) credit hours required from three different disciplines, six (6) must be on GEP-Social Sciences list  <b>Anthropology</b> - <b>ANT</b> 251, 252, 253, 254, 261, 295, 310, 315, 325, 330, 345, 346, 351, 354, 370, 371, 374, 389, 395, 411, 412, 416, 419, 421, 424, 427, 431, 433, 444, 450, 460, 464, 475, 483, 495, 496, 498, <b>FLJ</b> 351, <b>HI</b> 587, <b>SOC</b> 261, <b>WGS</b> 444  <b>Agricultural Economics</b> -<b>ARE</b> 201, 201A, 215, 260, 301, 303, 304, 306, 309, 311, 312, 321, 323, 332, 336, 345, 404, 412, 413, 433, 444, 490, 492, 493, 494, 495, <b>EC</b> 301, 336, 436  <b>Economics</b> – <b>ARE</b> 301, 336, <b>EC</b> 201, 202, 205, 301, 302, 305, 336, 337, 348, 351, 377, 404, 410, 413, 431, 436, 437, 449, 451, 452, 474, 480, 490, 491, 495, 498  <b>Political Science</b> – <b>AFS</b> 409, <b>LPS</b> 315, <b>PS</b> 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 231, 236, 241, 298, 301, 302, 303, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 312, 313, 314, 320, 331, 335, 336, 339, 341, 342, 343, 345, 361, 362, 371, 391, 398, 401, 409, 411, 415, 418, 431, 432, 433, 437, 443, 445, 462, 463, 471, 490, 492, 498,</p>	<p>4</p> <p>3</p> <p>3</p> <p>3</p> <p>3</p> <p>3</p> <p>9 3</p>	<p>Introduction to Writing (4)</p> <p>Humanities (3)</p> <p>Humanities (3 cr)</p> <p>Social Sciences (6 cr)</p>
--	--	---

<b>SOC 413, 432, WGS 306, 418</b> <b>Psychology – AFS 345, EDP 304, 476, 582, ISE 540, PHI 425, 525, PSY 200, 230, 240, 241, 242, 243, 307, 311, 312, 313, 340, 345, 360, 370, 376, 400, 406, 410, 411, 416, 420, 425, 430, 431, 436, 470, 475, 491, 495, 498, 499, , WGS 406</b> <b>Sociology - AFS 305, ANT 261, GEO 220, PS 432, REL 309, SOC 202, 203, 203A, 204, 205, 206, 220, 241, 241A, 261, 295, 300, 301, 304, 305, 306, 309, 311, 342, 350, 351, 381, 395, 400, 401, 402, 404, 405, 407, 410, 413, 414, 418, 425, 427, 428, 429, 430, 432, 440, 445, 450, 457, 465, 492, 493, 495, 498, WGS 204, 304, 407</b> <b>Multidisciplinary – ENG 210, GEO 220, SOC 220, STS 402</b>		
<b>Total credit hours under College Requirements:</b>	31	

<b><u>NCSU GENERAL EDUCATION PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</u></b>  <i>Courses in the Major and/or Minor may also fulfill a General Education requirement; however, a GEP category may not be subset to require a specific course from the category list. Required courses must be listed in the Major/College requirements.</i>  <i>Specific courses should not be listed in any of the fields below other than ENG 101.</i>		<b><u>At least one of the following must be listed:</u></b> 1 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category. 2 Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College course requirements. 3 Major/College course requirement satisfies <u>X</u> credit hrs of this requirement. Remaining hours required must be chosen from the University Approved GEP course list for the category. 4 Co-requisite is satisfied by a Major/College course requirement. 5 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for the Humanities/ Social Sciences/ Visual & Performing Arts. 6 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences.
<b>General Education Program Requirements:</b> Minimum 39-40 hrs	<b>Credit hours</b>	<b>How will the GEP requirement be met?</b> <b>(Choose applicable statement from 1-6 listed above)</b>
<b>Mathematical Sciences</b> (6 credits) (At least 1 course with MA or ST prefix) Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.	6	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3)  Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences.
<b>Natural Sciences</b> (7 credits) (At least 1 lab course or course with a lab) Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.	7	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3)  Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences.
<b>English 101 (C- or better required)</b> (4 credits)	X	Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College course (ENG 101) requirements.
<b>Humanities</b> (6 credits) (Courses from two different disciplines) Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.	X	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3)  Major/College course requirement satisfies <u>6</u> credit hrs of this requirement.

<b>Social Sciences</b> ( 6 credits) (Courses from two different disciplines) Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.	X	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3) Major/College course requirement satisfies <b>6</b> credit hrs of this requirement.
<b>Additional Breadth</b> (3 credits) (Choose approach that is different from the approach of the Major) Major/College requirements cannot satisfy this requirement and an AB course cannot be double-counted except in satisfying the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.	3	(Choose statement 5 or 6) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences.
<b>Interdisciplinary Perspectives</b> ( 5 credits) Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.	5	Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
<b>Health and Exercise Studies</b> (2 credits) (Including one Fitness and Wellness course)	2	Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
<b>Total credit hours needed to complete GEP that are <u>not</u> satisfied as part of the Major/College requirements.</b>	<b>23</b>	
<b>GEP Co-Requisites:</b>		Courses taken in the Major, GEP, or Minor may double-count to fulfill the co-requisites. Courses that satisfy the U.S. Diversity or Global Knowledge co-requisite are marked on course lists with a "USD" or "GK" indicator.
<b>U.S. Diversity co-requisite</b> (USD)	n/a	(Choose statement 1 or 4) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
<b>Global Knowledge co-requisite</b> (GK)	n/a	(Choose statement 1 or 4) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
<b>Foreign Language Proficiency</b>	n/a	Proficiency at the FL_201 level required.
<b>The following requirements must be satisfied within the College/Program:</b>		Place an X in the credit hour box to indicate below that the requirement is "Satisfied by College/Program Requirements"
<b>Communication in the Major (Advanced Communication)</b>	X	Satisfied by College/Program Requirements
<b>Technology Fluency</b>	X	Satisfied by College/Program Requirements
<b>Total credit hours required to complete Degree:</b> Total must be within 120-128 credit hours.	<b>120</b>	As applicable, indicate here the overall GPA requirement for degree completion including course completion.

## North Carolina State University

This request has been reviewed and approved by the appropriate campus committees and authorities.

## Endorsed By:

Laura Swain 11/20/19  
Head, Department/Program Date

## Recommended By:

David P. A. 11/25/19  
Chair, College Curriculum Committee Date

## Endorsed By:

David P. A. 12/12/19  
College Dean Date

## Recommended By:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Vice Provost, DELTA (if DE degree/certificate) Date

## Recommended By:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Chair, University Courses & Curricula Committee Date

## Approved By:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Dean, (DASA or the Graduate School) Date

## Recommended By:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Dean's Council Date

## Approved By:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Executive Vice Chancellor and Provost Date

## Approved By:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Chancellor Date



## NC STATE UNIVERSITY

To: University Courses and Curriculum Committee  
From: Department of Foreign Languages & Literatures  
Date: October 1, 2019  
Re: **Revision Requests for the FLL Arabic Major Concentration**

### Summary of Revisions:

1. **Change of concentration title** from "Arabic Language and Culture" to "Arabic Studies."
2. **Combine current categories** to streamline major concentration requirements:
  - Merge the *Arabic Language Core* (27 units) and *Arabic Studies Concentration* (8 units) into one section designated as **Departmental Requirements**. Total unit hours of (35) will be maintained.
  - Combine the currently designated 1-60 *Arabic Studies Advanced Course* (9 units) and 2-40 *Arabic Studies Advised Electives* (3 units) into **one** requirement entitled **Arabic Studies Advised Electives**. Total unit hours of (12) will be maintained although only 3 units may be taken at the 200-level.
3. **Add existing courses** to the approved course list for *Arabic Studies Advised Electives*. Course descriptions and justifications are provided in (Justification 3.) below.
  - **PS 236 – Issues in Global Politics**
  - **PS 231 – Introduction to International Relations**
  - **HI 381 – NGOs-Nonprofits in Global Context**
  - **FL 436 – Perspectives on English as a New Language**
  - **ENG 315 – Phonetics**
  - **FL 395 – Study Abroad Programs**

### Justifications:

1. The change of title is in line with current trends in the field and more accurately represents the comprehensive scope of the major concentration. The title 'Arabic Studies' is consistent with current discipline recognition and other FLL major concentration titles.
2. Reformatting of the major requirement lists will provide increased clarification of major requirements and is consistent with changes made to French Studies.
3. Courses to be added to the approved list of Arabic Studies Advised Electives.

PS 236 and PS 231 provide important context for students majoring in Arabic. The student will develop a more in depth understanding of events and movements on the global stage and relevant interconnectivity with the Middle East. *Catalog Description (PS236): Selected problems facing the world community, related*

*political issues, and international responses to them, including international trade, economic development, wars, arms control, terrorism, ethnic conflict, human rights, status of women, population growth, food security, and environmental degradation. Catalog Description (PS 231): Evolution of relations among nations and of the roles of the United Nations and other international institutions, including changes in the world political system since the end of the cold war.*

HI 381 – NGOs-Nonprofits in Global Context. Many students majoring in Arabic have a keen interest in pursuing NGO and non-profit work in the Middle East upon graduation. This course offers the interested student a unique overview to better understand NGO global activity and systems and encourages professional development. *Catalog Description: Non-Governmental Organizations [NGOs] are a crucial component and a revealing characteristic of the strength and effectiveness of a country's civil society. Examining their histories outside of the U.S. gives us a window into global culture, values, and modes of everyday life, and into notions about "charity" and "public good" in a given society. We will use India as a case study to develop a set of questions about how NGOs function in different societies, examining how researchers and activists partner with NGOs in different parts of the world to address pressing environmental, economic, social, and cultural-production issues.*

FL 436 – Perspectives on English as a New Language - Arabic majors interested in refugee resettlement work or teaching ESL in the Middle East will benefit from the overview provided in this course and encourages professional development. *Catalog Description: Examination of the complexity of multiculturalism in American society and the challenges faced by immigrant families in adapting to U.S. institutions. Emphasis on understanding historical, legal, cultural and pedagogical issues with respect to learning English as a new language*

ENG 315 – Phonetics - Arabic majors interested in pursuing graduate work in Arabic linguistics will benefit from this important overview. This course encourages language expansion and professional development. *Catalog Description: This course is an introduction to phonetics: how spoken language is produced and perceived, and the physical properties of speech. An understanding of phonetics is fundamental to scientific and clinical approaches to speech and language. This course is meant to build both skills and knowledge.*

FL 395 – Study Abroad Programs - For students participating in the Qasid program. *Catalog Description: Specific category of courses involving language and/or culture taught in foreign countries through the Department Study Abroad Program.*

### **Consultations**

Approval was received from appropriate Departmental faculty (PS, HI, ENG, FL) regarding the existing NCSU courses we would like to add to our approved list of advised electives.

**FORMAT A**  
(SEMESTER-BY-SEMESTER CURRICULUM DISPLAY)

Indicate display status: Current: Proposed: **X** Proposed Effective Semester: **2207**

Degree/Plan Title: BA/Foreign Languages & Literatures

Concentration/Subplan Title: **Arabic Language & Culture Studies**

Plan SIS Code: **16FLBA**

Subplan SIS Code: **16FLARAB**

New Degree Audit required? (Y or N) **Y**

Critical Path Courses - Identify using the code (CP) which courses are considered critical path courses which represent specific major requirements that are predictive of student success in a given program/plan. Place the (CP) next to the credit hours for the course.

FRESHMAN YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
FLA 101/FLA 103 <sup>8</sup>	3/1	FLA 102/104 <sup>K,8</sup>	3/1
ENG 101 Academic Writing & Research <sup>H</sup>	4	Social Science Elective <sup>D, 7</sup>	3
Social Science Elective <sup>D, 7</sup>	3	Literature I <sup>3</sup>	3
GEP Mathematical Science <sup>A</sup>	3	GEP Mathematical Science <sup>A</sup>	3
GEP Interdisciplinary Perspectives <sup>G</sup>	2	GEP 100-level Fitness & Wellness <sup>E</sup>	1
	<i>Total:16</i>		<i>Total:14</i>
SOPHOMORE YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
FLA 201/FLA 203	3/1	FLA 202/204	3/1
HI 270 <sup>C, J, 1</sup>	3	Arabic Studies Advised Elective <sup>10</sup>	3
Arts & Letters <sup>6</sup>	3	GEP Natural Science <sup>B</sup>	3
Social Science Elective <sup>7</sup>	3	History II <sup>2</sup>	3
Free Elective <sup>8</sup>	3	Free Elective <sup>8</sup>	3
	<i>Total:16</i>		<i>Total:16</i>
JUNIOR YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
FLA 301	3	FLA 330	3
Arabic Studies Advanced Course <sup>9</sup>	3	Social Science Elective	3
GEP Natural Science w/ Lab <sup>B</sup>	4	Literature II <sup>4</sup>	3
Philosophy <sup>C, 5</sup>	3	Arabic Studies Advanced Course <sup>9</sup>	3
Free Elective <sup>8</sup>	3	Free Electives <sup>8</sup>	2
	<i>Total:16</i>		<i>Total:16</i>
SENIOR YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
FLA 440	3	FL 492 Senior Seminar	3
Arabic Studies Advanced Course (400-level) <sup>9</sup>	3	GEP Health & Exercise Studies	1
GEP Additional Breadth <sup>F</sup>	3	Free Electives <sup>8</sup>	9
GEP Interdisciplinary Perspectives <sup>G</sup>	3		
Free Elective <sup>8</sup>	3		
	<i>Total:15</i>		<i>Total:13</i>
Minimum Credit Hours Required for Graduation <sup>J, K, 11, 12, 13 *</sup> : 120			

**Major/Program Footnotes:**

- History I** HI 270, required by the major, fulfills this College requirement.
- History II** One 3-credit course required from the College-approved History II course list (a 200-level survey course covering our own or a similar culture, i.e., United States or other Western Culture)
- Literature I** One 3-credit hour course required from the College-approved Literature I list (a survey course covering literature outside the U.S. and prior to the 20th century)

4. **Literature II** One 3-credit hour course required from the College-approved Literature II list (any course that meets the Literature I requirement, or a course in American or Twentieth Century Literature, or an upper division survey course or literature course in a period, genre, or major figure in English, a foreign language in English translation, or the original foreign language)
5. **Philosophy** Any PHI course on the approved GEP-Humanities list
6. **Arts and Letters** One 3-credit hour course is required from the College-approved Arts & Letters course list
7. **Social Sciences** Twelve (12) credit hours, selected from College-approved list, required from three different disciplines, six (6) must be on GEP-Social Sciences list.
8. **Free Electives** Only 12 credit hours of free electives may be taken for credit only (S/U). *FLA 101 may count towards free electives if all three following conditions are met; 1) the language was not taken by the student in high school, 2) the student has met high school proficiency in another language, and 3) the language is not the student's native language.*
9. **Arabic Studies Advanced Course** Nine (9) credit hours required, selected from major approved list. One course must be 400-level.
10. **Arabic Studies Advised Electives** One 3-credit hour course selected from major approved list.
11. **Study Abroad** It is strongly recommended that students participate in at least one study abroad experience in an Arabic-language speaking region.
12. **Major Residency Requirements** No more than 15 hours of transfer credit may be applied towards departmental (major) requirements.
13. **Major Grade Point Average (GPA) Requirements** 2.0 major and cumulative GPA required for graduation

**\*General Education Program (GEP) requirements and GEP Footnotes:**

To complete the requirements for graduation and the General Education Program, the following category credit hours and co-requisites must be satisfied.

University approved GEP course lists for each of the following categories can be found at <http://www.ncsu.edu/uap/academic-standards/gep/courselists/index.html>.

- A. **Mathematical Sciences** (6 credit hours – one course with MA or ST prefix)  
*Choose from the University approved GEP Mathematical Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement:*
- B. **Natural Sciences** (7 credit hours – include one laboratory course or course with a lab)  
*Choose from the University approved GEP Natural Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement:*
- C. **Humanities** (6 credit hours selected from two different disciplines/course prefixes)  
*Choose from the University approved GEP Humanities course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement: Minimum requirements are satisfied by College History I and Philosophy requirements.*
- D. **Social Sciences** (6 credit hours selected from two different disciplines/course prefixes)  
*Choose from the University approved GEP Social Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement: Minimum requirements are satisfied by College Social Sciences requirement.*
- E. **Physical Education/Healthy Living** (2 credit hours – at least one 100-level Fitness and Wellness Course)  
*Choose from the University approved GEP Physical Education/Healthy Living course list.*
- F. **Additional Breadth** - (3 credit hours to be selected from the following checked University approved GEP course lists)  
\_\_\_\_\_ Humanities/Social Sciences/Visual and Performing Arts or X Mathematical Sciences/Natural Sciences/Engineering
- G. **Interdisciplinary Perspectives** (5-6 credit hours)  
*Choose from the University approved GEP Interdisciplinary Perspectives course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement:*
- H. **Introduction to Writing** (4 credit hours satisfied by completing ENG 101 with a C- or better )

The following Co-Requisites must be satisfied to complete the General Education Program requirements:

- I. **U.S. Diversity (USD)**  
*Choose from the University approved GEP U.S. Diversity course list or choose a course identified on the approved GEP course lists as meeting the U.S. Diversity (USD) co-requisite. The following course(s) completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill this requirement:*
- J. **Global Knowledge (GK)**  
*Choose from the University approved GEP Global Knowledge course list or choose a course identified on the approved GEP course lists as meeting the Global Knowledge (GK) co-requisite. The following course(s) completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill this requirement: HI 270*
- K. **Foreign Language proficiency** - Proficiency at the FL\_102 level is required for graduation.

## CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS

## Format B

Degree/Plan Title: <b>BA/Foreign Languages &amp; Literatures</b>		Plan SIS Code: <b>16FLBA</b>
Concentration/Subplan Title: <b>Arabic Language &amp; Culture Studies</b>		Subplan SIS Code: <b>16FLARAB</b>
Indicate requirements status: Current:	Proposed:	Proposed Effective Semester: <b>2207</b>
New Degree Audit required? (Y or N) <b>Yes</b>		
Critical Path Courses - Identify using the code (CP) which courses are considered critical path courses which represent specific major requirements that are predictive of student success in a given program/plan. Place the (CP) next to the credit hours for the course.		

MAJOR FIELD OF STUDY REQUIREMENTS:		
<i>Required Courses/Groups/ Electives:</i>	<i>Credit Hours</i>	<i>GEP category, if applicable</i>
Indicate if course or course groupings have a C-wall or MGPA requirement and which are considered Critical Path courses – indicate with (CP) next to applic. course.		List GEP category and hours satisfied by a Major requirement
<p><i>C- or better required</i></p> <p><u>Arabic Language Core-Departmental Requirements</u></p> <p><b>FLA 201</b> Intermediate Arabic I 3</p> <p><b>FLA 202</b> Intermediate Arabic II 3</p> <p><b>FLA 301</b> Advanced Intermediate Arabic I 3</p> <p><b>FLA 330</b> Media Arabic 3</p> <p><b>FLA 440</b> Arabic Short Story 3</p> <p><b>Arabic Studies Advanced Course</b> (Requirement: 000033073) 9</p> <p><i>Arabic Advanced 300-level – FLA 318, HI 307, 370, PS 345, REL 311, 340, 350; Arabic Advanced 400-level – FLF 425, HI 400, 407, 408, 419, 454, 465, 466, 477, REL 407, 408, 482</i></p> <p><b>FL 492</b> Senior Seminar in Foreign Languages &amp; Literatures 3</p> <p><b>FLA 203</b> Intermediate Arabic Conversation I (<i>S Allowed</i>) 1</p> <p><b>FLA 204</b> Intermediate Arabic Conversation II (<i>S Allowed</i>) 1</p> <p><b>HI 270</b> Modern Middle East 3</p> <p><b>Arabic Studies Advised Elective</b> (Requirement:000033074) 3</p> <p>[add ENG 315], [add FL 395, 436], FLA 318, FLF 425, HI 207, 307, 370, [add HI 381], 400, 407, 408, 419, 454, 465, 466, 477, PER 201, 202, PS [add PS 231, 236], 345, REL 210, 311, 340, 350, 407, 408, 482</p>		Humanities (3); Global Knowledge co-req
<p><u>Concentration Courses/Groups/Electives:</u></p> <p><i>C- or better required except where stated</i></p> <p><u>Arabic Studies Concentration</u></p> <p>FLA 203 Intermediate Arabic Conversation I (<i>S Allowed</i>) 1</p> <p>FLA 204 Intermediate Arabic Conversation II (<i>S Allowed</i>) 1</p> <p>HI 270 Modern Middle East 3</p> <p><b>Arabic Studies Advised Elective</b> (Requirement:000033074) 3</p> <p>FLA 318, FLF 425, HI 207, 307, 370, 400, 407, 408, 419, 454, 465, 466, 477, PER 201, 202, PS 345, REL 210, 311, 340, 350, 407, 408, 482</p>		Humanities (3); Global Knowledge co-req



<b>Free Electives:</b> (Requirement: 000033075) (12 Hr S/U Limit) Select any courses except the following: FLA 101, FLC 101, FLF 101, FLG 101, FLI 101, FLJ 101, FLN 101, FLP 101, FLR 101, FLS 101, FLS 105, GRK 101, LAT 101, MA 101, PER 101	31	
<b>Total credit hours under Major Field of Study:</b> <i>Minimum 27 hours required in program area.</i>	<b>66</b>	
<b>COLLEGE REQUIREMENTS:</b>		
<b>Orientation Course(s):</b>		
<b>Other:</b> <b>ENG 101 (C- or better required)</b>	4	Introduction to Writing (4)
<b>History II</b> (Requirement: 000019313) - A 200-level survey course covering our own or a similar culture required. Choose one 3-credit hour course from the College-approved History 2 list <b>HI 205, 208, 209, 210, 221, 222, 251, 252, 253, 254</b>	3	
<b>Literature I</b> (Requirement: 000019314) - A survey course covering literature outside the U.S. and prior to the 20th century required. Choose one 3-credit hour course from the College-approved Literature 1 list. <b>CLA 210, 320, ENG 219, 220, 221, 222, 251, 255, 261 or 262 (but not both), 361, FL 219, 220, 221, 222, FLF 301, FLG 320, 325, FLJ 342, 344, FLR 303, FLS 340, 341, 342, 351, HON 202</b>	3	
<b>Literature II</b> (Requirement: 000019315)- Any course that meets the Literature I requirement, or a course in American or Twentieth Century Literature, or an upper division survey course or literature course in a period, genre, or major figure in English, a foreign language in English translation, or the original foreign language required. Choose one 3-credit hour course from the College-approved Literature list. <b>List A - AFS 248, 349, 448, CLA 210, 320, ENG 207, 208, 209, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 232, 246, 248, 249, 251, 252, 261, 262, 265, 266, 267, 275, 305, 339, 340, 341, 342, 349, 361, 362, 369, 370, 372, 376, 377, 380, 382, 385, 390, 392, 393, 394, 398, 399, 406, 407, 410, 420, 439, 448, 449, 451, 452, 452, 460, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 468, 469, 470, 476, 486, 487, FL 219, 220, 221, 223, 224, 246, 392, 393, 394, 406, 407, FLN 301, 302, 401, WGS 305</b> <b>List B - ENG 219, 220, 221, 223, 224, 246, 255, 392, 393, 394, 406, FL 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 246, 392, 393, 394, 406, 407, FLF 302, 492, FLG 320, 323, 325, FLJ 342, 344, 345, FLN 301, 302, 401, FLR 303, 304, FLS 340, 341, 342, 343, 351, 352, 353, 492, HON 202</b>	3	
<b>Philosophy</b> (Requirement: 00019316) - Any PHI course on the approved GEP-Humanities list	3	Humanities (3)
<b>Arts and Letters</b> (Requirement: 000019317) – Choose one three credit hour course from the College approved Arts and Letters list. <b>ADN 111, 112, 212, 281, 414, AFS 230, 260 346, 375, ARC 140, 141, ARC 241, ARS 251, 252, 257, 258, 259, 306, 346,</b>	3	



<p>351, 353, 354, <b>CLA</b> 210, <b>COM</b> 321, 364, 374, 411, <b>D</b> 231, <b>DAN</b> 272, 295, <b>DS</b> 101, <b>ENG</b> 282 289, 321, 323, 359, 364, 374, 375, 378, 382, 384, 395, 411, 426, 492, <b>FL</b> 216, <b>FLF</b> 318, <b>FLG</b> 318, <b>FLI</b> 318, <b>FLR</b> 318, <b>FLS</b> 360, <b>GD</b> 203, 303, <b>HA</b> 201, 202, 203, 240, 298, 395, 401, 404, 410, 498, <b>HESM</b> 322, 324, <b>HI</b> 240, 320, 402, 407, 408, <b>HON</b> 390, <b>IDS</b> 496, <b>LAR</b> 444, <b>MUS</b> 180, 181, 200, 201, 202, 205, 206, 230, 260, 306, 310, 315, 320, 330, 350, 360, <b>REL</b> 200, 210, 230, 298, 309, 311, 312, 314, 317, 320, 323, 327, 331, 332, 333, 334, 340, 350, 383, 402, 408, 412, 413, 423, 471, 472, 473, 482, 489, 491, 496, 498, <b>SOC</b> 309, <b>STS</b> 257, 471, <b>THE</b> 103, 203, 233, 303, 323, 334, 340, <b>WGS</b> 360, 472, 473</p> <p><b>Social Science</b> (Requirement: 000020559)</p> <p><b>Additional Social Science</b> (Requirement: 000019365)</p> <p><i>(Choose three different disciplines)</i></p> <p><b>Anthropology:</b> <b>ANT</b> 251, 252, 253, 254, 261, 295, 310, 315, 325, 330, 345, 346, 351, 354, 370, 371, 374, 389, 395, 411, 412, 416, 419, 421, 422, 424, 427, 428, 431, 433, 444, 450, 460, 464, 475, 483, 495, 496, 498, 501, 529, 585, 587, <b>HI</b> 587, <b>SOC</b> 261, <b>WGS</b> 444</p> <p><b>Agricultural Economics:</b> <b>ARE</b> 201, 201A, 215, 260, 301, 303, 304, 306, 309, 311, 312, 321, 323, 332, 336, 345, 404, 412, 413, 420, 425, 433, 444, 490, 492, 493, 494, 495, <b>EC</b> 301, 336, 436</p> <p><b>Economics:</b> <b>ARE</b> 301, 336, <b>EC</b> 201, 202, 205, 301, 302, 305, 336, 348, 351, 377, 404, 410, 413, 431, 436, 437, 449, 451, 474, 480, 490, 491, 495, 498</p> <p><b>Political Science:</b> <b>AFS</b> 409, <b>LPS</b> 315, <b>PS</b> 101, 102, 103, 201, 202, 203, 204, 231, 236, 241, 298, 301, 302, 303, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 312, 313, 314, 320, 331, 335, 336, 339, 341, 342, 343, 345, 361, 362, 371, 391, 398, 401, 409, 411, 415, 418, 431, 432, 433, 437, 443, 445, 462, 463, 471, 490, 492, 498, 502, 506, 507, 530, 531, 532, 534, 536, 539, 540, 541, 542, 571, 585, <b>SOC</b> 413, 432, <b>WGS</b> 306, 418</p> <p><b>Psychology:</b> <b>AFS</b> 345, <b>EDP</b> 304, 476, 582, <b>PSY</b> 200, 230, 240, 241, 242, 243, 307, 311, 312, 313, 340, 345, 360, 370, 376, 400, 406, 410, 411, 416, 420, 425, 430, 431, 436, 470, 475, 491, 495, 498, 499, 502, 504, 508, 510, 511, 541, 553, 558, 758, <b>WGS</b> 406</p> <p><b>Sociology:</b> <b>AFS</b> 305, <b>ANT</b> 261, 428, <b>GEO</b> 220, <b>PS</b> 432, <b>REL</b> 309, <b>SOC</b> 202, 203, 203A, 204, 205, 206, 207, 220, 241, 241A, 261, 295, 300, 301, 304, 305, 306, 309, 311, 342, 350, 351, 381, 395, 400, 401, 402, 404, 405, 407, 410, 413, 414, 418, 425, 427, 428, 429, 430, 432, 440, 445, 450, 457, 465, 492, 493, 495, 498, 508, 509, 514, 533, 591, <b>WGS</b> 204, 304, 407</p> <p><b>Multidisciplinary:</b> <b>ENG</b> 210, <b>GEO</b> 220, <b>SOC</b> 220, <b>STS</b> 402</p>	<p>9</p> <p>3</p>	<p>Social Science (6)</p>
<p><b>Total credit hours under College Requirements:</b></p>	<p><b>31</b></p>	

**NCSU GENERAL EDUCATION PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS**

Courses in the Major and/or Minor may also fulfill a General Education requirement; however, a GEP category may not be subset to require a specific course from the category list. Required courses must be listed in the Major/College requirements.

**Specific courses should not be listed in any of the fields below other than ENG 101.**

**At least one of the following must be listed:**

- 1 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
- 2 Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College course requirements.
- 3 Major/College course requirement satisfies **X** credit hrs of this requirement. Remaining hours required must be chosen from the University Approved GEP course list for the category.
- 4 Co-requisite is satisfied by a Major/College course requirement.
- 5 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for the Humanities/ Social Sciences/ Visual & Performing Arts.
- 6 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences.


<b>General Education Program Requirements:</b> Minimum 39-40 hrs	<b>Credit hours</b>	<b>How will the GEP requirement be met?</b> (Choose applicable statement from 1-6 listed above)
<b>Mathematical Sciences</b> (6 credits) (At least 1 course with MA or ST prefix) Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.	6	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
<b>Natural Sciences</b> (7 credits) (At least 1 lab course or course with a lab) Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.	7	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
<b>English 101</b> (C- or better required) (4 credits)	X	Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College course (ENG 101) requirements.
<b>Humanities</b> (6 credits) (Courses from two different disciplines) Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.	X	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3) Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College course requirements.
<b>Social Sciences</b> (6 credits) (Courses from two different disciplines) Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.	X	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3) Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College course requirements.
<b>Additional Breadth</b> (3 credits) (Choose approach that is different from the approach of the Major) Major/College requirements cannot satisfy this requirement and an AB course cannot be double-counted except in satisfying the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.	3	(Choose statement 5 or 6) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences.
<b>Interdisciplinary Perspectives</b> (5 credits) Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.	5	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
<b>Health and Exercise Studies</b> (2 credits) (Including one Fitness and Wellness course)	2	Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
<b>Total credit hours needed to complete GEP that are not satisfied as part of the Major/College requirements.</b>	<b>23</b>	
<b>GEP Co-Requisites:</b>		<b>Courses taken in the Major, GEP, or Minor may double-count to fulfill the co-requisites. Courses that satisfy the U.S. Diversity or Global Knowledge co-requisite are marked on course lists with a "USD" or "GK" indicator.</b>
<b>U.S. Diversity co-requisite</b> (USD)	n/a	(Choose statement 1 or 4)
<b>Global Knowledge co-requisite</b> (GK)	n/a	(Choose statement 1 or 4)
<b>Foreign Language Proficiency</b>	n/a	Proficiency at the FL_102 level required.
<b>The following requirements must be satisfied within the College/Program:</b>		Place an X in the credit hour box to indicate below that the requirement is "Satisfied by College/Program Requirements"
<b>Communication in the Major (Advanced Communication)</b>		Satisfied by College/Program Requirements
<b>Technology Fluency</b>		Satisfied by College/Program Requirements
<b>Total credit hours required to complete Degree:</b> Total must be within 120-128 credit hours.	<b>120</b>	<b>As applicable, indicate here the overall GPA requirement for degree completion including course completion.</b>

**North Carolina State University**  
**Routing for DASA or Graduate School Approval of Other Degree Program Actions**

This request has been reviewed and approved by the appropriate campus committees and authorities.

**Completed Proposal**

**Endorsed By:**

 10/14/2019  
Head, Department/Program Date

**Recommended By:**

 10/21/19  
Chair, College Curriculum Committee Date

**Endorsed By:**

 12/17/19  
College Dean Date

**Proposal moves to Undergraduate or Graduate office for routing**

**Recommended By:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Vice Provost, DELTA (if DE degree/certificate) Date

**Recommended By:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Chair, University Courses & Curricula Committee  
or Administrative Board of the Graduate School Date

**Approved By:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Dean, DASA or the Graduate School



College of Humanities  
and Social Sciences  
Office of the Dean

[chass.ncsu.edu](http://chass.ncsu.edu)

Campus Box 8101  
106 Caldwell Hall  
Raleigh, NC 27695-8101  
P: 919.515.2468

To: The University Courses and Curriculum Committee

From: Blair LM Kelley, Assistant Dean for Interdisciplinary Studies in the College of Humanities and Social Sciences and Associate Professor of History

Re: Convert Current Interdisciplinary Studies BS Plan to a Subplan

The College of Humanities and Social Sciences would like to create new subplans (concentrations) within the Interdisciplinary Studies Bachelor of Science plan. In order to do this in the most effective way possible, we must create a subplan to be used for what has been the primary plan since the plan's creation. Once we create this subplan, no students would matriculate into the primary plan. They would have to select and matriculate into one of the Interdisciplinary Studies-BS subplans. While making this change, we would like to change the plan code from 16LSMBS (a legacy code used in pre-SIS computing days) to 16IDSBS (a more logical code to mirror our 16IDSBA plan).

Historically, the primary plan has been for our Interdisciplinary Studies Bachelor of Science Self-Design Program. We have a parallel BA degree program in Interdisciplinary Studies. The BA program underwent changes in 2015 that led to the shift of the Self-Design plan as the primary plan to a subplan in order to enable the creation for other subplans under the plan. We now wish to do the same for the BS program. This will allow us to create a WGS subplan in our BS degree program that parallels the WGS subplan in our BA program, which will better facilitate double majoring between our college and STEM majors throughout the campus. This will also allow our unit to be more flexible and adaptive to new trends in the scholarship in interdisciplinary and cultural studies areas. Under the umbrella of Interdisciplinary Studies-BS, we will have the flexibility to pilot new programs such as one in development with the College of Agricultural and Life Sciences.

Much like the concentration model in many departments in the College of Humanities and Social Sciences, each concentration will provide its own unique course work but will be guided by a shared curricular structure including cross-major requirements that teach the foundations of the fields, concentration and advanced concentration requirements that provide challenging disciplinary rigor, and opportunities for research in required capstone courses. Each concentration will draw on strengths of the core and affiliate faculty.

As has always been the case, students in the IDS Self-Design concentration (BA or BS degree) would not be able to use CODA to matriculate into the major. Rather, they would continue to use the more extensive application required for the Self-Design Program.

Although Self-Design does not follow a traditional, discipline-based model, as a subplan (concentration) it will continue to provide unique opportunities for problem-based research. Self-Design is an intensive opportunity for students, under the direction of faculty advisors and the Self-Design Advisory Committee, to explore the ways that different disciplines can inform contemporary challenges. For example, one Self Design-BS degree student combined courses in Communication, Global Public Health, Political

Science, and Women and Gender Studies to design a major in Global Health Communication and Development. Another student drew on courses in Agricultural Resource Economics; Nutrition; Science, Technology, and Society; and Social Work to create a major in Influence and Impacts of Agriculture and Food Systems. As a concentration within the Interdisciplinary Studies major, Self-Design will continue to provide valuable opportunities for a select group of students to employ the think and do model.

We foresee no impact on current Interdisciplinary Studies-BS degree students, who will graduate from their current degree program. New students who enter the Self-Design concentration will not see any curricular changes given that the program will maintain existing requirements as it is moved from the primary plan to a subplan.

Effective date:



**FORMAT A**  
(SEMESTER-BY-SEMESTER CURRICULUM DISPLAY)

Indicate display status: Current: Proposed: **X** Proposed Effective Semester: **2206**

Degree/Plan Title: **BS/Interdisciplinary Studies**

Concentration/Subplan Title: ~~No Sub-plan~~ **Self Design Concentration**

Plan SIS Code: ~~16LSMBS~~ **16IDSBS**

Subplan SIS Code: **16IDSSDM**

New Degree Audit required? (Y or N) **Yes**

**Critical Path Courses** - Identify using the code (CP) which courses are considered critical path courses which represent specific major requirements that are predictive of student success in a given program/plan. Place the (CP) next to the credit hours for the course.

FRESHMAN YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
ENG 101 Academic Writing & Research <sup>H</sup>	4	Mathematical Science <sup>A, 3</sup>	3
Mathematical Science <sup>A, 3</sup>	3	Natural Science w/ Lab <sup>B, 1</sup>	4
Natural Science w/ Lab <sup>B, 1</sup>	4	Social Science <sup>D, 8</sup>	3
Social Science <sup>D, 8</sup>	3	Free Electives <sup>11</sup>	3
GEP 100-level Fitness & Wellness <sup>E</sup>	1	GEP Health & Exercise Studies <sup>E</sup>	1
	<b>Total:15</b>		<b>Total:14</b>
SOPHOMORE YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
Calculus <sup>2</sup>	3	Science Elective w/ Lab <sup>1</sup>	4
Natural Science w/ Lab <sup>1</sup>	4	Arts & Letters <sup>10</sup>	3
Literature <sup>6</sup>	3	History <sup>C, 5</sup>	3
Philosophy <sup>C, 9</sup>	3	IDS (self-design) Concentration <sup>12</sup>	3
Free Elective <sup>11</sup>	3	Social Science <sup>8</sup>	3
	<b>Total:16</b>		<b>Total:16</b>
JUNIOR YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
Writing & Communication <sup>7</sup>	3	GEP Additional Breadth <sup>F</sup>	3
Free Elective <sup>11</sup>	3	Advanced Science/Technology Requirement <sup>4</sup>	3
GEP Interdisciplinary Perspective <sup>G</sup>	3	Advanced Science/Technology Requirement <sup>4</sup>	3
IDS (self-design) Concentration <sup>12</sup>	3	IDS (self-design) Concentration <sup>12</sup>	3
IDS (self-design) Concentration <sup>12</sup>	3	IDS (self-design) Concentration <sup>12</sup>	3
	<b>Total:15</b>		<b>Total:15</b>
SENIOR YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
Advanced Science/Technology Requirement <sup>4</sup>	3	IDS 490 Interdisciplinary Methods & Issues	3
Advanced Science/Technology Requirement <sup>4</sup>	3	Advanced Science/Technology Requirement <sup>4</sup>	3
IDS (self-design) Concentration <sup>12</sup>	3	IDS (self-design) Concentration <sup>12</sup>	3
IDS (self-design) Concentration <sup>12</sup>	3	GEP Interdisciplinary Perspectives <sup>G</sup>	2
Free Elective <sup>11</sup>	3	Free Electives <sup>11</sup>	3
	<b>Total:15</b>		<b>Total:14</b>
Minimum Credit Hours Required for Graduation <sup>*1, J, K, 13, 14</sup> : 120			

**Major/Program Footnotes:**

- 1. Basic Science:** Twelve (12) hours from Natural Science Group 201 Basic Sciences. (Three basic laboratory science courses from the GEP list of Natural Science courses. One course each from three of the following areas: Biological Sciences, Chemistry, Earth Sciences, and Physics). Four (4) hours from Group 202 Science Electives (One additional laboratory science course from the GEP list of Natural Science courses). 16 credits.
- 2. Calculus:** Choose one course from the College approved list. 3-4 credits.
- 3. Math Electives:** Two additional math or statistics courses chosen from MA 114 and above or ST 305 and above. One of the courses must be selected from the GEP Mathematical Sciences list. 6 to 8 credits
- 4. Advanced Science/ Technology Requirement:** A 15-hour concentration in ONE area of science, technology, or mathematics is required. A minimum



GPA of 2.0 is required in this group of courses. Approval of the selected courses will be indicated by the signature of the student, the student's advisor, the department's B.S. program coordinator (if different from the advisor), and the H&SS Associate/Assistant Dean.

**5. History:** Choose from the College approved list, one 3-credit 200-level survey course covering a culture significantly different from our own, i.e., ancient or non-Western, **or** one 3-credit 200-level survey course covering our own or a similar culture, i.e., United States or other Western Culture

**6. Literature:** Choose from the College approved list, one 3-credit survey course covering literature outside the U.S. and prior to the 20th century; **or** a course in American or Twentieth Century Literature; an upper division survey course; literature course in a period, genre, or major figure in English, a foreign language in English translation, or the original foreign language.

**7. Writing and Communication:** One course in advanced writing, speech, or a 200-level foreign language course. 3 credits.

**8. Social Science:** Nine (9) credit hours, selected from College-approved list, required from three different disciplines, six (6) must be on GEP-Social Sciences list.

**9. Philosophy:** Any PHI course on the approved GEP-Humanities list. 3 credits

**10. Arts and Letters:** One 3-credit hour course is required from the College-approved Arts & Letters course list. 3 credits

**11. Free Elective:** Maximum 12 hours of free electives may be taken for credit only.

**12. Interdisciplinary Studies (Self-Design) Concentration** Students design their own academic major by developing a concentration or field of specialization with 27 hours of approved courses, including IDS 490, from two or more disciplines. No more than 15 credit hours may come from a single discipline. At least five courses must be from the humanities and social sciences, including courses offered by the College of Humanities and Social Sciences, Economics courses and courses on the approved General Education Program (GEP) humanities and social sciences list. At least three of these five courses must be taught in the College of Humanities and Social Science. All such proposals must be reviewed by a faculty sponsor and approved by the IDS committee. Contact office of Interdisciplinary Studies Programs for more information.

**13. Major Residency Requirements** Maximum 12 hours of external transfer credit may be applied towards self-design concentration. See department for additional residency requirements.

**14. Major Grade Point Average (GPA) Requirements** Courses meeting departmental requirements must receive a grade of C- or better. A cumulative 2.0 GPA for courses meeting departmental major requirements is required for graduation.

#### \*General Education Program (GEP) requirements and GEP Footnotes:

To complete the requirements for graduation and the General Education Program, the following category credit hours and co-requisites must be satisfied.

University approved GEP course lists for each of the following categories can be found at <http://www.ncsu.edu/uap/academic-standards/gep/courselists/index.html>.

- A. **Mathematical Sciences** (6 credit hours – one course with MA or ST prefix)  
Choose from the University approved GEP Mathematical Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement: **Minimum requirements are satisfied by College Calculus and Mathematics requirements.**
- B. **Natural Sciences** (7 credit hours – include one laboratory course or course with a lab)  
Choose from the University approved GEP Natural Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement: **Minimum requirements are satisfied by College Basic Science and Science Elective requirements**
- C. **Humanities** (6 credit hours selected from two different disciplines/course prefixes)  
Choose from the University approved GEP Humanities course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement: **Minimum requirements are satisfied by College History and Philosophy requirements.**
- D. **Social Sciences** (6 credit hours selected from two different disciplines/course prefixes)  
Choose from the University approved GEP Social Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement: **Minimum requirements are satisfied by College Social Sciences requirement.**
- E. **Physical Education/Healthy Living** (2 credit hours – at least one 100-level Fitness and Wellness Course)  
Choose from the University approved GEP Physical Education/Healthy Living course list.
- F. **Additional Breadth** - (3 credit hours to be selected from the following checked University approved GEP course lists)  
\_\_\_\_ Humanities/Social Sciences/Visual and Performing Arts or ☒ Mathematical Sciences/Natural Sciences/Engineering
- G. **Interdisciplinary Perspectives** (5-6 credit hours)  
Choose from the University approved GEP Interdisciplinary Perspectives course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement:
- H. **Introduction to Writing** (4 credit hours satisfied by completing ENG 101 with a C- or better )

The following **Co-Requisites** must be satisfied to complete the General Education Program requirements:

- I. **U.S. Diversity (USD)**  
Choose from the University approved GEP U.S. Diversity course list or choose a course identified on the approved GEP course lists as meeting the U.S. Diversity (USD) co-requisite. The following course(s) completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill this requirement:
- J. **Global Knowledge (GK)**  
Choose from the University approved GEP Global Knowledge course list or choose a course identified on the approved GEP course lists as meeting the Global Knowledge (GK) co-requisite. The following course(s) completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill this requirement:
- K. **Foreign Language proficiency** - Proficiency at the FL\_102 level is required for graduation.

**CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS****Format B**

Degree/Plan Title: <b>BS/Interdisciplinary Studies</b>		Plan SIS Code: <b>16LSMBS 16IDSBS</b>
Concentration/Subplan Title: <del>No Sub-plan</del> <b>Self Design Concentration</b>		Subplan SIS Code: <b>16IDSSDM</b>
Indicate requirements status: Current:	Proposed: <b>X</b>	Proposed Effective Semester: <b>2206</b>
New Degree Audit required? (Y or N) <b>Yes</b>		
Critical Path Courses - Identify using the code (CP) which courses are considered critical path courses that represent specific major requirements that are predictive of student success in a given program/plan. Place the (CP) next to the credit hours for the course.		

<b>MAJOR FIELD OF STUDY REQUIREMENTS:</b>		
<b>Required Courses/Groups/ Electives:</b>	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>GEP category, if applicable</b>
Indicate if course or course groupings have a C-wall or MGPA requirement and which are considered Critical Path courses – indicate with (CP) next to applic. course.		List GEP category and hours satisfied by a Major requirement
<i>C- or better required</i>		
<b>IDS 490</b> Interdisciplinary Methods and Issues	3	
<b>Major Courses</b> (Requirement: 000024631) <i>Self-Design Major Committee approval required.</i>	24	
<b>Concentration Courses/Groups/Electives:</b>		
<b>Free Electives:</b> (Requirement: 000024632) (12 Hr S/U Limit) Select any courses except the following: FLA 101, FLC 101, FLF 101, FLG 101, FLI 101, FLJ 101, FLN 101, FLP 101, FLR 101, FLS 101, FLS 105, GRK 101, LAT 101, MA 101, PER 101	15	
<b>Total credit hours under Major Field of Study:</b> <i>Minimum 27 hours required in program area.</i>	<b>42</b>	

COLLEGE REQUIREMENTS:		
<b>Orientation Course(s):</b>		
<b>ENG 101 (C- or better required)</b>	4	Introduction to Writing (4)
<u>1-Mathematics</u>		
<b>Calculus</b> (Requirement: 000024349) - <b>MA</b> 121, 131, 141, 231, 241, 242	3	Mathematics (3)
<b>Math Electives</b> (Requirement: 00024392) - <b>LOG</b> 335, <b>MA</b> 114, 205, 231, 241, 335, ST 311, 312, 361	6	Mathematics (3)
<u>2-Basic Science</u>		
<b>Basic Science</b> (3 diff) (Requirement: 000024389)	12	Natural Science (7)
<i>Biology</i> - <b>BIO</b> 105, 106, 140, 141, 181, 183		
<i>Chemistry</i> - <b>CH</b> 101, 102, 201, 202		
<i>Earth Science</i> - <b>MEA</b> 100, 101, 110, 130, 135, 150, 200, 202, 210, 211		
<i>Physics</i> - <b>PY</b> 123, 124, 125, 131, 201, 202, 203, 205, 206, 208, 209, 211, 212		
<b>Science Electives</b> (Requirement: 000024390) - <b>BIO</b> 105, 106, 140, 181, 183, 227, <b>BIT</b> 100, 210, 211, <b>CH</b> 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 201, 202, 203, 204, <b>CS</b> 213, 312, <b>ENT</b> 402, 425, <b>FOR</b> 252, 318, 339, 402, <b>HS</b> 301, 303, 304, <b>MB</b> 210, 211, 351, <b>MEA</b> 100, 101, 110, 135, 150, 200, 202, 210, 211, <b>NSGE</b> 295, <b>NSGK</b> 295, <b>PB</b> 200, 220, 400, <b>PO</b> 201, 201A, 202, 202A, <b>PP</b> 318, <b>PY</b> 123, 124, 125, 131, 201, 202, 203, 205, 2063, 208, 209, 211, 212, <b>SMT</b> 202, <b>SSC</b> 200, 201, 421, <b>TMS</b> 211	4	
<b>3-Advanced Science/Technology Requirement</b> (Requirement: 000024381) Please see advisor. A 15-hour concentration in ONE area of science, technology, or mathematics is required. A minimum GPA of 2.0 is required in this group of courses. Approval of the selected courses will be indicated by the signature of the student, the student's advisor, the department's B.S. program coordinator (if different from the advisor), and the H&SS Associate/Assistant Dean.	15	
<u>Other:</u>		
<b>Philosophy</b> (Requirement: 00019316) - Any PHI course on the approved GEP-Humanities list	3	Humanities (3)
<b>Arts and Letters</b> (Requirement: 000019317) - Choose one three credit hour course from the College approved Arts and Letters list.		
<b>ADN</b> 111, 112, 212, 281, 414, <b>AFS</b> 230, 260, 346, 375, <b>ARC</b> 140, 141, 241, <b>ARS</b> 251, 252, 257, 258, 259, 306, 346, 351, 353, 354, <b>CLA</b> 210, <b>COM</b> 321, 364, 374, 411, <b>D</b> 231, <b>DAN</b> 272, 295, <b>DS</b> 101, <b>ENG</b> 282, 289, 321, 323, 359, 364, 374, 375, 378, 382, 384, 395, 411, 426, 492, <b>FL</b> 216, <b>FLF</b> 318, <b>FLG</b> 318, <b>FLI</b> 318, <b>FLR</b> 318, <b>FLS</b> 360, <b>GD</b> 203, 303, <b>HA</b> 201, 202, 203, 240, 298, 395, 401, 404, 410, 498, <b>HESM</b> 322, 324, <b>HI</b> 240, 320, 402, 407, 408, <b>HON</b> 390, <b>IDS</b> 496, <b>LAR</b> 444, <b>MUS</b> 180, 181, 200, 201, 202, 205, 206, 230, 260, 306, 310, 315, 320, 330, 350, 360, <b>REL</b> 200, 210, 230, 298, 309, 311, 312, 314, 317, 320, 323, 327, 331, 332, 333, 334, 340, 350, 383, 402, 408, 412, 413, 423, 471, 472, 473, 482, 489, 491, 496, 498, <b>SOC</b> 309, <b>STS</b> 257, 471, <b>THE</b> 103, 203, 233, 303, 323, 334, 340, <b>WGS</b> 360, 472, 473	3	

<p><b>History</b> (Requirement: 000024520) - one 3-credit 200-level survey course covering a culture significantly different from our own, i.e., ancient or non-Western, <b>or</b> one 3-credit 200-level survey course covering our own or a similar culture, i.e., United States or other Western Culture</p> <p><b>AFS</b> 275, 276, <b>HI</b> 205, 207, 208, 209, 210, 215, 216, 222, 233, 251, 252, 253, 254, 263, 264, 270, 275, 276</p>	3	Humanities (3)
<p><b>Literature</b> (Requirement: 000024384) - Any course that meets the Literature I requirement, or a course in American or Twentieth Century Literature, or an upper division survey course or literature course in a period, genre, or major figure in English, a foreign language in English translation, or the original foreign language required. Choose one 3-credit hour course from the College-approved Literature list.</p> <p><b>List A - AFS</b> 248, 349, 448, <b>ENG</b> 206, 207, 208, 209, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 232, 233, 246, 248, 249, 251, 252, 261, 262, 265, 266, 275, 305, 339, 340, 341, 342, 349, 361, 362, 369, 370, 372, 376, 377, 380, 382, 385, 390, 394, 398, 399, 406, 407, 410, 420, 439, 448, 449, 451, 452, 452, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 468, 469, 470, 486, 487, <b>FL</b> 219, 220, 221, 223, 224, 246, 394, 406, 407, <b>WGS</b> 305, 410</p> <p><b>List B - ENG</b> 219, 220, 221, 223, 224, 394, 406, 407 <b>FL</b> 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 394, 406, 407, <b>FLF</b> 301, 302, 414, 492, <b>FLG</b> 320, 323, 325, <b>FLR</b> 303, 304, <b>FLS</b> 341, 342, 343, 351, 352, 353, 492, <b>HON</b> 202</p>	3	
<p><b>Writing and Communication</b> (Requirement: 000024386) - One course in advanced writing, speech, or a 200-level foreign language course.</p> <p><i>Writing &amp; Communication</i>-COM 110, 112, 211, ENG 201, 287, 288, 289, 292, 316, 323, 3331, 332, 333</p> <p><i>Foreign Language 200-level</i>-FLA 201, FLC 201, FLF 201, FLG 201, FLI 201, FLG 305, FLI 201, FLJ 201, FLN 201, FLP 201, FLR 201, FLS 201, 212, GRK 201, LAT 201, PER 201</p>	3	
<p><b>Social Science</b> (Requirements: 000024625) (Choose three different disciplines)</p> <p><b>Anthropology: ANT</b> 251, 252, 253, 254, 261, 295, 310, 315, 325, 330, 345, 346, 351, 354, 370, 371, 374, 389, 395, 411, 412, 416, 419, 421, 422, 424, 427, 428, 431, 433, 444, 450, 460, 464, 475, 483, 495, 496, 498, 501, 529, 585, 587, <b>HI</b> 587, <b>SOC</b> 261, WGS 444</p> <p><b>Agricultural Economics: ARE</b> 201, 201A, 215, 260, 301, 303, 304, 306, 309, 311, 312, 321, 323, 332, 336, 345, 404, 412, 413, 420, 425, 433, 444, 490, 492, 493, 494, 495, EC 301, 336, 436</p> <p><b>Economics: ARE</b> 301, 336, <b>EC</b> 201, 202, 205, 301, 302, 305, 336, 348, 351, 377, 404, 410, 413, 431, 436, 437, 449, 451, 474, 480, 490, 491, 495, 498</p> <p><b>Political Science: AFS</b> 409, <b>LPS</b> 315, <b>PS</b> 101, 102, 103, 201, 202, 203, 204, 231, 236, 241, 298, 301, 302, 303, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 312, 313, 314, 320, 331, 335, 336, 339, 341, 342, 343, 345, 361, 362, 371, 391, 398, 401, 409, 411, 415, 418, 431, 432, 433, 437, 443, 445, 462, 463, 471, 490, 492, 498, 502, 506, 507, 530, 531, 532, 534, 536, 539, 540, 541, 542, 571, 585, <b>SOC</b> 413, 432, <b>WGS</b> 306, 418</p> <p><b>Psychology: AFS</b> 345, <b>EDP</b> 304, 476, 582, <b>PSY</b> 200, 230, 240, 241, 242, 243, 307, 311, 312, 313, 340, 345, 360, 370, 376, 400, 406, 410, 411, 416, 420, 425, 430, 431, 436, 470, 475, 491, 495, 498, 499, 502, 504, 508, 510, 511, 541, 553, 558, 758, <b>WGS</b> 406</p> <p><b>Sociology: AFS</b> 305, <b>ANT</b> 261, 428, <b>GEO</b> 220, <b>PS</b> 432, <b>REL</b> 309, <b>SOC</b> 202, 203, 203A, 204, 205, 206, 207, 220, 241, 241A, 261, 295, 300, 301, 304, 305, 306, 309, 311, 342, 350, 351, 381, 395, 400, 401, 402, 404, 405, 407, 410, 413, 414, 418, 425, 427, 428, 429, 430, 432, 440, 445, 450, 457, 465, 492, 493, 495, 498, 508, 509, 514, 533, 591,</p>	9	Social Science (6)

WGS 204, 304, 407

Multidisciplinary: ENG 210, GEO 220, SOC 220, STS 402

<b>Total credit hours under College Requirements:</b>	<b>64</b>	

**NCSU GENERAL EDUCATION PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS**

*Courses in the Major and/or Minor may also fulfill a General Education requirement; however, a GEP category may not be subset to require a specific course from the category list. Required courses must be listed in the Major/College requirements.*

***Specific courses should not be listed in any of the fields below other than ENG 101.***

**At least one of the following must be listed:**

- 1 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
- 2 Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College course requirements.
- 3 Major/College course requirement satisfies **X** credit hrs of this requirement. Remaining hours required must be chosen from the University Approved GEP course list for the category.
- 4 Co-requisite is satisfied by a Major/College course requirement.
- 5 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for the Humanities/ Social Sciences/ Visual & Performing Arts.
- 6 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences.

<b>General Education Program Requirements:</b> <i>Minimum 39-40 hrs</i>	<b>Credit hours</b>	<b>How will the GEP requirement be met? (Choose applicable statement from 1-6 listed above)</b>
<b>Mathematical Sciences</b> (6 credits) (At least 1 course with MA or ST prefix) <i>Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.</i>	X	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3) Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College course requirements.
<b>Natural Sciences</b> (7 credits) (At least 1 lab course or course with a lab) <i>Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.</i>	X	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3) Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College course requirements.
<b>English 101</b> (C- or better required) (4 credits)	X	Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College course (ENG 101) requirements.
<b>Humanities</b> (6 credits) (Courses from two different disciplines) <i>Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.</i>	X	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3) Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College course requirements.



<b>Social Sciences</b> (6 credits) (Courses from two different disciplines) Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.	X	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3) Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College course requirements.
<b>Additional Breadth</b> (3 credits) (Choose approach that is different from the approach of the Major) Major/College requirements cannot satisfy this requirement and an AB course cannot be double-counted except in satisfying the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.	3	(Choose statement 5 or 6) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences.
<b>Interdisciplinary Perspectives</b> (5 credits) Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.	5	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
<b>Health and Exercise Studies</b> (2 credits) (Including one Fitness and Wellness course)	2	Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
<b>Total credit hours needed to complete GEP that are <u>not</u> satisfied as part of the Major/College requirements.</b>	<b>10</b>	
<b>GEP Co-Requisites:</b>		<i>Courses taken in the Major, GEP, or Minor may double-count to fulfill the co-requisites. Courses that satisfy the U.S. Diversity or Global Knowledge co-requisite are marked on course lists with a "USD" or "GK" indicator.</i>
<b>U.S. Diversity co-requisite</b> (USD)	n/a	(Choose statement 1 or 4)
<b>Global Knowledge co-requisite</b> (GK)	n/a	(Choose statement 1 or 4)
<b>Foreign Language Proficiency</b>	n/a	Proficiency at the FL_102 level required.
<b>The following requirements must be satisfied within the College/Program:</b>		Place an X in the credit hour box to indicate below that the requirement is "Satisfied by College/Program Requirements"
<b>Communication in the Major (Advanced Communication)</b>		Satisfied by College/Program Requirements
<b>Technology Fluency</b>		Satisfied by College/Program Requirements
<b>Total credit hours required to complete Degree:</b> Total must be within 120-128 credit hours.	<b>120</b>	As applicable, indicate here the overall GPA requirement for degree completion including course completion.

# North Carolina State University

This request has been reviewed and approved by the appropriate campus committees and authorities.

Endorsed By:

*Bruce Kelley*

Head, Department/Program

11/11/19

Date

Recommended By:

*Michael R. ...*

Chair, College Curriculum Committee

11/25/19

Date

Endorsed By:

*Kevin ...*

College Dean

12/12/19

Date

Recommended By:

Vice Provost, DELTA (if DE degree/certificate)

Date

Recommended By:

Chair, University Courses & Curricula Committee

Date

Approved By:

Dean, (DASA or the Graduate School)

Date

Recommended By:

Dean's Council

Date

Approved By:

Executive Vice Chancellor and Provost

Date

Approved By:

Chancellor

Date

MEMORANDUM

TO: Office of the Dean of Undergraduate Academic Programs

FROM: Professor Michael J. Struett, Chair, Department of Political Science,  
School of Public and International Affairs

SUBJECT: Curricula Action for Revision of 16PSBA

Proposed effective date: Fall 2020

Justification and Proposed Revisions

This curricula action proposes the revision of 16PSBA (Bachelor of Arts in Political Science).

Revision of the above plan is justified because it produces a more balanced curriculum by emphasizing comparative political analysis as a core element of the discipline and requiring students to develop related competencies. The following changes accomplish this purpose:

- PS 241 (Comparative Politics) is added as a required course in the 16PSBA (Bachelor of Arts in Political Science) plan and all subplans.
- PS 241 is removed from the requirement details list for the International requirement.
- The requirement of 12.0 credit hours of PS electives is reduced to 9.0 credit hours of PS electives in order to offset the addition of the PS 241 requirement.
- The following courses are added to the Law and Justice/Public Policy requirement; PS 307 PS 308, PS 309, PS 312, PS 313, and PS 314 because the limited number of courses that appear on the requirement details list (i.e., PS 305 and PS 310) for the requirement are insufficient to allow students to sustain adequate progress toward their degrees.

Impact on Students

Current students in the major will not be affected by the revision. They can continue under the old curriculum. And new students to the major will take the same number of credit hours in the program as before.

**FORMAT A**  
(SEMESTER-BY-SEMESTER CURRICULUM DISPLAY)

Indicate display status: Current: Proposed: **X**Proposed Effective Semester: **2208**Degree/Plan Title: **BA/Political Science**

Concentration/Subplan Title: no sub-plan

Plan SIS Code: **16PSBA**

Subplan SIS Code:

New Degree Audit required? (Y or N) **Y**

Critical Path Courses - Identify using the code (CP) which courses are considered critical path courses that represent specific major requirements that are predictive of student success in a given program/plan. Place the (CP) next to the credit hours for the course.

FRESHMAN YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
ENG 101 Academic Writing & Research <sup>H</sup>	4	Natural Science <sup>B</sup>	3
PS 201 American Politics & Government	3	<b>PS 241 Comparative Politics</b> <sup>I</sup>	3
Mathematics <sup>A</sup>	3	Social Sciences Elective <sup>D, 7</sup>	3
History I <sup>C, 1</sup>	3	History II <sup>2</sup>	3
Social Sciences Elective <sup>D, 7</sup>	3	Arts & Letters Elective <sup>6</sup>	3
		GEP HES_100-level Fitness & Wellness <sup>E</sup>	1
	<b>Total:16</b>		<b>Total:16</b>
SOPHOMORE YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
Foreign Language 201 <sup>K, 8</sup>	3	PS 371 Research Methodology of Poli. Sci.	3
ST 311 Introduction to Statistics <sup>A</sup>	3	Literature II <sup>4</sup>	3
Literature I <sup>3</sup>	3	GEP Additional Breadth (MS/NS/E) <sup>F</sup>	3
GEP Natural Science with Lab <sup>B</sup>	4	Social Sciences Elective <sup>7</sup>	3
GEP Health & Exercise Studies <sup>E</sup>	1	Additional Social Science Elective <sup>7</sup>	3
	<b>Total:14</b>		<b>Total:15</b>
JUNIOR YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
International Requirement <sup>J, 10</sup>	3	Law & Justice/Public Policy Requirement <sup>12</sup>	3
Theory Requirement <sup>11</sup>	3	PS 300-level Elective <sup>15</sup>	3
Philosophy <sup>C, 5</sup>	3	GEP Interdisciplinary Perspectives <sup>G</sup>	2
GEP Interdisciplinary Perspective <sup>G</sup>	3	Free Electives <sup>9</sup>	7
Free Electives <sup>9</sup>	2		
	<b>Total:14</b>		<b>Total:15</b>
SENIOR YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
PS 300-level Electives <sup>15</sup>	6	PS 300-level Elective <sup>15</sup>	3
Free Electives <sup>9</sup>	9	PS Seminar <sup>13</sup>	3
		Free Electives <sup>9</sup>	9
	<b>Total:15</b>		<b>Total:15</b>
Minimum Credit Hours Required for Graduation <sup>*I, K, 16, 17</sup> : 120			

**Major/Program Footnotes:**

- History I** One 3-credit course required from the College-approved History I course list (a 200-level survey course covering a culture significantly different from our own, i.e., ancient or non-Western)
- History II** One 3-credit course required from the College-approved History II course list (a 200-level survey course covering our own or a similar culture, i.e., United States or other Western Culture)
- Literature I** One 3-credit hour course required from the College-approved Literature I list (a survey course covering literature outside the U.S. and prior to the 20th century)
- Literature II** One 3-credit hour course required from the College-approved Literature II list. (any course that meets the Literature I requirement; or a course in American or Twentieth Century Literature, or an upper division survey course or literature course in a period, genre, or major figure in English, a foreign language in English translation, or the original foreign language)
- Philosophy** Any PHI course on the approved GEP-Humanities list
- Arts and Letters** One 3-credit hour course is required from the College-approved Arts & Letters course list

7. **Social Sciences** Twelve (12) credit hours, selected from College-approved list, required from three different disciplines, six (6) must be on GEP-Social Sciences list. At least nine (9) of the 12 credit hours must be outside of the Political Science discipline. A political science course meeting this requirement may not also be counted toward departmental requirements. **PS 391 may not fulfill the College's Social Science requirement.**
8. **Foreign Language** Completion of FLx 201, or comparable proficiency as demonstrated by examination
9. **Free Electives** Maximum 12 credit hours of free electives may be taken for credit only (S/U).
10. **International Requirement** Choose one three (3) credit hour course from major approved list.
11. **Theory Requirement** Choose one three (3) credit hour course from major approved list.
12. **Law & Justice/Public Policy Requirement** Choose one three (3) credit hour course from major approved list.
13. **Political Science Seminar** Choose one three (3) credit hour, 400- 500- level course from major approved list.
14. **PS 200-level Elective** Choose one, three (3) credit hour, 200- level or higher course from major approved list.
15. **PS 300-level Electives** Choose 12 credit hours of 300- or higher level courses from major approved list.
16. **Major Residency Requirements** A minimum of 18 credit hours of PS courses taken at NC State with a grade of C or better.
17. **Major Grade Point Average (GPA) Requirements** A 2.0 GPA is required in all major courses with a PS prefix.

**\*General Education Program (GEP) requirements and GEP Footnotes:**

To complete the requirements for graduation and the General Education Program, the following category credit hours and co-requisites must be satisfied.

University approved GEP course lists for each of the following categories can be found at <http://www.ncsu.edu/uap/academic-standards/gep/courselists/index.html>.

- A. **Mathematical Sciences** (6 credit hours – one course with MA or ST prefix)  
Choose from the University approved GEP Mathematical Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement: **Minimum requirement satisfied by major mathematics and ST 311 requirement.**
  - B. **Natural Sciences** (7 credit hours – include one laboratory course or course with a lab)  
Choose from the University approved GEP Natural Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement:
  - C. **Humanities** (6 credit hours selected from two different disciplines/course prefixes)  
Choose from the University approved GEP Humanities course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement: **Minimum requirements are satisfied by College History I and Philosophy requirements.**
  - D. **Social Sciences** (6 credit hours selected from two different disciplines/course prefixes)  
Choose from the University approved GEP Social Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement: **Minimum requirements are satisfied by College Social Sciences requirement.**
  - E. **Physical Education/Healthy Living** (2 credit hours – at least one 100-level Fitness and Wellness Course)  
Choose from the University approved GEP Physical Education/Healthy Living course list.
  - F. **Additional Breadth** - (3 credit hours to be selected from the following checked University approved GEP course lists)  
\_\_\_\_\_ Humanities/Social Sciences/Visual and Performing Arts or ☒ Mathematical Sciences/Natural Sciences/Engineering
  - G. **Interdisciplinary Perspectives** (5-6 credit hours)  
Choose from the University approved GEP Interdisciplinary Perspectives course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement:
  - H. **Introduction to Writing** (4 credit hours satisfied by completing ENG 101 with a C- or better )
- The following Co-Requisites must be satisfied to complete the General Education Program requirements:
- I. **U.S. Diversity** (USD)  
Choose from the University approved GEP U.S. Diversity course list or choose a course identified on the approved GEP course lists as meeting the U.S. Diversity (USD) co-requisite. The following course(s) completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill this requirement:
  - J. **Global Knowledge** (GK)  
Choose from the University approved GEP Global Knowledge course list or choose a course identified on the approved GEP course lists as meeting the Global Knowledge (GK) co-requisite. The following course(s) completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill this requirement: **PS 231, PS 236 or PS 241**
  - K. **Foreign Language proficiency** - Proficiency at the FL\_102 level is required for graduation.



## CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS

## Format B

Degree/Plan Title: <b>BA/Political Science</b>	Plan SIS Code: <b>16PSBA</b>
Concentration/Subplan Title:	Subplan SIS Code:
Indicate requirements status: Current: Proposed: <b>X</b>	Proposed Effective Semester: <b>2208</b>
New Degree Audit required? (Y or N) <b>Yes</b>	
Critical Path Courses - Identify using the code (CP) which courses are considered critical path courses that represent specific major requirements that are predictive of student success in a given program/plan. Place the (CP) next to the credit hours for the course.	

MAJOR FIELD OF STUDY REQUIREMENTS:		
Required Courses/Groups/ Electives:	Credit Hours	GEP category, if applicable
Indicate if course or course groupings have a C-wall or MGPA requirement and which are considered Critical Path courses – indicate with (CP) next to applic. course.		List GEP category and hours satisfied by a Major requirement
<i>C- or better required</i>		
<b>PS 201</b>	3	
<b>[add PS 241]</b> (required)	3	Global Knowledge (co-req)
<b>PS 371</b>	3	
<b>International</b> (Requirement 000021279)	3	Global Knowledge (co-req)
<b>PS 231, 236, 241</b>		
<b>Theory</b> (Requirement 000021255)	3	
<b>PS 361, 362</b>		
<b>Law &amp; Justice/Public Policy</b> (Requirement 000021374)	3	
<b>PS 305, [add PS 307, 308, 309], 310, [add PS 312, 313, 314]</b>		
<b>PS Seminar</b> (Requirement 000021377)	3	
<b>AFS 409, PS 401, 409, 411, 418, 431, 432, 433, 437, 443, 445, 462, 463, 464, 471, 490, 492, 498, 502, 506, 507, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 536, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 545, 571, 585, 590, 598, SOC 413, 432, WGS 418</b>		
<b>PS Electives 200+ level</b> (Requirement 000021375)	3	
<b>AFS 409, LPS 315, PS 201, 202, 203, 204, 231, 236, 241, 298, 301, 302, 303, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 312, 313, 314, 320, 331, 335, 336, 339, 341, 342, 343, 345, 353, 361, 362, 371, 391, 398, 401, 409, 411, 415, 418, 431, 432, 433, 437, 443, 445, 462, 463, 464, 471, 490, 492, 498, 502, 506, 507, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 536, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 545, 571, 585, 590, 598, SOC 413, 432, WGS 306, 418</b>		
<b>PS Electives 300+ level</b> (Requirement 000021376)	12 9	
<b>AFS 409, LPS 315, PS 301, 302, 303, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 312, 313, 314, 320, 331, 335, 336, 339, 341, 342, 343, 345, 353, 361, 362, 371, 391, 398, 401, 409, 411, 415, 418, 431, 432, 433, 437, 443, 445, 462, 463, 464, 471, 490, 492, 498, 502, 506, 507, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 536, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 545, 571, 585, 590, 598, SOC 413, 432, WGS 306, 418</b>		
<b>Concentration Courses/Groups/Electives:</b>		

<u>Mathematics</u> <b>Math Science MA or ST</b> (Requirement 000021371) <b>LOG</b> 335, <b>MA</b> 103, 103A, 105, 107, 111, 114, 121, 131, 141, 151, 152, 205, 231, 241, 335, <b>MSGE</b> 295, <b>ST</b> 101, 311, 312  <b>ST 311</b>	3    3	Mathematics (3)    Mathematics (3)
<b>Free Electives:</b> (Requirement: 000021378) (12 Hr S/U Limit) Select any courses except the following: <b>FLA</b> 101, <b>FLC</b> 101, <b>FLF</b> 101, <b>FLG</b> 101, <b>FLI</b> 101, <b>FLJ</b> 101, <b>FLN</b> 101, <b>FLP</b> 101, <b>FLR</b> 101, <b>FLS</b> 101, <b>FLS</b> 105, <b>GRK</b> 101, <b>LAT</b> 101, <b>MA</b> 101, <b>PER</b> 101	27	
<b>Total credit hours under Major Field of Study:</b> <i>Minimum 27 hours required in program area.</i>	66	
<b>COLLEGE REQUIREMENTS:</b>		
<u>Orientation Course(s):</u>		
<u>Other:</u> <b>ENG 101 (C- or better required)</b>  <b>History I</b> (Requirement: 000019312) - A 200-level survey course covering a culture significantly different from our own, i.e., pre-industrial or non-Western required. Choose one 3-credit hour course from the College-approved History 1 list. <b>AFS</b> 275, 276, <b>HI</b> 207, 214, 215, 216, 232, 233, 263, 264, 270, 275, 276  <b>History II</b> (Requirement: 000019313) - A 200-level survey course covering our own or a similar culture required. Choose one 3-credit hour course from the College-approved History 2 list <b>HI</b> 205, 208, 209, 210, 221, 222, 251, 252, 253, 254  <b>Literature I</b> (Requirement: 000019314) - A survey course covering literature outside the U.S. and prior to the 20th century required. Choose one 3-credit hour course from the College-approved Literature 1 list. <b>CLA</b> 210, 320, <b>ENG</b> 219, 220, 221, 222, 251, 255, 261 or 262 (but not both), 361, <b>FL</b> 219, 220, 221, 222, <b>FLF</b> 301, <b>FLG</b> 320, 325, <b>FLJ</b> 342, 344, <b>FLR</b> 303, <b>FLS</b> 340, 341, 342, 351, <b>HON</b> 202  <b>Literature II</b> (Requirement: 000019315)- Any course that meets the Literature I requirement, or a course in American or Twentieth Century Literature, or an upper division survey course or literature course in a period, genre, or major figure in English, a foreign language in English translation, or the original foreign language required. Choose one 3-credit hour course from the College-approved Literature list. <b>List A</b> - <b>AFS</b> 248, 349, 448, <b>CLA</b> 210, 320, <b>ENG</b> 207, 208, 209, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 232, 246, 248, 249, 251, 252, 261, 262, 265, 266, 267, 275, 305, 339, 340, 341, 342, 349, 361, 362, 369, 370, 372, 376, 377, 380, 382, 385, 390, 392, 393, 394, 398, 399, 406, 407, 410, 420, 439, 448, 449, 451, 452, 452, 460, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 468, 469, 470, 476, 486, 487, <b>FL</b> 219, 220, 221, 223, 224, 246, 392, 393, 394, 406, 407, <b>FLN</b> 301, 302, 401, <b>WGS</b> 305 <b>List B</b> - <b>ENG</b> 219, 220, 221, 223, 224, 246, 255, 392, 393, 394, 406, <b>FL</b> 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 246, 392, 393, 394, 406,	4   3   3   3	Introduction to Writing (4)   Humanities (3)

407, <b>FLF</b> 302, 492, <b>FLG</b> 320, 323, 325, <b>FLJ</b> 342, 344, 345, <b>FLN</b> 301, 302, 401, <b>FLR</b> 303, 304, <b>FLS</b> 340, 341, 342, 343, 351, 352, 353, 492, <b>HON</b> 202		
<b>Foreign Language 201</b> (Requirement: 000019319) <b>FLA</b> 201, <b>FLC</b> 201, <b>FLF</b> 201, <b>FLG</b> 201, <b>FLI</b> 201, <b>FLJ</b> 201, <b>FLN</b> 201, <b>FLP</b> 201, <b>FLR</b> 201, <b>FLS</b> 201, 212, <b>GRK</b> 201, <b>LAT</b> 201, or <b>PER</b> 201	3	
<b>Philosophy</b> (Requirement: 00019316) - Any PHI course on the approved GEP-Humanities list	3	Humanities (3)
<b>Arts and Letters</b> (Requirement: 000019317) – Choose one three credit hour course from the College approved Arts and Letters list. <b>ADN</b> 111, 112, 212, 281, 414, <b>AFS</b> 230, 260 346, 375, <b>ARC</b> 140, 141, <b>ARC</b> 241, <b>ARS</b> 251, 252, 257, 258, 259, 306, 346, 351, 353, 354, <b>CLA</b> 210, <b>COM</b> 321, 364, 374, 411, <b>D</b> 231, <b>DAN</b> 272, 295, <b>DS</b> 101, <b>ENG</b> 282 289, 321, 323, 359, 364, 374, 375, 378, 382, 384, 395, 411, 426, 492, <b>FL</b> 216, <b>FLF</b> 318, <b>FLG</b> 318, <b>FLI</b> 318, <b>FLR</b> 318, <b>FLS</b> 360, <b>GD</b> 203, 303, <b>HA</b> 201, 202, 203, 240, 298, 395, 401, 404, 410, 498, <b>HESM</b> 322, 324, <b>HI</b> 240, 320, 402, 407, 408, <b>HON</b> 390, <b>IDS</b> 496, <b>LAR</b> 444, <b>MUS</b> 180, 181, 200, 201, 202, 205, 206, 230, 260, 306, 310, 315, 320, 330, 350, 360, <b>REL</b> 200, 210, 230, 298, 309, 311, 312, 314, 317, 320, 323, 327, 331, 332, 333, 334, 340, 350, 383, 402, 408, 412, 413, 423, 471, 472, 473, 482, 489, 491, 496, 498, <b>SOC</b> 309, <b>STS</b> 257, 471, <b>THE</b> 103, 203, 233, 303, 323, 334, 340, <b>WGS</b> 360, 472, 473	3	
<b>Social Science</b> (Requirement: 000021370) <b>Additional Social Science</b> (Requirement: 000032236) (Choose three different disciplines) <b>Anthropology:</b> <b>ANT</b> 251, 252, 253, 254, 261, 295, 310, 315, 325, 330, 345, 346, 351, 354, 370, 371, 374, 389, 395, 411, 412, 416, 419, 421, 422, 424, 427, 428, 431, 433, 444, 450, 460, 464, 475, 483, 495, 496, 498, 501, 529, 585, 587, <b>HI</b> 587, <b>SOC</b> 261, <b>WGS</b> 444 <b>Agricultural Economics:</b> <b>ARE</b> 201, 201A, 215, 260, 301, 303, 304, 306, 309, 311, 312, 321, 323, 332, 336, 345, 404, 412, 413, 420, 425, 433, 444, 490, 492, 493, 494, 495, <b>EC</b> 301, 336, 436 <b>Economics:</b> <b>ARE</b> 301, 336, <b>EC</b> 201, 202, 205, 301, 302, 305, 336, 348, 351, 377, 404, 410, 413, 431, 436, 437, 449, 451, 474, 480, 490, 491, 495, 498 <b>Political Science:</b> <b>AFS</b> 409, <b>LPS</b> 315, <b>PS</b> 101, 102, 103, 201, 202, 203, 204, 231, 236, 241, 298, 301, 302, 303, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 312, 313, 314, 320, 331, 335, 336, 339, 341, 342, 343, 345, 361, 362, 371, 398, 401, 409, 411, 415, 418, 431, 432, 433, 437, 443, 445, 462, 463, 471, 490, 492, 498, 502, 506, 507, 530, 531, 532, 534, 536, 539, 540, 541, 542, 571, 585, <b>SOC</b> 413, 432, <b>WGS</b> 306, 418 <i>Note-PS 391 may not fulfill this requirement.</i> <b>Psychology:</b> <b>AFS</b> 345, <b>EDP</b> 304, 476, 582, <b>PSY</b> 200, 230, 240, 241, 242, 243, 307, 311, 312, 313, 340, 345, 360, 370, 376, 400, 406, 410, 411, 416, 420, 425, 430, 431, 436, 470, 475, 491, 495, 498, 499, 502, 504, 508, 510, 511, 541, 553, 558, 758, <b>WGS</b> 406 <b>Sociology:</b> <b>AFS</b> 305, <b>ANT</b> 261, 428, <b>GEO</b> 220, <b>PS</b> 432, <b>REL</b> 309, <b>SOC</b> 202, 203, 203A, 204, 205, 206, 207, 220, 241, 241A, 261, 295, 300, 301, 304, 305, 306, 309, 311, 342, 350, 351, 381,	9 3	Social Science (6)

395, 400, 401, 402, 404, 405, 407, 410, 413, 414, 418, 425, 427, 428, 429, 430, 432, 440, 445, 450, 457, 465, 492, 493, 495, 498, 508, 509, 514, 533, 591, <b>WGS 204, 304, 407</b> <b>Multidisciplinary: ENG 210, GEO 220, SOC 220, STS 402</b>		
<b>Total credit hours under College Requirements:</b>	<b>37</b>	

**NCSU GENERAL EDUCATION PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS**

*Courses in the Major and/or Minor may also fulfill a General Education requirement; however, a GEP category may not be subset to require a specific course from the category list. Required courses must be listed in the Major/College requirements.*

*Specific courses should not be listed in any of the fields below other than ENG 101.*

**At least one of the following must be listed:**

- 1 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
- 2 Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College course requirements.
- 3 Major/College course requirement satisfies X credit hrs of this requirement. Remaining hours required must be chosen from the University Approved GEP course list for the category.
- 4 Co-requisite is satisfied by a Major/College course requirement.
- 5 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for the Humanities/ Social Sciences/ Visual & Performing Arts.
- 6 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences.

**General Education Program Requirements:**

Minimum 39-40 hrs

**Mathematical Sciences**

(6 credits)

(At least 1 course with MA or ST prefix)

Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.

X

**How will the GEP requirement be met?****(Choose applicable statement from 1-6 listed above)**

(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3)

Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College course requirements.

**Natural Sciences**

(7 credits)

(At least 1 lab course or course with a lab)

Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.

7

(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3)

Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.

**English 101 (C- or better required)**

(4 credits)

X

Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College course (ENG 101) requirements.

**Humanities**

(6 credits)

(Courses from two different disciplines)

Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.

X

(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3)

Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College course requirements.

**Social Sciences**

(6 credits)

(Courses from two different disciplines)

Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.

X

(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3)

Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College course requirements.

**Additional Breadth**

(3 credits)

(Choose approach that is different from the approach of the Major)

Major/College requirements cannot satisfy this requirement and an AB course cannot be double-counted except in satisfying the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.

3

(Choose statement 5 or 6)

Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences.

**Interdisciplinary Perspectives**

(5 credits)

Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.

5

(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3)

Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.

**Health and Exercise Studies**

(2 credits)

(Including one Fitness and Wellness course)

2

Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.

**Total credit hours needed to complete GEP that are not satisfied as part of the Major/College requirements.**

**17****GEP Co-Requisites:**

*Courses taken in the Major, GEP, or Minor may double-count to fulfill the co-requisites. Courses that satisfy the U.S. Diversity or Global Knowledge co-requisite are marked on course lists with a "USD" or "GK" indicator.*

**U.S. Diversity co-requisite**

(USD)

n/a

(Choose statement 1 or 4)

Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.

**Global Knowledge co-requisite**

(GK)

n/a

(Choose statement 1 or 4)

Co-requisite is satisfied by a Major/College course requirement

<b>Foreign Language Proficiency</b>	n/a	Proficiency at the FL_102 level required.
<b>The following requirements must be satisfied within the College/Program:</b>		Place an X in the credit hour box to indicate below that the requirement is <b>"Satisfied by College/Program Requirements"</b>
<b>Communication in the Major (Advanced Communication)</b>		Satisfied by College/Program Requirements
<b>Technology Fluency</b>		Satisfied by College/Program Requirements
<b>Total credit hours required to complete Degree:</b> Total must be within 120-128 credit hours.	<b>120</b>	<b>As applicable, indicate here the overall GPA requirement for degree completion including course completion.</b>



October 11, 2019

MEMORANDUM

TO: Office of the Dean of Undergraduate Academic Programs

FROM: Professor Michael J. Struett, Chair, Department of Political Science, School of Public and International Affairs

SUBJECT: Curricula Action for Revision of 16PSBA-16PSAM

Proposed effective date: Fall 2020

Justification and Proposed Revisions

This curricula action proposes the revision of 16PSBA-16PSAM (Bachelor of Arts in Political Science-American Politics Concentration).

Revision of the above plan is justified because it produces a more balanced curriculum by emphasizing comparative political analysis as a core element of the discipline and requiring students to develop related competencies. The following changes accomplish this purpose:

- PS 241 (Comparative Politics) is added as a required course.
- PS 241 is removed from the requirement details list for the international requirement.
- The requirement of 6.0 credit hours of 300+ level PS electives is reduced to 3.0 credit hours of 300+PS electives in order to offset the addition of the PS 241 requirement.
- PS 361 is removed from the requirement details list for Theory, leaving PS 362 as a required course.
- The following courses are added to the Law and Justice/Public Policy requirement; PS307 PS 308, PS 309, PS 312, PS 313, and PS 314. The addition of these courses is justified because the limited number of courses that appear on the requirement details list (i.e., PS 305 and PS 310) for the requirement are insufficient to allow students to sustain adequate progress toward their degrees.
- PS 203 is removed from the concentration electives requirement details list.
- PS 506 is added to the concentration seminar requirement details list.
- Update EC 205 requirement, allowing students the option of EC 202 or EC 205.

Impact on Students

Current students in the major will not be affected by the revision. They can continue under the old curriculum. And new students to the major will take the same number of credit hours in the program as before.

**FORMAT A**  
(SEMESTER-BY-SEMESTER CURRICULUM DISPLAY)

Indicate display status: Current: Proposed: **X**Proposed Effective Semester: **2208**Degree/Plan Title: **BA/Political Science**Concentration/Subplan Title: **American Politics Concentration**Plan SIS Code: **16PSBA**Subplan SIS Code: **16PSAM**New Degree Audit required? (Y or N) **Y**

**Critical Path Courses** - Identify using the code (CP) which courses are considered critical path courses that represent specific major requirements that are predictive of student success in a given program/plan. Place the (CP) next to the credit hours for the course.

FRESHMAN YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
ENG 101 Academic Writing & Research <sup>H</sup>	4	Foreign Language 201 <sup>K, 8</sup>	3
PS 201 American Politics & Government	3	<b>PS 241 Comparative Politics</b> <sup>J</sup>	3
Mathematics <sup>A</sup>	3	Social Sciences Elective <sup>D, 7</sup>	3
History I <sup>C, 1</sup>	3	History II <sup>2</sup>	3
Social Sciences Elective <sup>D, 7</sup>	3	Arts & Letters Elective <sup>6</sup>	3
		GEP 100-level Fitness & Wellness Course <sup>E</sup>	1
	<b>Total:16</b>		<b>Total:16</b>
SOPHOMORE YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
Law & Justice/Public Policy Requirement <sup>11</sup>	3	PS 371 Research Methodology of Poli. Sci.	3
ST 311 Introduction to Statistics <sup>A</sup>	3	Literature II <sup>4</sup>	3
Literature I <sup>3</sup>	3	GEP Additional Breadth (MS/NS/E) <sup>F</sup>	3
GEP Natural Science with Lab <sup>B</sup>	4	Social Sciences Elective <sup>7</sup>	3
GEP Health & Exercise Studies <sup>E</sup>	1	<b>Economics Elective</b> <sup>7</sup>	3
	<b>Total:14</b>		<b>Total:15</b>
JUNIOR YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
International Requirement <sup>J, 10</sup>	3	PS 301 The Presidency & Congress	3
<b>PS 362 American Political Thought</b>	3	GEP Interdisciplinary Perspectives <sup>G</sup>	2
Philosophy <sup>C, 5</sup>	3	Free Electives <sup>9</sup>	10
GEP Interdisciplinary Perspective <sup>G</sup>	3		
GEP Natural Science <sup>B</sup>	3		
	<b>Total:15</b>		<b>Total:15</b>
SENIOR YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
PS 302 Campaigns & Elections in US Political Syst	3	PS Concentration Elective <sup>13</sup>	3
PS 300-level Electives <sup>14</sup>	3	PS Concentration Seminar <sup>12</sup>	3
Free Electives <sup>9</sup>	9	Free Electives <sup>9</sup>	8
	<b>Total:15</b>		<b>Total:16</b>
Minimum Credit Hours Required for Graduation <sup>*I, K, 15, 16</sup> : 120			

**Major/Program Footnotes:**

- History I** One 3-credit course required from the College-approved History I course list (a 200-level survey course covering a culture significantly different from our own, i.e., ancient or non-Western)
- History II** One 3-credit course required from the College-approved History II course list (a 200-level survey course covering our own or a similar culture, i.e., United States or other Western Culture)
- Literature I** One 3-credit hour course required from the College-approved Literature I list (a survey course covering literature outside the U.S. and prior to the 20th century)
- Literature II** One 3-credit hour course required from the College-approved Literature II list. (any course that meets the Literature I requirement; or a course in American or Twentieth Century Literature, or an upper division survey course or literature course in a period, genre, or major figure in English, a foreign language in English translation, or the original foreign language)
- Philosophy** Any PHI course on the approved GEP-Humanities list

6. **Arts and Letters** One 3-credit hour course is required from the College-approved Arts & Letters course list
7. **Social Sciences** Twelve (12) credit hours required from three different disciplines, six (6) must be on GEP-Social Sciences list. At least nine (9) of the 12 credit hours must be outside of the Political Science discipline. A political science course meeting this requirement may not also be counted toward departmental requirements. PS 391 and PS 413 may not fulfill this requirement.
8. **Foreign Language** Completion of FLx 201, or comparable proficiency as demonstrated by examination
9. **Free Electives** Maximum 12 credit hours of free electives may be taken for credit only (S/U).
10. **International Requirement** Choose one three (3) credit hour course from major approved list.
- ~~11. **Theory Requirement** Choose one three (3) credit hour course from major approved list.~~
11. **Law & Justice/Public Policy Requirement** Choose one three (3) credit hour course from major approved list.
12. **Concentration Seminar** Choose one three (3) credit hour from major approved list.
13. **Concentration Elective** Choose one three (3) credit hour from major approved list.
14. **PS 300-level Electives** Choose one three (3) credit hour course from major approved list.
15. **Major Residency Requirements** A minimum of 18 credit hours of PS courses taken at NC State with a grade of C or better.
16. **Major Grade Point Average (GPA) Requirements** A 2.0 GPA is required in all major courses with a PS prefix.

**\*General Education Program (GEP) requirements and GEP Footnotes:**

To complete the requirements for graduation and the General Education Program, the following category credit hours and co-requisites must be satisfied.

University approved GEP course lists for each of the following categories can be found at <http://www.ncsu.edu/uap/academic-standards/gep/courselists/index.html>.

- A. **Mathematical Sciences** (6 credit hours – one course with MA or ST prefix)  
Choose from the University approved GEP Mathematical Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement: **Minimum requirement satisfied by major mathematics and ST 311 requirement.**
- B. **Natural Sciences** (7 credit hours – include one laboratory course or course with a lab)  
Choose from the University approved GEP Natural Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement:
- C. **Humanities** (6 credit hours selected from two different disciplines/course prefixes)  
Choose from the University approved GEP Humanities course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement: **Minimum requirements are satisfied by College History I and Philosophy requirements.**
- D. **Social Sciences** (6 credit hours selected from two different disciplines/course prefixes)  
Choose from the University approved GEP Social Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement: **Minimum requirements are satisfied by College Social Sciences requirement.**
- E. **Physical Education/Healthy Living** (2 credit hours – at least one 100-level Fitness and Wellness Course)  
Choose from the University approved GEP Physical Education/Healthy Living course list.
- F. **Additional Breadth** – (3 credit hours to be selected from the following checked University approved GEP course lists)  
\_\_\_\_\_ Humanities/Social Sciences/Visual and Performing Arts or ☒ Mathematical Sciences/Natural Sciences/Engineering
- G. **Interdisciplinary Perspectives** (5-6 credit hours)  
Choose from the University approved GEP Interdisciplinary Perspectives course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement:
- H. **Introduction to Writing** (4 credit hours satisfied by completing ENG 101 with a C- or better )

The following Co-Requisites must be satisfied to complete the General Education Program requirements:

- I. **U.S. Diversity** (USD)  
Choose from the University approved GEP U.S. Diversity course list or choose a course identified on the approved GEP course lists as meeting the U.S. Diversity (USD) co-requisite. The following course(s) completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill this requirement:
- J. **Global Knowledge** (GK)  
Choose from the University approved GEP Global Knowledge course list or choose a course identified on the approved GEP course lists as meeting the Global Knowledge (GK) co-requisite. The following course(s) completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill this requirement: **PS 231, PS 236 or PS 241**
- K. **Foreign Language proficiency** – Proficiency at the FL\_102 level is required for graduation.

# CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS

## Format B

Degree/Plan Title: <b>BA/Political Science</b>	Plan SIS Code: <b>16PSBA</b>
Concentration/Subplan Title: <b>American Politics Concentration</b>	Subplan SIS Code: <b>16PSAM</b>
Indicate requirements status: Current:                      Proposed: <b>X</b>	Proposed Effective Semester: <b>2208</b>
New Degree Audit required? (Y or N) <b>Yes</b>	
Critical Path Courses - Identify using the code (CP) which courses are considered critical path courses that represent specific major requirements that are predictive of student success in a given program/plan. Place the (CP) next to the credit hours for the course.	

MAJOR FIELD OF STUDY REQUIREMENTS:		
<i>Required Courses/Groups/ Electives:</i>	<i>Credit Hours</i>	<i>GEP category, if applicable</i>
Indicate if course or course groupings have a C-wall or MGPA requirement and which are considered Critical Path courses – indicate with (CP) next to applic. course.		List GEP category and hours satisfied by a Major requirement
<i>C- or better required</i>		
1-American Politics Concentration		
American Politics Conc (Requirement 000023532)	3	
PS 202, <del>203</del> , 303, 306, 308, 310, 312, 314, 320, 331, WGS 306		
Concentration Seminar (Requirement 000023533)	3	
PS 401, 411, 418, 463, 502, <del>add PS 506</del> , WGS 418		
2-Departmental Requirements		
PS 201	3	
<del>add PS 241</del> (required)	3	Global Knowledge (co-req)
PS 371	3	
PS 301	3	
PS 302	3	
<del>add PS 362</del> (required)	3	
International (Requirement 000021279)	3	Global Knowledge (co-req)
PS 231, 236, <del>delete 241</del>		
<del>delete Theory</del> (Requirement 000021255)	3	
<del>PS 361, 362</del>		
Law & Justice/Public Policy (Requirement 000021281)	3	
PS 305, <del>add PS 307, 308, 309</del> , 310, <del>add PS 312, 313, 314</del>		
PS Elective 300-level or higher (Requirement 000022837)	63	
LPS 315, PS 301, 302, 303, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 312, 313, 314, 320, 331, 335, 336, 339, 341, 342, 343, 345, 353, 361, 371, 391, 398, WGS 306		
Concentration Courses/Groups/Electives:		
4-Mathematics		
Math Sci MA or ST (Requirement 000021371)	3	Mathematics (3)
LOG 335, MA 103, 103A, 105, 107, 111, 114, 121, 131, 141, 151, 152, 205, 231, 241, 335, MSGE 295, ST 101, 311, 312		
ST 311 Introduction to Statistics	3	Mathematics (3)

<b>Free Electives:</b> (Requirement: 000022840) (12 Hr S/U Limit) Select any courses except the following: FLA 101, FLC 101, FLF 101, FLG 101, FLI 101, FLJ 101, FLN 101, FLP 101, FLR 101, FLS 101, FLS 105, GRK 101, LAT 101, MA 101, PER 101	27	
<b>Total credit hours under Major Field of Study:</b> <i>Minimum 27 hours required in program area.</i>	66	
<b>COLLEGE REQUIREMENTS:</b>		
<b>Orientation Course(s):</b>		
<b>Other:</b> <b>ENG 101 (C- or better required)</b>	4	Introduction to Writing (4)
<b>History I</b> (Requirement: 000019312) - A 200-level survey course covering a culture significantly different from our own, i.e., pre-industrial or non-Western required. Choose one 3-credit hour course from the College-approved History 1 list. <b>AFS 275, 276, HI 207, 214, 215, 216, 232, 233, 263, 264, 270, 275, 276</b>	3	Humanities (3)
<b>History II</b> (Requirement: 000019313) - A 200-level survey course covering our own or a similar culture required. Choose one 3-credit hour course from the College-approved History 2 list <b>HI 205, 208, 209, 210, 221, 222, 251, 252, 253, 254</b>	3	
<b>Literature I</b> (Requirement: 000019314) - A survey course covering literature outside the U.S. and prior to the 20th century required. Choose one 3-credit hour course from the College-approved Literature 1 list. <b>CLA 210, 320, ENG 219, 220, 221, 222, 251, 255, 261 or 262 (but not both), 361, FL 219, 220, 221, 222, FLF 301, FLG 320, 325, FLJ 342, 344, FLR 303, FLS 340, 341, 342, 351, HON 202</b>	3	
<b>Literature II</b> (Requirement: 000019315)- Any course that meets the Literature I requirement, or a course in American or Twentieth Century Literature, or an upper division survey course or literature course in a period, genre, or major figure in English, a foreign language in English translation, or the original foreign language required. Choose one 3-credit hour course from the College-approved Literature list. <b>List A - AFS 248, 349, 448, CLA 210, 320, ENG 207, 208, 209, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 232, 246, 248, 249, 251, 252, 261, 262, 265, 266, 267, 275, 305, 339, 340, 341, 342, 349, 361, 362, 369, 370, 372, 376, 377, 380, 382, 385, 390, 392, 393, 394, 398, 399, 406, 407, 410, 420, 439, 448, 449, 451, 452, 452, 460, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 468, 469, 470, 476, 486, 487, FL 219, 220, 221, 223, 224, 246, 392, 393, 394, 406, 407, FLN 301, 302, 401, WGS 305</b> <b>List B - ENG 219, 220, 221, 223, 224, 246, 255, 392, 393, 394, 406, FL 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 246, 392, 393, 394, 406, 407, FLF 302, 492, FLG 320, 323, 325, FLJ 342, 344, 345, FLN 301, 302, 401, FLR 303, 304, FLS 340, 341, 342, 343, 351, 352, 353, 492, HON 202</b>	3	
<b>Foreign Language 201</b> (Requirement: 000019319) <b>FLA 201, FLC 201, FLF 201, FLG 201, FLI 201, FLJ 201, FLN 201, FLP 201, FLR 201, FLS 201, 212, GRK 201, LAT 201, or PER 201</b>	3	



**Philosophy** (Requirement: 00019316) - Any PHI course on the approved GEP-Humanities list

3

Humanities (3)

**Arts and Letters** (Requirement: 000019317) – Choose one three credit hour course from the College approved Arts and Letters list.

3

**ADN** 111, 112, 212, 281, 414, **AFS** 230, 260 346, 375, **ARC** 140, 141, **ARC** 241, **ARS** 251, 252, 257, 258, 259, 306, 346, 351, 353, 354, **CLA** 210, **COM** 321, 364, 374, 411, **D** 231, **DAN** 272, 295, **DS** 101, **ENG** 282 289, 321, 323, 359, 364, 374, 375, 378, 382, 384, 395, 411, 426, 492, **FL** 216, **FLF** 318, **FLG** 318, **FLI** 318, **FLR** 318, **FLS** 360, **GD** 203, 303, **HA** 201, 202, 203, 240, 298, 395, 401, 404, 410, 498, **HESM** 322, 324, **HI** 240, 320, 402, 407, 408, **HON** 390, **IDS** 496, **LAR** 444, **MUS** 180, 181, 200, 201, 202, 205, 206, 230, 260, 306, 310, 315, 320, 330, 350, 360, **REL** 200, 210, 230, 298, 309, 311, 312, 314, 317, 320, 323, 327, 331, 332, 333, 334, 340, 350, 383, 402, 408, 412, 413, 423, 471, 472, 473, 482, 489, 491, 496, 498, **SOC** 309, **STS** 257, 471, **THE** 103, 203, 233, 303, 323, 334, 340, **WGS** 360, 472, 473

**Social Science** (Requirements: 000022834)

9

Social Science (3)

(Choose three different disciplines)

**Anthropology:** **ANT** 251, 252, 253, 254, 261, 295, 310, 315, 325, 330, 345, 346, 351, 354, 370, 371, 374, 389, 395, 411, 412, 416, 419, 421, 422, 424, 427, 428, 431, 433, 444, 450, 460, 464, 475, 483, 495, 496, 498, 501, 529, 585, 587, **HI** 587, **SOC** 261, **WGS** 444

**Agricultural Economics:** **ARE** 201, 201A, 215, 260, 301, 303, 304, 306, 309, 311, 312, 321, 323, 332, 336, 345, 404, 412, 413, 420, 425, 433, 444, 490, 492, 493, 494, 495, **EC** 301, 336, 436

**Economics:** **ARE** 301, 336, **EC** 301, 302, 305, 336, 348, 351, 377, 404, 410, 413, 431, 436, 437, 449, 451, 474, 480, 490, 491, 495, 498

**Political Science:** **AFS** 409, **LPS** 315, **PS** 101, 102, 103, 201, 202, 203, 204, 231, 236, 241, 298, 301, 302, 303, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 312, 313, 314, 320, 331, 335, 336, 339, 341, 342, 343, 345, 361, 362, 371, 391, 398, 401, 409, 411, 415, 418, 431, 432, 433, 437, 443, 445, 462, 463, 471, 490, 492, 498, 502, 506, 507, 530, 531, 532, 534, 536, 539, 540, 541, 542, 571, 585, **SOC** 413, 432, **WGS** 306, 418

**Psychology:** **AFS** 345, **EDP** 304, 476, 582, **PSY** 200, 230, 240, 241, 242, 243, 307, 311, 312, 313, 340, 345, 360, 370, 376, 400, 406, 410, 411, 416, 420, 425, 430, 431, 436, 470, 475, 491, 495, 498, 499, 502, 504, 508, 510, 511, 541, 553, 558, 758, **WGS** 406

**Sociology:** **AFS** 305, **ANT** 261, 428, **GEO** 220, **PS** 432, **REL** 309, **SOC** 202, 203, 203A, 204, 205, 206, 207, 220, 241, 241A, 261, 295, 300, 301, 304, 305, 306, 309, 311, 342, 350, 351, 381, 395, 400, 401, 402, 404, 405, 407, 410, 413, 414, 418, 425, 427, 428, 429, 430, 432, 440, 445, 450, 457, 465, 492, 493, 495, 498, 508, 509, 514, 533, 591, **WGS** 204, 304, 407

**Multidisciplinary:** **ENG** 210, **GEO** 220, **SOC** 220, **STS** 402

**EC-205** Fundamentals of Economics

3

Social Science (3)

**Economic Elective (Requirement: tbd)**

**ARE** 202, **EC** 202, 205

Total credit hours under College Requirements:

37

**NCSU GENERAL EDUCATION PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS**

Courses in the Major and/or Minor may also fulfill a General Education requirement; however, a GEP category may not be subset to require a specific course from the category list. Required courses must be listed in the Major/College requirements.

Specific courses should not be listed in any of the fields below other than ENG 101.

**At least one of the following must be listed:**

- 1 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
- 2 Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College course requirements.
- 3 Major/College course requirement satisfies X credit hrs of this requirement. Remaining hours required must be chosen from the University Approved GEP course list for the category.
- 4 Co-requisite is satisfied by a Major/College course requirement.
- 5 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for the Humanities/ Social Sciences/ Visual & Performing Arts.
- 6 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences.

**General Education Program Requirements:**

Minimum 39-40 hrs

Credit  
hours

How will the GEP requirement be met?

(Choose applicable statement from 1-6 listed above)

**Mathematical Sciences**

(6 credits)

(At least 1 course with MA or ST prefix)

Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.

X

(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3)

Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College course requirements.

**Natural Sciences**

(7 credits)

(At least 1 lab course or course with a lab)

Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.

7

(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3)

Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.

**English 101 (C- or better required)**

(4 credits)

X

Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College course (ENG 101) requirements.

**Humanities**

(6 credits)

(Courses from two different disciplines)

Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.

X

(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3)

Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College course requirements.

**Social Sciences**

(6 credits)

(Courses from two different disciplines)

Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.

X

(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3)

Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College course requirements.

**Additional Breadth**

(3 credits)

(Choose approach that is different from the approach of the Major)

Major/College requirements cannot satisfy this requirement and an AB course cannot be double-counted except in satisfying the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.

3

(Choose statement 5 or 6)

Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences.

**Interdisciplinary Perspectives**

(5 credits)

Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.

5

(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3)

Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.

**Health and Exercise Studies**

(2 credits)

(Including one Fitness and Wellness course)

2

Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.

Total credit hours needed to complete GEP that are not satisfied as part of the Major/College requirements.

17

**GEP Co-Requisites:**

Courses taken in the Major, GEP, or Minor may double-count to fulfill the co-requisites. Courses that satisfy the U.S. Diversity or Global Knowledge co-requisite are marked on course lists with a "USD" or "GK" indicator.

**U.S. Diversity co-requisite**

(USD)

n/a

(Choose statement 1 or 4)

Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.

**Global Knowledge co-requisite**

(GK)

n/a

(Choose statement 1 or 4)

Co-requisite is satisfied by a Major/College course requirement.

**Foreign Language Proficiency**

n/a

Proficiency at the FL\_102 level required.

The following requirements must be satisfied within the College/Program:

Place an X in the credit hour box to indicate below that the requirement is "Satisfied by College/Program Requirements"

**Communication in the Major (Advanced Communication)**

Satisfied by College/Program Requirements

**Technology Fluency**

Satisfied by College/Program Requirements

**Total credit hours required to complete Degree:**  
Total must be within 120-128 credit hours.

**120**

As applicable, indicate here the overall GPA requirement for degree completion including course completion.

October 11, 2019

MEMORANDUM

TO: Office of the Dean of Undergraduate Academic Programs

FROM: Professor Michael J. Struett, Chair, Department of Political Science, School of Public and International Affairs

SUBJECT: Curricula Action for Revision of 16PSBA-16PSINT

Proposed effective date: Fall 2020

Justification and Proposed Revisions

This curricula action proposes the revision of 16PSBA-16PSINT (Bachelor of Arts in Political Science with a concentration in international and comparative politics).

Revision of the above subplan is justified because it produces a more balanced curriculum by emphasizing comparative political analysis as a core element of the discipline and requiring students to develop related competencies. The following changes accomplish this purpose:

- PS 241 (Comparative Politics) is added as a required course.
- PS 241 is removed from the requirement details list for the International requirement.
- The requirement of 6.0 credit hours of PS 300-level or higher electives is reduced to 3.0 credit hours of PS 300-level or higher electives in order to offset the addition of the PS 241 requirement.
- The following courses are added to the Law and Justice/Public Policy requirement: PS307 PS 308, PS 309, PS 312, PS 313, and PS 314. This change is justified because the limited number of courses that appear on the requirement details list (i.e., PS 305 and PS 310) for the requirement are insufficient to allow students to sustain adequate progress toward their degrees.
- The following course is added to the comparative politics list, Regional Politics, in the concentration electives requirement: PS 447 (Russian Politics).
- The following courses are added to the requirement details list for the concentration seminar requirement: PS 447, PS 534, PS 542, PS 544, PS 546, PS 560, and PS 561.
- Update EC 205 requirement, allowing students the option of EC 202 or EC 205.

Impact on Students

Current students in the major will not be affected by the revision. They can continue under the old curriculum. And new students to the major will take the same number of credit hours in the program as before.

**FORMAT A**  
(SEMESTER-BY-SEMESTER CURRICULUM DISPLAY)

Indicate display status: Current: Proposed: **X**

Proposed Effective Semester: **2208**

Degree/Plan Title: **BA/Political Science**

Concentration/Subplan Title: **International Politics Concentration**

Plan SIS Code: **16PSBA**

Subplan SIS Code: **16PSINT**

New Degree Audit required? (Y or N) **Y**

Critical Path Courses - Identify using the code (CP) which courses are considered critical path courses that represent specific major requirements that are predictive of student success in a given program/plan. Place the (CP) next to the credit hours for the course.

FRESHMAN YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
ENG 101 Academic Writing & Research <sup>H</sup>	4	Foreign Language 201 <sup>K, 8</sup>	3
PS 201 American Politics & Government	3	<b>PS 241 Comparative Politics</b> <sup>I</sup>	3
Mathematics <sup>A</sup>	3	Social Sciences Elective <sup>D, 7</sup>	3
History I <sup>C, 1</sup>	3	History II <sup>2</sup>	3
Social Sciences Elective <sup>D, 7</sup>	3	Arts & Letters Elective <sup>6</sup>	3
		GEP 100-level Fitness & Wellness Course <sup>E</sup>	1
	<i>Total:16</i>		<i>Total:16</i>
SOPHOMORE YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
Law & Justice/Public Policy Requirement <sup>10</sup>	3	PS 371 Research Methodology of Poli. Sci.	3
ST 311 Introduction to Statistics <sup>A</sup>	3	Literature II <sup>4</sup>	3
Literature I <sup>3</sup>	3	GEP Additional Breadth (MS/NS/E) <sup>F</sup>	3
GEP Natural Science with Lab <sup>B</sup>	4	Social Sciences Elective <sup>7</sup>	3
GEP Health & Exercise Studies <sup>E</sup>	1	<b>Economics Elective</b> <sup>7</sup>	3
	<i>Total:14</i>		<i>Total:15</i>
JUNIOR YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
PS 231 Introduction to International Relations <sup>J</sup>	3	PS Concentration Elective <sup>12</sup>	3
PS 361 Introduction to Political Theory	3	GEP Interdisciplinary Perspectives <sup>G</sup>	2
Philosophy <sup>C, 5</sup>	3	Free Electives <sup>9</sup>	9
GEP Interdisciplinary Perspective <sup>G</sup>	3		
GEP Natural Science	3		
	<i>Total:15</i>		<i>Total:14</i>
SENIOR YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
PS Concentration Elective <sup>12</sup>	3	PS Concentration Elective <sup>12</sup>	3
PS 300-level Electives <sup>13</sup>	3	PS Concentration Seminar <sup>11</sup>	3
Free Electives <sup>9</sup>	9	Free Electives <sup>9</sup>	9
	<i>Total:15</i>		<i>Total:15</i>
Minimum Credit Hours Required for Graduation <sup>*I, K, 14, 15</sup> : 120			

**Major/Program Footnotes:**

- History I** One 3-credit course required from the College-approved History I course list (a 200-level survey course covering a culture significantly different from our own, i.e., ancient or non-Western)
- History II** One 3-credit course required from the College-approved History II course list (a 200-level survey course covering our own or a similar culture, i.e., United States or other Western Culture)
- Literature I** One 3-credit hour course required from the College-approved Literature I list (a survey course covering literature outside the U.S. and prior to the 20th century)
- Literature II** One 3-credit hour course required from the College-approved Literature II list. (any course that meets the Literature I requirement; or a course in American or Twentieth Century Literature, or an upper division survey course or literature course in a period, genre, or major figure in English, a foreign language in English translation, or the original foreign language)
- Philosophy** Any PHI course on the approved GEP-Humanities list



6. **Arts and Letters** One 3-credit hour course is required from the College-approved Arts & Letters course list
7. **Social Sciences** Twelve (12) credit hours required from three different disciplines, six (6) must be on GEP-Social Sciences list. At least nine (9) of the 12 credit hours must be outside of the Political Science discipline. A political science course meeting this requirement may not also be counted toward departmental requirements. **PS 391 and PS 413 may not fulfill this requirement.**
8. **Foreign Language** Completion of FLx 201, or comparable proficiency as demonstrated by examination
9. **Free Electives** Maximum 12 credit hours of free electives may be taken for credit only (S/U).
10. **Law & Justice/Public Policy Requirement** Choose one three (3) credit hour course from major approved list.
11. **Concentration Seminar** Choose one three (3) credit hour from major approved list.
12. **Concentration Elective** Choose one three (3) credit hour from major approved list.
13. **PS 300-level Electives** Choose six (6) credit hours of 300- or higher level courses from major approved list.
14. **Major Residency Requirements** A minimum of 18 credit hours of PS courses taken at NC State with a grade of C or better.
15. **Major Grade Point Average (GPA) Requirements** A 2.0 GPA is required in all major courses with a PS prefix.

**\*General Education Program (GEP) requirements and GEP Footnotes:**

To complete the requirements for graduation and the General Education Program, the following category credit hours and co-requisites must be satisfied.

University approved GEP course lists for each of the following categories can be found at <http://www.ncsu.edu/uap/academic-standards/gep/courselists/index.html>.

- A. **Mathematical Sciences** (6 credit hours – one course with MA or ST prefix)  
Choose from the University approved GEP Mathematical Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement: **Minimum requirement satisfied by major mathematics and ST 311 requirement.**
  - B. **Natural Sciences** (7 credit hours – include one laboratory course or course with a lab)  
Choose from the University approved GEP Natural Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement:
  - C. **Humanities** (6 credit hours selected from two different disciplines/course prefixes)  
Choose from the University approved GEP Humanities course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement: **Minimum requirements are satisfied by College History I and Philosophy requirements.**
  - D. **Social Sciences** (6 credit hours selected from two different disciplines/course prefixes)  
Choose from the University approved GEP Social Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement: **Minimum requirements are satisfied by College Social Sciences requirement.**
  - E. **Physical Education/Healthy Living** (2 credit hours – at least one 100-level Fitness and Wellness Course)  
Choose from the University approved GEP Physical Education/Healthy Living course list.
  - F. **Additional Breadth** - (3 credit hours to be selected from the following checked University approved GEP course lists)  
\_\_\_\_\_ Humanities/Social Sciences/Visual and Performing Arts or ☒ Mathematical Sciences/Natural Sciences/Engineering
  - G. **Interdisciplinary Perspectives** (5-6 credit hours)  
Choose from the University approved GEP Interdisciplinary Perspectives course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement:
  - H. **Introduction to Writing** (4 credit hours satisfied by completing ENG 101 with a C- or better )
- The following Co-Requisites must be satisfied to complete the General Education Program requirements:
- I. **U.S. Diversity** (USD)  
Choose from the University approved GEP U.S. Diversity course list or choose a course identified on the approved GEP course lists as meeting the U.S. Diversity (USD) co-requisite. The following course(s) completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill this requirement:
  - J. **Global Knowledge** (GK)  
Choose from the University approved GEP Global Knowledge course list or choose a course identified on the approved GEP course lists as meeting the Global Knowledge (GK) co-requisite. The following course(s) completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill this requirement: **PS 231, PS 241**
  - K. **Foreign Language proficiency** - Proficiency at the FL\_102 level is required for graduation.

# CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS

## Format B

<u>Degree/Plan Title:</u> <b>BA/Political Science</b>	<u>Plan SIS Code:</u> <b>16PSBA</b>
<u>Concentration/Subplan Title:</u> <b>International Politics Concentration</b>	<u>Subplan SIS Code:</u> <b>16PSINT</b>
<u>Indicate requirements status:</u> Current:                      Proposed: <b>X</b>	<u>Proposed Effective Semester:</u> <b>2208</b>
<u>New Degree Audit required?</u> (Y or N) <b>Yes</b>	
Critical Path Courses - Identify using the code (CP) which courses are considered critical path courses that represent specific major requirements that are predictive of student success in a given program/plan. Place the (CP) next to the credit hours for the course.	

MAJOR FIELD OF STUDY REQUIREMENTS:		
<i>Required Courses/Groups/ Electives:</i>	<i>Credit Hours</i>	<i>GEP category, if applicable</i>
Indicate if course or course groupings have a C-wall or MGPA requirement and which are considered Critical Path courses – indicate with (CP) next to applic. course.		List GEP category and hours satisfied by a Major requirement
<i>C- or better required</i>		
<u>1-International Politics Concentration</u> <b>International Politics Conc</b> (Requirement 000022838) <i>Regional Politics</i> (Max Units Allowed: 6) - <b>PS 241</b> , 341, 342, 345, 443, 445, [ <b>add PS 447</b> ], 543 <i>World Politics</i> (Max Units Allowed: 6) - <b>PS 236</b> , 331, 335, 336, 339, 431, 433, 437	9	
<b>Concentration Seminar</b> (Requirement 000022839) <b>PS 431</b> , 433, 437, 443, 445, [ <b>add PS 447, 534, 542, 544, 546, 560, 561</b> ]	3	
<u>2-Departmental Requirements</u> <b>PS 201</b> [ <b>add PS 241</b> ] (required)	3	
<b>PS 371</b>	3	Global Knowledge (co-req)
<b>PS 231</b>	3	Global Knowledge (co-req)
<b>PS 361</b>	3	
<b>Law &amp; Justice/Public Policy</b> (Requirement 000021281) <b>PS 305</b> , [ <b>add PS 307, 308, 309</b> ], 310, [ <b>add PS 312, 313, 314</b> ]	3	
<b>PS Elective 300-level or higher</b> (Requirement 000022837) <b>LPS 315</b> , <b>PS 301</b> , 302, 303, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 312, 313, 314, 320, 331, 335, 336, 339, 341, 342, 343, 345, 353, 361, 371, 391, 398, <b>WGS 306</b>	<b>6 3</b>	
<u>Concentration Courses/Groups/Electives:</u> <u>4-Mathematics</u> <b>Math Sci MA or ST</b> (Requirement 000021371) <b>LOG 335</b> , <b>MA 103</b> , 103A, 105, 107, 111, 114, 121, 131, 141, 151, 152, 205, 231, 241, 335, <b>MSGE 295</b> , <b>ST 101</b> , 311, 312	3	Mathematics (3)
<b>ST 311</b> Introduction to Statistics	3	Mathematics (3)
<u>Free Electives:</u> (Requirement: 000022840) (12 Hr S/U Limit) Select any courses except the following: <b>FLA 101</b> , <b>FLC 101</b> , <b>FLF 101</b> , <b>FLG 101</b> , <b>FLI 101</b> , <b>FLJ 101</b> , <b>FLN 101</b> , <b>FLP 101</b> , <b>FLR 101</b> , <b>FLS 101</b> , <b>FLS 105</b> , <b>GRK 101</b> , <b>LAT 101</b> , <b>MA 101</b> , <b>PER 101</b>	27	

<b>Total credit hours under Major Field of Study:</b> <i>Minimum 27 hours required in program area.</i>	<b>66</b>	
<b>COLLEGE REQUIREMENTS:</b>		
<b><u>Orientation Course(s):</u></b>		
<p><b><u>Other:</u></b>  <b>ENG 101 (C- or better required)</b></p> <p><b>History I</b> (Requirement: 000019312) - A 200-level survey course covering a culture significantly different from our own, i.e., pre-industrial or non-Western required. Choose one 3-credit hour course from the College-approved History 1 list.  <b>AFS 275, 276, HI 207, 214, 215, 216, 232, 233, 263, 264, 270, 275, 276</b></p> <p><b>History II</b> (Requirement: 000019313) - A 200-level survey course covering our own or a similar culture required. Choose one 3-credit hour course from the College-approved History 2 list  <b>HI 205, 208, 209, 210, 221, 222, 251, 252, 253, 254</b></p> <p><b>Literature I</b> (Requirement: 000019314) - A survey course covering literature outside the U.S. and prior to the 20th century required. Choose one 3-credit hour course from the College-approved Literature 1 list.  <b>CLA 210, 320, ENG 219, 220, 221, 222, 251, 255, 261 or 262 (but not both), 361, FL 219, 220, 221, 222, FLF 301, FLG 320, 325, FLJ 342, 344, FLR 303, FLS 340, 341, 342, 351, HON 202</b></p> <p><b>Literature II</b> (Requirement: 000019315)- Any course that meets the Literature I requirement, or a course in American or Twentieth Century Literature, or an upper division survey course or literature course in a period, genre, or major figure in English, a foreign language in English translation, or the original foreign language required. Choose one 3-credit hour course from the College-approved Literature list.  <b>List A - AFS 248, 349, 448, CLA 210, 320, ENG 207, 208, 209, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 232, 246, 248, 249, 251, 252, 261, 262, 265, 266, 267, 275, 305, 339, 340, 341, 342, 349, 361, 362, 369, 370, 372, 376, 377, 380, 382, 385, 390, 392, 393, 394, 398, 399, 406, 407, 410, 420, 439, 448, 449, 451, 452, 452, 460, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 468, 469, 470, 476, 486, 487, FL 219, 220, 221, 223, 224, 246, 392, 393, 394, 406, 407, FLN 301, 302, 401, WGS 305</b>  <b>List B - ENG 219, 220, 221, 223, 224, 246, 255, 392, 393, 394, 406, FL 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 246, 392, 393, 394, 406, 407, FLF 302, 492, FLG 320, 323, 325, FLJ 342, 344, 345, FLN 301, 302, 401, FLR 303, 304, FLS 340, 341, 342, 343, 351, 352, 353, 492, HON 202</b></p> <p><b>Foreign Language 201</b> (Requirement: 000019319)  <b>FLA 201, FLC 201, FLF 201, FLG 201, FLI 201, FLJ 201, FLN 201, FLP 201, FLR 201, FLS 201, 212, GRK 201, LAT 201, or PER 201</b></p> <p><b>Philosophy</b> (Requirement: 00019316) - Any PHI course on the approved GEP-Humanities list</p>	<p>4</p> <p>3</p> <p>3</p> <p>3</p> <p>3</p> <p>3</p>	<p>Introduction to Writing (4)</p> <p>Humanities (3)</p> <p></p> <p></p> <p></p> <p></p> <p></p> <p>Humanities (3)</p>

<p><b>Arts and Letters</b> (Requirement: 000019317) – Choose one three credit hour course from the College approved Arts and Letters list.</p> <p><b>ADN</b> 111, 112, 212, 281, 414, <b>AFS</b> 230, 260 346, 375, <b>ARC</b> 140, 141, <b>ARC</b> 241, <b>ARS</b> 251, 252, 257, 258, 259, 306, 346, 351, 353, 354, <b>CLA</b> 210, <b>COM</b> 321, 364, 374, 411, <b>D</b> 231, <b>DAN</b> 272, 295, <b>DS</b> 101, <b>ENG</b> 282 289, 321, 323, 359, 364, 374, 375, 378, 382, 384, 395, 411, 426, 492, <b>FL</b> 216, <b>FLF</b> 318, <b>FLG</b> 318, <b>FLI</b> 318, <b>FLR</b> 318, <b>FLS</b> 360, <b>GD</b> 203, 303, <b>HA</b> 201, 202, 203, 240, 298, 395, 401, 404, 410, 498, <b>HESM</b> 322, 324, <b>HI</b> 240, 320, 402, 407, 408, <b>HON</b> 390, <b>IDS</b> 496, <b>LAR</b> 444, <b>MUS</b> 180, 181, 200, 201, 202, 205, 206, 230, 260, 306, 310, 315, 320, 330, 350, 360, <b>REL</b> 200, 210, 230, 298, 309, 311, 312, 314, 317, 320, 323, 327, 331, 332, 333, 334, 340, 350, 383, 402, 408, 412, 413, 423, 471, 472, 473, 482, 489, 491, 496, 498, <b>SOC</b> 309, <b>STS</b> 257, 471, <b>THE</b> 103, 203, 233, 303, 323, 334, 340, <b>WGS</b> 360, 472, 473</p>	3	
<p><b>Social Science</b> (Requirements: 000022834) (Choose three different disciplines)</p> <p><b>Anthropology:</b> <b>ANT</b> 251, 252, 253, 254, 261, 295, 310, 315, 325, 330, 345, 346, 351, 354, 370, 371, 374, 389, 395, 411, 412, 416, 419, 421, 422, 424, 427, 428, 431, 433, 444, 450, 460, 464, 475, 483, 495, 496, 498, 501, 529, 585, 587, <b>HI</b> 587, <b>SOC</b> 261, <b>WGS</b> 444</p> <p><b>Agricultural Economics:</b> <b>ARE</b> 201, 201A, 215, 260, 301, 303, 304, 306, 309, 311, 312, 321, 323, 332, 336, 345, 404, 412, 413, 420, 425, 433, 444, 490, 492, 493, 494, 495, <b>EC</b> 301, 336, 436</p> <p><b>Economics:</b> <b>ARE</b> 301, 336, <b>EC</b> 301, 302, 305, 336, 348, 351, 377, 404, 410, 413, 431, 436, 437, 449, 451, 474, 480, 490, 491, 495, 498</p> <p><b>Political Science:</b> <b>AFS</b> 409, <b>LPS</b> 315, <b>PS</b> 101, 102, 103, 201, 202, 203, 204, 231, 236, 241, 298, 301, 302, 303, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 312, 313, 314, 320, 331, 335, 336, 339, 341, 342, 343, 345, 361, 362, 371, 391, 398, 401, 409, 411, 415, 418, 431, 432, 433, 437, 443, 445, 462, 463, 471, 490, 492, 498, 502, 506, 507, 530, 531, 532, 534, 536, 539, 540, 541, 542, 571, 585, <b>SOC</b> 413, 432, <b>WGS</b> 306, 418</p> <p><b>Psychology:</b> <b>AFS</b> 345, <b>EDP</b> 304, 476, 582, <b>PSY</b> 200, 230, 240, 241, 242, 243, 307, 311, 312, 313, 340, 345, 360, 370, 376, 400, 406, 410, 411, 416, 420, 425, 430, 431, 436, 470, 475, 491, 495, 498, 499, 502, 504, 508, 510, 511, 541, 553, 558, 758, <b>WGS</b> 406</p> <p><b>Sociology:</b> <b>AFS</b> 305, <b>ANT</b> 261, 428, <b>GEO</b> 220, <b>PS</b> 432, <b>REL</b> 309, <b>SOC</b> 202, 203, 203A, 204, 205, 206, 207, 220, 241, 241A, 261, 295, 300, 301, 304, 305, 306, 309, 311, 342, 350, 351, 381, 395, 400, 401, 402, 404, 405, 407, 410, 413, 414, 418, 425, 427, 428, 429, 430, 432, 440, 445, 450, 457, 465, 492, 493, 495, 498, 508, 509, 514, 533, 591, <b>WGS</b> 204, 304, 407</p> <p><b>Multidisciplinary:</b> <b>ENG</b> 210, <b>GEO</b> 220, <b>SOC</b> 220, <b>STS</b> 402</p>	9	Social Science (3)
<p><b>EC-205</b> Fundamentals of Economics <b>Economic Elective</b> (Requirement: tbd) <b>ARE</b> 202, <b>EC</b> 202, 205</p>	3	Social Science (3)
<p><b>Total credit hours under College Requirements:</b></p>	37	



<b>NCSU GENERAL EDUCATION PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>  <i>Courses in the Major and/or Minor may also fulfill a General Education requirement; however, a GEP category <u>may not be subset</u> to require a specific course from the category list. Required courses must be listed in the Major/College requirements.</i>  <b>Specific courses should not be listed in any of the fields below other than ENG 101.</b>		<b>At least one of the following must be listed:</b> 1 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category. 2 Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College course requirements. 3 Major/College course requirement satisfies X credit hrs of this requirement. Remaining hours required must be chosen from the University Approved GEP course list for the category. 4 Co-requisite is satisfied by a Major/College course requirement. 5 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for the Humanities/ Social Sciences/ Visual & Performing Arts. 6 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences.
<b>General Education Program Requirements:</b> Minimum 39-40 hrs	<b>Credit hours</b>	<b>How will the GEP requirement be met?</b> <b>(Choose applicable statement from 1-6 listed above)</b>
<b>Mathematical Sciences</b> (6 credits) (At least 1 course with MA or ST prefix) Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.	X	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3) Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College course requirements.
<b>Natural Sciences</b> (7 credits) (At least 1 lab course or course with a lab) Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.	7	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
<b>English 101</b> (C- or better required) (4 credits)	X	Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College course (ENG 101) requirements.
<b>Humanities</b> (6 credits) (Courses from two different disciplines) Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.	X	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3) Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College course requirements.
<b>Social Sciences</b> (6 credits) (Courses from two different disciplines) Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.	X	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3) Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College course requirements.
<b>Additional Breadth</b> (3 credits) (Choose approach that is different from the approach of the Major) Major/College requirements cannot satisfy this requirement and an AB course cannot be double-counted except in satisfying the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.	3	(Choose statement 5 or 6) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences.
<b>Interdisciplinary Perspectives</b> (5 credits) Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.	5	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
<b>Health and Exercise Studies</b> (2 credits) (Including one Fitness and Wellness course)	2	Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
<b>Total credit hours needed to complete GEP that are <u>not</u> satisfied as part of the Major/College requirements.</b>	<b>17</b>	
<b>GEP Co-Requisites:</b>		<b>Courses taken in the Major, GEP, or Minor may double-count to fulfill the co-requisites. Courses that satisfy the U.S. Diversity or Global Knowledge co-requisite are marked on course lists with a "USD" or "GK" indicator.</b>
<b>U.S. Diversity co-requisite</b> (USD)	n/a	(Choose statement 1 or 4) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
<b>Global Knowledge co-requisite</b> (GK)	n/a	(Choose statement 1 or 4) Co-requisite is satisfied by a Major/College course requirement
<b>Foreign Language Proficiency</b>	n/a	Proficiency at the FL_102 level required.
<b>The following requirements must be satisfied within the College/Program:</b>		Place an X in the credit hour box to indicate below that the requirement is "Satisfied by College/Program Requirements"
<b>Communication in the Major (Advanced Communication)</b>		Satisfied by College/Program Requirements
<b>Technology Fluency</b>		Satisfied by College/Program Requirements
<b>Total credit hours required to complete Degree:</b> Total must be within 120-128 credit hours.	<b>120</b>	<b>As applicable, indicate here the overall GPA requirement for degree completion including course completion.</b>





College of Humanities  
and Social Sciences  
Office of the Dean

chass.ncsu.edu

Campus Box 8101  
106 Caldwell Hall  
Raleigh, NC 27695-8101  
P: 919.515.2468

October 11, 2019

**MEMORANDUM**

TO: Office of the Dean of Undergraduate Academic Programs

FROM: Professor Michael J. Struett, Chair, Department of Political Science, School of Public and International Affairs

SUBJECT: Curricula Action for Revision of 16PSBA-16PSLJ

Proposed effective date: Fall 2020

**Justification and Proposed Revisions**

This curricula action proposes the revision of 16PSBA-16 PSLJ (Bachelor of Arts in Political Science with a concentration in law and justice).

Revision of the above subplan is justified because it produces a more balanced curriculum by emphasizing comparative political analysis as a core element of the discipline and requiring students to develop related competencies. The following changes accomplish this purpose:

- PS 241 (Comparative Politics) is added as a required course.
- PS 241 is removed from the requirement details list for the International requirement.
- The requirement of 9.0 credit hours of 300+ PS electives is reduced to 6.0 credit hours PS electives in order to offset the addition of the PS 241 requirement.

**Impact on Students**

Current students in the major will not be affected by the revision. They can continue under the old curriculum. And new students to the major will take the same number of credit hours in the program as before.

**FORMAT A**  
(SEMESTER-BY-SEMESTER CURRICULUM DISPLAY)

Indicate display status: Current: Proposed: **X**Proposed Effective Semester: **2208**Degree/Plan Title: **BA/Political Science**Concentration/Subplan Title: **Law and Justice Concentration**Plan SIS Code: **16PSBA**Subplan SIS Code: **16PSLJ**New Degree Audit required? (Y or N) **Y**

Critical Path Courses - Identify using the code (CP) which courses are considered critical path courses that represent specific major requirements that are predictive of student success in a given program/plan. Place the (CP) next to the credit hours for the course.

FRESHMAN YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
ENG 101 Academic Writing & Research <sup>H</sup>	4	Foreign Language 201 <sup>K, 8</sup>	3
PS 201 American Politics & Government	3	International Requirement <sup>J, 10</sup>	3
Mathematics <sup>A</sup>	3	Social Sciences Elective <sup>D, 7</sup>	3
History I <sup>C, 1</sup>	3	History II <sup>2</sup>	3
Social Sciences Elective <sup>D, 7</sup>	3	Arts & Letters Elective <sup>6</sup>	3
		GEP 100-level Fitness & Wellness Course <sup>E</sup>	1
	<b>Total:16</b>		<b>Total:16</b>
SOPHOMORE YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
<b>PS 241 Comparative Politics</b> <sup>J</sup>	3	PS 371 Research Methodology of Poli. Sci.	3
ST 311 Introduction to Statistics <sup>A</sup>	3	Literature II <sup>4</sup>	3
Literature I <sup>3</sup>	3	GEP Additional Breadth (MS/NS/E) <sup>F</sup>	3
GEP Natural Science with Lab <sup>B</sup>	4	Social Sciences Elective <sup>7</sup>	3
GEP Health & Exercise Studies <sup>E</sup>	1	Additional Social Science Elective <sup>7</sup>	3
	<b>Total:14</b>		<b>Total:15</b>
JUNIOR YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
PS 305 Justice System	3	PS 362 American Political Thought	3
PS 300-level Electives <sup>14</sup>	3	Restricted Electives <sup>11</sup>	6
Philosophy <sup>C, 5</sup>	3	GEP Interdisciplinary Perspectives <sup>G</sup>	2
GEP Interdisciplinary Perspective <sup>G</sup>	3	Free Electives <sup>9</sup>	3
GEP Natural Science	3		
	<b>Total:15</b>		<b>Total:14</b>
SENIOR YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
PS Concentration Elective <sup>13</sup>	3	PS Concentration Elective <sup>13</sup>	3
PS 300-level Electives <sup>14</sup>	3	PS Concentration Seminar <sup>12</sup>	3
Free Electives <sup>9</sup>	9	Free Electives <sup>9</sup>	9
	<b>Total:15</b>		<b>Total:15</b>
Minimum Credit Hours Required for Graduation <sup>*I, K, 15, 16</sup> : 120			

**Major/Program Footnotes:**

- History I** One 3-credit course required from the College-approved History I course list (a 200-level survey course covering a culture significantly different from our own, i.e., ancient or non-Western)
- History II** One 3-credit course required from the College-approved History II course list (a 200-level survey course covering our own or a similar culture, i.e., United States or other Western Culture)
- Literature I** One 3-credit hour course required from the College-approved Literature I list (a survey course covering literature outside the U.S. and prior to the 20th century)
- Literature II** One 3-credit hour course required from the College-approved Literature II list. (any course that meets the Literature I requirement; or a course in American or Twentieth Century Literature, or an upper division survey course or literature course in a period, genre, or major figure in English, a foreign language in English translation, or the original foreign language)
- Philosophy** Any PHI course on the approved GEP-Humanities list

6. **Arts and Letters** One 3-credit hour course is required from the College-approved Arts & Letters course list
7. **Social Sciences** Twelve (12) credit hours required from three different disciplines, six (6) must be on GEP-Social Sciences list. At least nine (9) of the 12 credit hours must be outside of the Political Science discipline. A political science course meeting this requirement may not also be counted toward departmental requirements. **PS 391 and PS 413 may not fulfill this requirement.**
8. **Foreign Language** Completion of FLx 201, or comparable proficiency as demonstrated by examination
9. **Free Electives** Maximum 12 credit hours of free electives may be taken for credit only (S/U).
10. **International Requirement** Choose one three (3) credit hour course from major approved list.
11. **Restricted Elective** Choose six (6) credit hours of courses from major approved list.
12. **Concentration Seminar** Choose one three (3) credit hour from major approved list.
13. **Concentration Elective** Choose one three (3) credit hour from major approved list.
14. **PS 300-level Electives** Choose six (6) credit hours of 300- or higher level courses from major approved list.
15. **Major Residency Requirements** A minimum of 18 credit hours of PS courses taken at NC State with a grade of C or better.
16. **Major Grade Point Average (GPA) Requirements** A 2.0 GPA is required in all major courses with a PS prefix.

**\*General Education Program (GEP) requirements and GEP Footnotes:**

To complete the requirements for graduation and the General Education Program, the following category credit hours and co-requisites must be satisfied.

University approved GEP course lists for each of the following categories can be found at <http://www.ncsu.edu/uap/academic-standards/gep/counselists/index.html>.

- A. **Mathematical Sciences** (6 credit hours – one course with MA or ST prefix)  
Choose from the University approved GEP Mathematical Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement: **Minimum requirement satisfied by major mathematics and ST 311 requirement.**
- B. **Natural Sciences** (7 credit hours – include one laboratory course or course with a lab)  
Choose from the University approved GEP Natural Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement:
- C. **Humanities** (6 credit hours selected from two different disciplines/course prefixes)  
Choose from the University approved GEP Humanities course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement: **Minimum requirements are satisfied by College History I and Philosophy requirements.**
- D. **Social Sciences** (6 credit hours selected from two different disciplines/course prefixes)  
Choose from the University approved GEP Social Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement: **Minimum requirements are satisfied by College Social Sciences requirement.**
- E. **Physical Education/Healthy Living** (2 credit hours – at least one 100-level Fitness and Wellness Course)  
Choose from the University approved GEP Physical Education/Healthy Living course list.
- F. **Additional Breadth** - (3 credit hours to be selected from the following checked University approved GEP course lists)  
\_\_\_\_\_ Humanities/Social Sciences/Visual and Performing Arts or **X** Mathematical Sciences/Natural Sciences/Engineering
- G. **Interdisciplinary Perspectives** (5-6 credit hours)  
Choose from the University approved GEP Interdisciplinary Perspectives course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement:
- H. **Introduction to Writing** (4 credit hours satisfied by completing ENG 101 with a C- or better )

The following **Co-Requisites** must be satisfied to complete the General Education Program requirements:

- I. **U.S. Diversity (USD)**  
Choose from the University approved GEP U.S. Diversity course list or choose a course identified on the approved GEP course lists as meeting the U.S. Diversity (USD) co-requisite. The following course(s) completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill this requirement:
- J. **Global Knowledge (GK)**  
Choose from the University approved GEP Global Knowledge course list or choose a course identified on the approved GEP course lists as meeting the Global Knowledge (GK) co-requisite. The following course(s) completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill this requirement: **PS 231, PS 241**
- K. **Foreign Language proficiency** - Proficiency at the FL\_102 level is required for graduation.

## CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS

## Format B

Degree/Plan Title: <b>BA/Political Science</b>	Plan SIS Code: <b>16PSBA</b>
Concentration/Subplan Title: <b>Law and Justice Concentration</b>	Subplan SIS Code: <b>16PSLJ</b>
Indicate requirements status: Current: Proposed: <b>X</b>	<u>Proposed</u> Effective Semester: <b>2208</b>
New Degree Audit required? (Y or N) <b>Yes</b>	
Critical Path Courses - Identify using the code (CP) which courses are considered critical path courses that represent specific major requirements that are predictive of student success in a given program/plan. Place the (CP) next to the credit hours for the course.	

MAJOR FIELD OF STUDY REQUIREMENTS:		
<i>Required Courses/Groups/ Electives:</i>	<i>Credit Hours</i>	<i>GEP category, if applicable</i>
Indicate if course or course groupings have a C-wall or MGPA requirement and which are considered Critical Path courses – indicate with (CP) next to applic. course.		List GEP category and hours satisfied by a Major requirement
<p><i>C- or better required</i></p> <p><u>1-Political Science</u></p> <p><b>PS 201</b></p> <p><b>[add PS 241]</b> (required)</p> <p><b>PS 371</b></p> <p><b>PS 231 or 236 or 241</b> (Requirement: 000033143)</p> <p><b>PS 362</b></p> <p><b>PS 305</b></p> <p><b>Concentration Electives</b> ( Requirement: 000033144)  <b>PS 307, 308, 309, 313, 320, 361, 415, 418, 445, 462, 506, 507, 545, WGS 418</b></p> <p><b>Concentration Seminar</b> (Requirement: 000033145)  <b>PS 415, 418, 445, 462, 506, 507, 545, WGS 418</b></p> <p><b>PS Elective 300-level or higher</b> (Requirement 000033146)  <b>AFS 309, LPS 315, PS 301, 302, 303, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 312, 313, 314, 320, 331, 335, 336, 339, 341, 342, 343, 345, 353, 361, 362, 371, 391, 398, 401, 409, 411, 415, 418, 431, 432, 433, 437, 443, 445, 462, 463, 464, 471, 490, 492, 498, SOC 432, WGS 306, 418</b></p> <p><u>2-Restricted Electives</u></p> <p><b>Restricted Electives</b> (Requirement: 000033147)  <b>AFS 455, COM 421, HI 324, 443, 444, 455, MIE 305, PHI 309, 312, 313, 375, 420, PRT 406, SOC 306, 427, 428, 430, 445</b></p>	<p>3</p> <p>3</p> <p>3</p> <p>3</p> <p>3</p> <p>3</p> <p>6</p> <p>3</p> <p>9 6</p> <p>6</p>	<p>Global Knowledge (co-req)</p> <p>Global Knowledge (co-req)</p>
<p><u>Concentration Courses/Groups/Electives:</u></p> <p><u>4-Mathematics</u></p> <p><b>Math</b> (Requirement 000021371)  <b>LOG 335, MA 103, 103A, 105, 107, 111, 114, 121, 131, 141, 151, 152, 205, 231, 241, 335, MSGE 295</b></p> <p><b>ST 311</b> Introduction to Statistics</p>	<p>3</p> <p>3</p>	<p>Mathematics (3)</p> <p>Mathematics (3)</p>
<p><b>Free Electives:</b> (Requirement: 000033148)  (12 Hr S/U Limit) Select any courses except the following:  <b>FLA 101, FLC 101, FLF 101, FLG 101, FLI 101, FLJ 101, FLN 101, FLP 101, FLR 101, FLS 101, FLS 105, GRK 101, LAT 101, MA 101, PER 101</b></p>	<p>21</p>	

<b>Total credit hours under Major Field of Study:</b> <i>Minimum 27 hours required in program area.</i>	<b>66</b>	
<b>COLLEGE REQUIREMENTS:</b>		
<b>Orientation Course(s):</b>		
<p><b>Other:</b>  <b>ENG 101 (C- or better required)</b></p> <p><b>History I</b> (Requirement: 000019312) - A 200-level survey course covering a culture significantly different from our own, i.e., pre-industrial or non-Western required. Choose one 3-credit hour course from the College-approved History 1 list.  <b>AFS 275, 276, HI 207, 214, 215, 216, 232, 233, 263, 264, 270, 275, 276</b></p> <p><b>History II</b> (Requirement: 000019313) - A 200-level survey course covering our own or a similar culture required. Choose one 3-credit hour course from the College-approved History 2 list  <b>HI 205, 208, 209, 210, 221, 222, 251, 252, 253, 254</b></p> <p><b>Literature I</b> (Requirement: 000019314) - A survey course covering literature outside the U.S. and prior to the 20th century required. Choose one 3-credit hour course from the College-approved Literature 1 list.  <b>CLA 210, 320, ENG 219, 220, 221, 222, 251, 255, 261 or 262 (but not both), 361, FL 219, 220, 221, 222, FLF 301, FLG 320, 325, FLJ 342, 344, FLR 303, FLS 340, 341, 342, 351, HON 202</b></p> <p><b>Literature II</b> (Requirement: 000019315)- Any course that meets the Literature I requirement, or a course in American or Twentieth Century Literature, or an upper division survey course or literature course in a period, genre, or major figure in English, a foreign language in English translation, or the original foreign language required. Choose one 3-credit hour course from the College-approved Literature list.  <b>List A - AFS 248, 349, 448, CLA 210, 320, ENG 207, 208, 209, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 232, 246, 248, 249, 251, 252, 261, 262, 265, 266, 267, 275, 305, 339, 340, 341, 342, 349, 361, 362, 369, 370, 372, 376, 377, 380, 382, 385, 390, 392, 393, 394, 398, 399, 406, 407, 410, 420, 439, 448, 449, 451, 452, 452, 460, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 468, 469, 470, 476, 486, 487, FL 219, 220, 221, 223, 224, 246, 392, 393, 394, 406, 407, FLN 301, 302, 401, WGS 305</b>  <b>List B - ENG 219, 220, 221, 223, 224, 246, 255, 392, 393, 394, 406, FL 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 246, 392, 393, 394, 406, 407, FLF 302, 492, FLG 320, 323, 325, FLJ 342, 344, 345, FLN 301, 302, 401, FLR 303, 304, FLS 340, 341, 342, 343, 351, 352, 353, 492, HON 202</b></p> <p><b>Foreign Language 201</b> (Requirement: 000019319)  <b>FLA 201, FLC 201, FLF 201, FLG 201, FLI 201, FLJ 201, FLN 201, FLP 201, FLR 201, FLS 201, 212, GRK 201, LAT 201, or PER 201</b></p> <p><b>Philosophy</b> (Requirement: 00019316) - Any PHI course on the approved GEP-Humanities list</p>	<p>4</p> <p>3</p> <p>3</p> <p>3</p> <p>3</p> <p>3</p>	<p>Introduction to Writing (4)</p> <p>Humanities (3)</p> <p></p> <p></p> <p></p> <p></p> <p></p>



<p><b>Arts and Letters</b> (Requirement: 000019317) – Choose one three credit hour course from the College approved Arts and Letters list.</p> <p><b>ADN</b> 111, 112, 212, 281, 414, <b>AFS</b> 230, 260 346, 375, <b>ARC</b> 140, 141, <b>ARC</b> 241, <b>ARS</b> 251, 252, 257, 258, 259, 306, 346, 351, 353, 354, <b>CLA</b> 210, <b>COM</b> 321, 364, 374, 411, <b>D</b> 231, <b>DAN</b> 272, 295, <b>DS</b> 101, <b>ENG</b> 282 289, 321, 323, 359, 364, 374, 375, 378, 382, 384, 395, 411, 426, 492, <b>FL</b> 216, <b>FLF</b> 318, <b>FLG</b> 318, <b>FLI</b> 318, <b>FLR</b> 318, <b>FLS</b> 360, <b>GD</b> 203, 303, <b>HA</b> 201, 202, 203, 240, 298, 395, 401, 404, 410, 498, <b>HESM</b> 322, 324, <b>HI</b> 240, 320, 402, 407, 408, <b>HON</b> 390, <b>IDS</b> 496, <b>LAR</b> 444, <b>MUS</b> 180, 181, 200, 201, 202, 205, 206, 230, 260, 306, 310, 315, 320, 330, 350, 360, <b>REL</b> 200, 210, 230, 298, 309, 311, 312, 314, 317, 320, 323, 327, 331, 332, 333, 334, 340, 350, 383, 402, 408, 412, 413, 423, 471, 472, 473, 482, 489, 491, 496, 498, <b>SOC</b> 309, <b>STS</b> 257, 471, <b>THE</b> 103, 203, 233, 303, 323, 334, 340, <b>WGS</b> 360, 472, 473</p> <p><b>Social Science</b> (Requirement: 000019318)  <b>Additional Social Science</b> (Requirement: 000032187)  <i>(Choose three different disciplines)</i></p> <p><b>Anthropology:</b> <b>ANT</b> 251, 252, 253, 254, 261, 295, 310, 315, 325, 330, 345, 346, 351, 354, 370, 371, 374, 389, 395, 411, 412, 416, 419, 421, 422, 424, 427, 428, 431, 433, 444, 450, 460, 464, 475, 483, 495, 496, 498, 501, 529, 585, 587, <b>HI</b> 587, <b>SOC</b> 261, <b>WGS</b> 444</p> <p><b>Agricultural Economics:</b> <b>ARE</b> 201, 201A, 215, 260, 301, 303, 304, 306, 309, 311, 312, 321, 323, 332, 336, 345, 404, 412, 413, 420, 425, 433, 444, 490, 492, 493, 494, 495, <b>EC</b> 301, 336, 436</p> <p><b>Economics:</b> <b>ARE</b> 301, 336, <b>EC</b> 201, 202, 205, 301, 302, 305, 336, 348, 351, 377, 404, 410, 413, 431, 436, 437, 449, 451, 474, 480, 490, 491, 495, 498</p> <p><b>Political Science:</b> <b>AFS</b> 409, <b>LPS</b> 315, <b>PS</b> 101, 102, 103, 201, 202, 203, 204, 231, 236, 241, 298, 301, 302, 303, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 312, 313, 314, 320, 331, 335, 336, 339, 341, 342, 343, 345, 361, 362, 371, 391, 398, 401, 409, 411, 415, 418, 431, 432, 433, 437, 443, 445, 462, 463, 471, 490, 492, 498, 502, 506, 507, 530, 531, 532, 534, 536, 539, 540, 541, 542, 571, 585, <b>SOC</b> 413, 432, <b>WGS</b> 306, 418</p> <p><b>Psychology:</b> <b>AFS</b> 345, <b>EDP</b> 304, 476, 582, <b>PSY</b> 200, 230, 240, 241, 242, 243, 307, 311, 312, 313, 340, 345, 360, 370, 376, 400, 406, 410, 411, 416, 420, 425, 430, 431, 436, 470, 475, 491, 495, 498, 499, 502, 504, 508, 510, 511, 541, 553, 558, 758, <b>WGS</b> 406</p> <p><b>Sociology:</b> <b>AFS</b> 305, <b>ANT</b> 261, 428, <b>GEO</b> 220, <b>PS</b> 432, <b>REL</b> 309, <b>SOC</b> 202, 203, 203A, 204, 205, 206, 207, 220, 241, 241A, 261, 295, 300, 301, 304, 305, 306, 309, 311, 342, 350, 351, 381, 395, 400, 401, 402, 404, 405, 407, 410, 413, 414, 418, 425, 427, 428, 429, 430, 432, 440, 445, 450, 457, 465, 492, 493, 495, 498, 508, 509, 514, 533, 591, <b>WGS</b> 204, 304, 407</p> <p><b>Multidisciplinary:</b> <b>ENG</b> 210, <b>GEO</b> 220, <b>SOC</b> 220, <b>STS</b> 402</p>	<p>3</p> <p>9 3</p> <p>Social Science (6)</p> <p>37</p>	
<p><b>Total credit hours under College Requirements:</b></p>	<p>37</p>	

**NCSU GENERAL EDUCATION PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS**

*Courses in the Major and/or Minor may also fulfill a General Education requirement; however, a GEP category may not be subset to require a specific course from the category list. Required courses must be listed in the Major/College requirements.*

*Specific courses should not be listed in any of the fields below other than ENG 101.*

**At least one of the following must be listed:**

- 1 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
- 2 Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College course requirements.
- 3 Major/College course requirement satisfies **X** credit hrs of this requirement. Remaining hours required must be chosen from the University Approved GEP course list for the category.
- 4 Co-requisite is satisfied by a Major/College course requirement.
- 5 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for the Humanities/ Social Sciences/ Visual & Performing Arts.
- 6 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences.

**General Education Program Requirements:**

*Minimum 39-40 hrs*

*Credit  
hours*

*How will the GEP requirement be met?  
(Choose applicable statement from 1-6 listed above)*

**Mathematical Sciences**

*(6 credits)*

*(At least 1 course with MA or ST prefix)*

*Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.*

X

*(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3)*

Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College course requirements.

**Natural Sciences**

*(7 credits)*

*(At least 1 lab course or course with a lab)*

*Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.*

7

*(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3)*

Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.

**English 101 (C- or better required)**

*(4 credits)*

X

Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College course (ENG 101) requirements.

**Humanities**

*(6 credits)*

*(Courses from two different disciplines)*

*Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.*

X

*(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3)*

Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College course requirements.

**Social Sciences**

*(6 credits)*

*(Courses from two different disciplines)*

*Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.*

X

*(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3)*

Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College course requirements.

**Additional Breadth**

*(3 credits)*

*(Choose approach that is different from the approach of the Major)*

*Major/College requirements cannot satisfy this requirement and an AB course cannot be double-counted except in satisfying the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.*

3

*(Choose statement 5 or 6)*

Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences.

**Interdisciplinary Perspectives**

*(5 credits)*

*Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.*

5

*(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3)*

Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.

**Health and Exercise Studies**

*(2 credits)*

*(Including one Fitness and Wellness course)*

2

Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.

**Total credit hours needed to complete GEP that are not satisfied as part of the Major/College requirements.**

**17**

**GEP Co-Requisites:**

*Courses taken in the Major, GEP, or Minor may double-count to fulfill the co-requisites. Courses that satisfy the U.S. Diversity or Global Knowledge co-requisite are marked on course lists with a "USD" or "GK" indicator.*

**U.S. Diversity co-requisite**

*(USD)*

n/a

*(Choose statement 1 or 4)*

Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category

**Global Knowledge co-requisite**

*(GK)*

n/a

*(Choose statement 1 or 4)*

Co-requisite is satisfied by a Major/College course requirement

**Foreign Language Proficiency**

n/a

Proficiency at the FL\_102 level required.

**The following requirements must be satisfied within the College/Program:**

Place an X in the credit hour box to indicate below that the requirement is "Satisfied by College/Program Requirements"

**Communication in the Major (Advanced Communication)**

Satisfied by College/Program Requirements

**Technology Fluency**

Satisfied by College/Program Requirements

**Total credit hours required to complete Degree:**

*Total must be within 120-128 credit hours.*

**120**

**As applicable, indicate here the overall GPA requirement for degree completion including course completion.**

October 11, 2019

MEMORANDUM

TO: Office of the Dean of Undergraduate Academic Programs

FROM: Professor Michael J. Struett, Chair, Department of Political Science, School of Public and International Affairs

SUBJECT: Curricula Action for Revision of 16PSBA-16PSPUB

Proposed effective date: Fall 2020

Justification and Proposed Revisions

This curricula action proposes the revision of 16PSBA-16PSPUB (Bachelor of Arts in Political Science with a concentration in public policy).

Revision of the above subplan is justified because it produces a more balanced curriculum by emphasizing comparative political analysis as a core element of the discipline and requiring students to develop related competencies. The following changes accomplish this purpose:

- PS 241 (Comparative Politics) is added as a required course.
- PS 241 is removed from the requirement details list for the International requirement.
- PS 471 is removed from the requirement details list for the Concentration Seminar.
- The requirement of 12.0 credit hours of PS Public Policy concentration electives is reduced to 9.0 credit hours of PS Public Policy concentration electives in order to offset the addition of the PS 241 requirement.
- The following courses are added to the requirement details list for the concentration seminar: PS 415, PS 431, PS 432, PS 433, PS 445, PS 463, PS 506, PS 507, PA 511.
- Update EC 205 requirement, allowing students the option of EC 202 or EC 205.

Impact on Students

Current students in the major will not be affected by the revision. They can continue under the old curriculum. And new students to the major will take the same number of credit hours in the program as before.

**FORMAT A**  
(SEMESTER-BY-SEMESTER CURRICULUM DISPLAY)

Indicate display status: Current: Proposed: **X**Proposed Effective Semester: **2208**Degree/Plan Title: **BA/Political Science**Concentration/Subplan Title: **Public Policy Concentration**Plan SIS Code: **16PSBA**Subplan SIS Code: **16PSPUB**New Degree Audit required? (Y or N) **Y**

Critical Path Courses - Identify using the code (CP) which courses are considered critical path courses that represent specific major requirements that are predictive of student success in a given program/plan. Place the (CP) next to the credit hours for the course.

FRESHMAN YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
ENG 101 Academic Writing & Research <sup>H</sup>	4	<b>PS 241 Comparative Politics</b> <sup>J</sup>	3
PS 201 American Politics & Government	3	Foreign Language 201 <sup>K, 8</sup>	3
Mathematics <sup>A</sup>	3	Social Sciences Elective <sup>D, 7</sup>	3
History I <sup>C, 1</sup>	3	History II <sup>2</sup>	3
Social Sciences Elective <sup>D, 7</sup>	3	Arts & Letters Elective <sup>6</sup>	3
		GEP 100-level Fitness & Wellness Course <sup>E</sup>	1
	<b>Total:16</b>		<b>Total:16</b>
SOPHOMORE YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
<b>PS 310 Public Policy</b>	3	PS 371 Research Methodology of Poli. Sci.	3
ST 311 Introduction to Statistics <sup>A</sup>	3	Literature II <sup>4</sup>	3
Literature I <sup>3</sup>	3	GEP Additional Breadth (MS/NS/E) <sup>F</sup>	3
GEP Natural Science with Lab <sup>B</sup>	4	Social Sciences Elective <sup>7</sup>	3
GEP Health & Exercise Studies <sup>E</sup>	1	<b>Economics Elective</b> <sup>7</sup>	3
	<b>Total:14</b>		<b>Total:15</b>
JUNIOR YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
PS 300-level Elective <sup>14</sup>	3	PS Concentration Elective <sup>13</sup>	3
Theory Requirement <sup>11</sup>	3	GEP Interdisciplinary Perspectives <sup>G</sup>	2
Philosophy <sup>C, 5</sup>	3	Free Electives <sup>9</sup>	9
GEP Interdisciplinary Perspective <sup>G</sup>	3		
GEP Natural Science	3		
	<b>Total:15</b>		<b>Total:14</b>
SENIOR YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
International Requirement <sup>J, 10</sup>	3	PS Concentration Elective <sup>13</sup>	3
PS Concentration Electives <sup>13</sup>	<b>6 3</b>	PS Concentration Seminar <sup>12</sup>	3
Free Electives <sup>9</sup>	9	Free Electives <sup>9</sup>	9
	<b>Total:15</b>		<b>Total:15</b>
Minimum Credit Hours Required for Graduation <sup>*I, K, 15, 16</sup> : 120			

**Major/Program Footnotes:**

- History I** One 3-credit course required from the College-approved History I course list (a 200-level survey course covering a culture significantly different from our own, i.e., ancient or non-Western)
- History II** One 3-credit course required from the College-approved History II course list (a 200-level survey course covering our own or a similar culture, i.e., United States or other Western Culture)
- Literature I** One 3-credit hour course required from the College-approved Literature I list (a survey course covering literature outside the U.S. and prior to the 20th century)
- Literature II** One 3-credit hour course required from the College-approved Literature II list. (any course that meets the Literature I requirement; or a course in American or Twentieth Century Literature, or an upper division survey course or literature course in a period, genre, or major figure in English, a foreign language in English translation, or the original foreign language)
- Philosophy** Any PHI course on the approved GEP-Humanities list
- Arts and Letters** One 3-credit hour course is required from the College-approved Arts & Letters course list



7. **Social Sciences** Twelve (12) credit hours required from three different disciplines, six (6) must be on GEP-Social Sciences list. At least nine (9) of the 12. credit hours must be outside of the Political Science discipline. A political science course meeting this requirement may not also be counted toward departmental requirements. **PS 391 and PS 413 may not fulfill this requirement.**
8. **Foreign Language** Completion of FLx 201, or comparable proficiency as demonstrated by examination
9. **Free Electives** Maximum 12 credit hours of free electives may be taken for credit only (S/U).
10. **International Requirement** Choose one three (3) credit hour course from major approved list.
11. **Theory Requirement** Choose one three (3) credit hour course from major approved list.
12. **Concentration Seminar** Choose one three (3) credit hour from major approved list.
13. **Concentration Elective** Choose one three (3) credit hour from major approved list.
14. **PS 300-level Electives** Choose six (6) credit hours of 300- or higher level courses from major approved list.
15. **Major Residency Requirements** A minimum of 18 credit hours of PS courses taken at NC State with a grade of C or better.
16. **Major Grade Point Average (GPA) Requirements** A 2.0 GPA is required in all major courses with a PS prefix.

**\*General Education Program (GEP) requirements and GEP Footnotes:**

To complete the requirements for graduation and the General Education Program, the following category credit hours and co-requisites must be satisfied.

University approved GEP course lists for each of the following categories can be found at <http://www.ncsu.edu/uap/academic-standards/gep/courselists/index.html>.

- A. **Mathematical Sciences** (6 credit hours – one course with MA or ST prefix)  
Choose from the University approved GEP Mathematical Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement: **Minimum requirement satisfied by major mathematics and ST 311 requirement.**
  - B. **Natural Sciences** (7 credit hours – include one laboratory course or course with a lab)  
Choose from the University approved GEP Natural Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement:
  - C. **Humanities** (6 credit hours selected from two different disciplines/course prefixes)  
Choose from the University approved GEP Humanities course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement: **Minimum requirements are satisfied by College History I and Philosophy requirements.**
  - D. **Social Sciences** (6 credit hours selected from two different disciplines/course prefixes)  
Choose from the University approved GEP Social Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement: **Minimum requirements are satisfied by College Social Sciences requirement.**
  - E. **Physical Education/Healthy Living** (2 credit hours – at least one 100-level Fitness and Wellness Course)  
Choose from the University approved GEP Physical Education/Healthy Living course list.
  - F. **Additional Breadth** – (3 credit hours to be selected from the following checked University approved GEP course lists)  
\_\_\_\_\_ Humanities/Social Sciences/Visual and Performing Arts or ☒ Mathematical Sciences/Natural Sciences/Engineering
  - G. **Interdisciplinary Perspectives** (5-6 credit hours)  
Choose from the University approved GEP Interdisciplinary Perspectives course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement:
  - H. **Introduction to Writing** (4 credit hours satisfied by completing ENG 101 with a C- or better )
- The following Co-Requisites must be satisfied to complete the General Education Program requirements:
- I. **U.S. Diversity** (USD)  
Choose from the University approved GEP U.S. Diversity course list or choose a course identified on the approved GEP course lists as meeting the U.S. Diversity (USD) co-requisite. The following course(s) completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill this requirement:
  - J. **Global Knowledge** (GK)  
Choose from the University approved GEP Global Knowledge course list or choose a course identified on the approved GEP course lists as meeting the Global Knowledge (GK) co-requisite. The following course(s) completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill this requirement: **PS 231, PS 236 or PS 241**
  - K. **Foreign Language proficiency** - Proficiency at the FL\_102 level is required for graduation.



## CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS

## Format B

Degree/Plan Title: <b>BA/Political Science</b>	Plan SIS Code: <b>16PSBA</b>
Concentration/Subplan Title: <b>Public Policy Conc</b>	Subplan SIS Code: <b>16PSPUB</b>
Indicate requirements status: Current: Proposed: <b>X</b>	Proposed Effective Semester: <b>2208</b>
New Degree Audit required? (Y or N) <b>Yes</b>	
Critical Path Courses - Identify using the code (CP) which courses are considered critical path courses that represent specific major requirements that are predictive of student success in a given program/plan. Place the (CP) next to the credit hours for the course.	

MAJOR FIELD OF STUDY REQUIREMENTS:		
Required Courses/Groups/ Electives:	Credit Hours	GEP category, if applicable
Indicate if course or course groupings have a C-wall or MGPA requirement and which are considered Critical Path courses – indicate with (CP) next to applic. course.		List GEP category and hours satisfied by a Major requirement
<p><i>C- or better required</i></p> <p><u>1-Public Policy Concentration</u>  <b>Public Policy Concentration</b> (Requirement: 000023764)  <b>PS</b> 202, 203, 301, 303, 306, 308, 312, 314, 320, 331, 336, <b>WGS</b> 306</p> <p><b>Concentration Seminar</b> (Requirement: 000023765)  <b>PA</b> 509, [add <b>PA 511</b>], <b>PS</b> 401, [add <b>PS 415</b>], 418, [add <b>PS 431, 432, 433</b>], 437, 445, 463, [add <b>PS 506, 507</b>], <b>WGS</b> 418</p> <p><u>2-Departmental Requirements</u>  <b>PS 201</b>  [add <b>PS 241</b>] (required)  <b>PS 371</b>  <b>PS 310</b></p> <p><b>International</b> (Requirement 000021279) – <b>PS</b> 231, 236, <b>241</b></p> <p><b>Theory</b> (Requirement 000021255) – <b>PS</b> 361, 362</p> <p><b>PS Electives 300+ level</b> (Requirement 000023763) – <b>LPS</b> 315, <b>PS</b> 301, 302, 303, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 312, 313, 314, 320, 331, 335, 336, 339, 341, 342, 343, 345, 353, 361, 362, 371, 391, 398, <b>WGS</b> 306</p>	<p><del>12</del> <b>9</b></p> <p>3</p> <p>3</p> <p>3</p> <p>3</p> <p>3</p> <p>3</p> <p>3</p> <p>3</p>	<p>Global Knowledge (co-req)</p> <p>Global Knowledge (co-req)</p>
<p><b>Concentration Courses/Groups/Electives:</b>  <u>Mathematics</u>  <b>Math Science MA or ST</b> (Requirement 000021371) – <b>LOG</b> 335, <b>MA</b> 103, 103A, 105, 107, 111, 114, 121, 131, 141, 151, 152, 205, 231, 241, 335, <b>MSGE</b> 295, <b>ST</b> 101, 311, 312</p> <p><b>ST 311</b> Introduction to Statistics</p>	<p>3</p> <p>3</p>	<p>Mathematics (3)</p> <p>Mathematics (3)</p>
<p><b>Free Electives:</b> (Requirement: 000022840)  (12 Hr S/U Limit)  Select any courses except the following:  <b>FLA</b> 101, <b>FLC</b> 101, <b>FLF</b> 101, <b>FLG</b> 101, <b>FLI</b> 101, <b>FLJ</b> 101, <b>FLN</b> 101, <b>FLP</b> 101, <b>FLR</b> 101, <b>FLS</b> 101, <b>FLS</b> 105, <b>GRK</b> 101, <b>LAT</b> 101, <b>MA</b> 101, <b>PER</b> 101</p>	<p>27</p>	

<b>Total credit hours under Major Field of Study:</b> <i>Minimum 27 hours required in program area.</i>	<b>66</b>	
<b>COLLEGE REQUIREMENTS:</b>		
<b><u>Orientation Course(s):</u></b>		
<p><b>Other:</b>  <b>ENG 101 (C- or better required)</b></p> <p><b>History I</b> (Requirement: 000019312) - A 200-level survey course covering a culture significantly different from our own, i.e., pre-industrial or non-Western required. Choose one 3-credit hour course from the College-approved History 1 list.  <b>AFS 275, 276, HI 207, 214, 215, 216, 232, 233, 263, 264, 270, 275, 276</b></p> <p><b>History II</b> (Requirement: 000019313) - A 200-level survey course covering our own or a similar culture required. Choose one 3-credit hour course from the College-approved History 2 list  <b>HI 205, 208, 209, 210, 221, 222, 251, 252, 253, 254</b></p> <p><b>Literature I</b> (Requirement: 000019314) - A survey course covering literature outside the U.S. and prior to the 20th century required. Choose one 3-credit hour course from the College-approved Literature 1 list.  <b>CLA 210, 320, ENG 219, 220, 221, 222, 251, 255, 261 or 262 (but not both), 361, FL 219, 220, 221, 222, FLF 301, FLG 320, 325, FLJ 342, 344, FLR 303, FLS 340, 341, 342, 351, HON 202</b></p> <p><b>Literature II</b> (Requirement: 000019315)- Any course that meets the Literature I requirement, or a course in American or Twentieth Century Literature, or an upper division survey course or literature course in a period, genre, or major figure in English, a foreign language in English translation, or the original foreign language required. Choose one 3-credit hour course from the College-approved Literature list.  <b>List A - AFS 248, 349, 448, CLA 210, 320, ENG 207, 208, 209, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 232, 246, 248, 249, 251, 252, 261, 262, 265, 266, 267, 275, 305, 339, 340, 341, 342, 349, 361, 362, 369, 370, 372, 376, 377, 380, 382, 385, 390, 392, 393, 394, 398, 399, 406, 407, 410, 420, 439, 448, 449, 451, 452, 452, 460, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 468, 469, 470, 476, 486, 487, FL 219, 220, 221, 223, 224, 246, 392, 393, 394, 406, 407, FLN 301, 302, 401, WGS 305</b>  <b>List B - ENG 219, 220, 221, 223, 224, 246, 255, 392, 393, 394, 406, FL 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 246, 392, 393, 394, 406, 407, FLF 302, 492, FLG 320, 323, 325, FLJ 342, 344, 345, FLN 301, 302, 401, FLR 303, 304, FLS 340, 341, 342, 343, 351, 352, 353, 492, HON 202</b></p> <p><b>Foreign Language 201</b> (Requirement: 000019319)  <b>FLA 201, FLC 201, FLF 201, FLG 201, FLI 201, FLJ 201, FLN 201, FLP 201, FLR 201, FLS 201, 212, GRK 201, LAT 201, or PER 201</b></p> <p><b>Philosophy</b> (Requirement: 00019316) - Any PHI course on the approved GEP-Humanities list</p>	<p>4</p> <p>3</p> <p>3</p> <p>3</p> <p>3</p> <p>3</p>	<p>Introduction to Writing (4)</p> <p>Humanities (3)</p> <p></p> <p></p> <p></p> <p></p> <p>Humanities (3)</p>

<p><b>Arts and Letters</b> (Requirement: 000019317) – Choose one three credit hour course from the College approved Arts and Letters list.</p> <p><b>ADN</b> 111, 112, 212, 281, 414, <b>AFS</b> 230, 260 346, 375, <b>ARC</b> 140, 141, <b>ARC</b> 241, <b>ARS</b> 251, 252, 257, 258, 259, 306, 346, 351, 353, 354, <b>CLA</b> 210, <b>COM</b> 321, 364, 374, 411, <b>D</b> 231, <b>DAN</b> 272, 295, <b>DS</b> 101, <b>ENG</b> 282 289, 321, 323, 359, 364, 374, 375, 378, 382, 384, 395, 411, 426, 492, <b>FL</b> 216, <b>FLF</b> 318, <b>FLG</b> 318, <b>FLI</b> 318, <b>FLR</b> 318, <b>FLS</b> 360, <b>GD</b> 203, 303, <b>HA</b> 201, 202, 203, 240, 298, 395, 401, 404, 410, 498, <b>HESM</b> 322, 324, <b>HI</b> 240, 320, 402, 407, 408, <b>HON</b> 390, <b>IDS</b> 496, <b>LAR</b> 444, <b>MUS</b> 180, 181, 200, 201, 202, 205, 206, 230, 260, 306, 310, 315, 320, 330, 350, 360, <b>REL</b> 200, 210, 230, 298, 309, 311, 312, 314, 317, 320, 323, 327, 331, 332, 333, 334, 340, 350, 383, 402, 408, 412, 413, 423, 471, 472, 473, 482, 489, 491, 496, 498, <b>SOC</b> 309, <b>STS</b> 257, 471, <b>THE</b> 103, 203, 233, 303, 323, 334, 340, <b>WGS</b> 360, 472, 473</p> <p><b>Social Science</b> (Requirement: 000022834) (Choose three different disciplines)</p> <p><b>Anthropology:</b> <b>ANT</b> 251, 252, 253, 254, 261, 295, 310, 315, 325, 330, 345, 346, 351, 354, 370, 371, 374, 389, 395, 411, 412, 416, 419, 421, 422, 424, 427, 428, 431, 433, 444, 450, 460, 464, 475, 483, 495, 496, 498, 501, 529, 585, 587, <b>HI</b> 587, <b>SOC</b> 261, <b>WGS</b> 444</p> <p><b>Agricultural Economics:</b> <b>ARE</b> 201, 201A, 215, 260, 301, 303, 304, 306, 309, 311, 312, 321, 323, 332, 336, 345, 404, 412, 413, 420, 425, 433, 444, 490, 492, 493, 494, 495, <b>EC</b> 301, 336, 436</p> <p><b>Economics:</b> <b>ARE</b> 301, 336, <b>EC</b> 301, 302, 305, 336, 348, 351, 377, 404, 410, 413, 431, 436, 437, 449, 451, 474, 480, 490, 491, 495, 498</p> <p><b>Political Science:</b> <b>AFS</b> 409, <b>LPS</b> 315, <b>PS</b> 101, 102, 103, 201, 202, 203, 204, 231, 236, 241, 298, 301, 302, 303, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 312, 313, 314, 320, 331, 335, 336, 339, 341, 342, 343, 345, 361, 362, 371, 398, 401, 409, 411, 415, 418, 431, 432, 433, 437, 443, 445, 462, 463, 471, 490, 492, 498, 502, 506, 507, 530, 531, 532, 534, 536, 539, 540, 541, 542, 571, 585, <b>SOC</b> 413, 432, <b>WGS</b> 306, 418</p> <p><i>Note-PS 391 may not fulfill this requirement.</i></p> <p><b>Psychology:</b> <b>AFS</b> 345, <b>EDP</b> 304, 476, 582, <b>PSY</b> 200, 230, 240, 241, 242, 243, 307, 311, 312, 313, 340, 345, 360, 370, 376, 400, 406, 410, 411, 416, 420, 425, 430, 431, 436, 470, 475, 491, 495, 498, 499, 502, 504, 508, 510, 511, 541, 553, 558, 758, <b>WGS</b> 406</p> <p><b>Sociology:</b> <b>AFS</b> 305, <b>ANT</b> 261, 428, <b>GEO</b> 220, <b>PS</b> 432, <b>REL</b> 309, <b>SOC</b> 202, 203, 203A, 204, 205, 206, 207, 220, 241, 241A, 261, 295, 300, 301, 304, 305, 306, 309, 311, 342, 350, 351, 381, 395, 400, 401, 402, 404, 405, 407, 410, 413, 414, 418, 425, 427, 428, 429, 430, 432, 440, 445, 450, 457, 465, 492, 493, 495, 498, 508, 509, 514, 533, 591, <b>WGS</b> 204, 304, 407</p> <p><b>Multidisciplinary:</b> <b>ENG</b> 210, <b>GEO</b> 220, <b>SOC</b> 220, <b>STS</b> 402</p> <p><b>EC 205 Fundamentals of Economics</b> <b>Economic Elective (Requirement: tbd)</b> <b>ARE</b> 202, <b>EC</b> 202, 205</p>	<p>3</p> <p>9</p> <p>3</p>	<p></p> <p>Social Science (3)</p> <p>Social Science (3)</p>
<p><b>Total credit hours under College Requirements:</b></p>	<p><b>37</b></p>	<p></p>

**NCSU GENERAL EDUCATION PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS**

*Courses in the Major and/or Minor may also fulfill a General Education requirement; however, a GEP category may not be subset to require a specific course from the category list. Required courses must be listed in the Major/College requirements.*

**Specific courses should not be listed in any of the fields below other than ENG 101.**

**At least one of the following must be listed:**

- 1 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
- 2 Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College course requirements.
- 3 Major/College course requirement satisfies **X** credit hrs of this requirement. Remaining hours required must be chosen from the University Approved GEP course list for the category.
- 4 Co-requisite is satisfied by a Major/College course requirement.
- 5 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for the Humanities/ Social Sciences/ Visual & Performing Arts.
- 6 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences.

**General Education Program Requirements:**

*Minimum 39-40 hrs*

**Mathematical Sciences**

*(At least 1 course with MA or ST prefix)*

*Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.*

*(6 credits)*

**Credit  
hours**

X

**How will the GEP requirement be met?**

**(Choose applicable statement from 1-6 listed above)**

*(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3)*

Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College course requirements.

**Natural Sciences**

*(At least 1 lab course or course with a lab)*

*Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.*

*(7 credits)*

7

*(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3)*

Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.

**English 101 (C- or better required)**

*(4 credits)*

X

Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College course (ENG 101) requirements.

**Humanities**

*(Courses from two different disciplines)*

*Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.*

*(6 credits)*

X

*(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3)*

Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College course requirements.

**Social Sciences**

*(Courses from two different disciplines)*

*Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.*

*(6 credits)*

X

*(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3)*

Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College course requirements.

**Additional Breadth**

*(Choose approach that is different from the approach of the Major)*

*Major/College requirements cannot satisfy this requirement and an AB course cannot be double-counted except in satisfying the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.*

*(3 credits)*

3

*(Choose statement 5 or 6)*

Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences.

**Interdisciplinary Perspectives**

*Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.*

*(5 credits)*

5

*(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3)*

Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.

**Health and Exercise Studies**

*(Including one Fitness and Wellness course)*

*(2 credits)*

2

Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.

**Total credit hours needed to complete GEP that are not satisfied as part of the Major/College requirements.**

**17**

**GEP Co-Requisites:**

**Courses taken in the Major, GEP, or Minor may double-count to fulfill the co-requisites. Courses that satisfy the U.S. Diversity or Global Knowledge co-requisite are marked on course lists with a "USD" or "GK" indicator.**

**U.S. Diversity co-requisite**

*(USD)*

n/a

*(Choose statement 1 or 4)*

Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.

**Global Knowledge co-requisite**

*(GK)*

n/a

*(Choose statement 1 or 4)*

Co-requisite is satisfied by a Major/College course requirement

**Foreign Language Proficiency**

n/a

Proficiency at the FL\_102 level required.

**The following requirements must be satisfied within the College/Program:**

**Communication in the Major (Advanced Communication)**

Place an **X** in the credit hour box to indicate below that the requirement is **"Satisfied by College/Program Requirements"**

Satisfied by College/Program Requirements

**Technology Fluency**

Satisfied by College/Program Requirements

**Total credit hours required to complete Degree:**

**Total must be within 120-128 credit hours.**

**120**

**As applicable, indicate here the overall GPA requirement for degree completion including course completion.**

# North Carolina State University

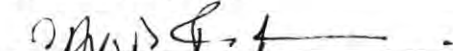
This request has been reviewed and approved by the appropriate campus committees and authorities.

**Endorsed By:**

  
Head, Department/Program


11/7/2019  
Date

**Recommended By:**

  
Chair, College Curriculum Committee

11/11/2019  
Date

**Endorsed By:**

  
College Dean

12/17/19  
Date

**Recommended By:**

Vice Provost, DELTA (if DE degree/certificate)

Date

**Recommended By:**

Chair, University Courses & Curricula Committee

Date

**Approved By:**

Dean, (DASA or the Graduate School)

Date

**Recommended By:**

Dean's Council

Date

**Approved By:**

Executive Vice Chancellor and Provost

Date

**Approved By:**

Chancellor

Date